DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
FR	6	F 2025(013)			
GRAPHICS	STATE	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
VD	TEXAS	0451	04	026	SH 205
CHECK	CHECK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FR	FR	DAL	ROCKWALL		1

FINAL PLANS

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

DATE OF LETTING: _____

DATE WORK BEGAN: _____

DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____

DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____

SUMMARY OF CHANGE ORDERS:

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL PROJECT NO.
F 2025(013)
CSJ: 0451-04-026

SH 205

ROCKWALL COUNTY

DESIGN SPEEDS = N/A (PM)
ADT (2024) = 28,521
ADT (2044) = 45,676

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: URBAN PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL

NOTE:

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024, AND THE CONTRACT PROVISIONS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)

LIMITS: FROM N. OF SH 66 TO COLLIN COUNTY LINE

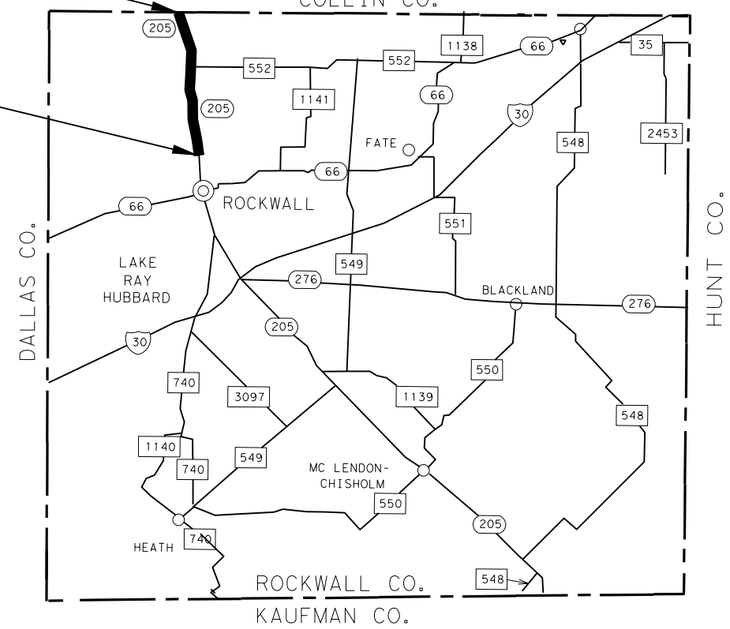
TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT =

ROADWAY =	17,258.00 FT. =	3.268	MI.
BRIDGE =	135.00 FT. =	0.026	MI.
TOTAL =	17,393.00 FT. =	3.294	MI.

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROAD
CONSISTING OF BASE REPAIR, MILL AND INLAY, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

END PROJECT
CSJ 0451-04-026
STA 176+93.00
TRM 252+0.1

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ 0451-04-026
STA 3+00.00
TRM 254+1.294



ROCKWALL COUNTY
SCALE 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 MILES
DALLAS DISTRICT

EQUATIONS: NONE
EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 6/13/2024
DocuSigned by: Falon Benfroe, *P.E.*
BF3C6897A8A0461...
DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/13/2024
DocuSigned by: James P. Campbell, *P.E.*
9867FC109B6A2C3...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/13/2024
DocuSigned by: Lane Selman, *P.E.*
29F92BAFC3F14A...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 6/13/2024
DocuSigned by: Casson Clemens, *P.E.*
A879E0D16CD6464...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

WORK WAS COMPLETED ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CONTRACT.

_____, *P.E.*
Signature of Registrant & Date

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. RENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Renfroe, P.E. 7/2/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

*STATEWIDE STANDARDS
** DALLAS DISTRICT STANDARDS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

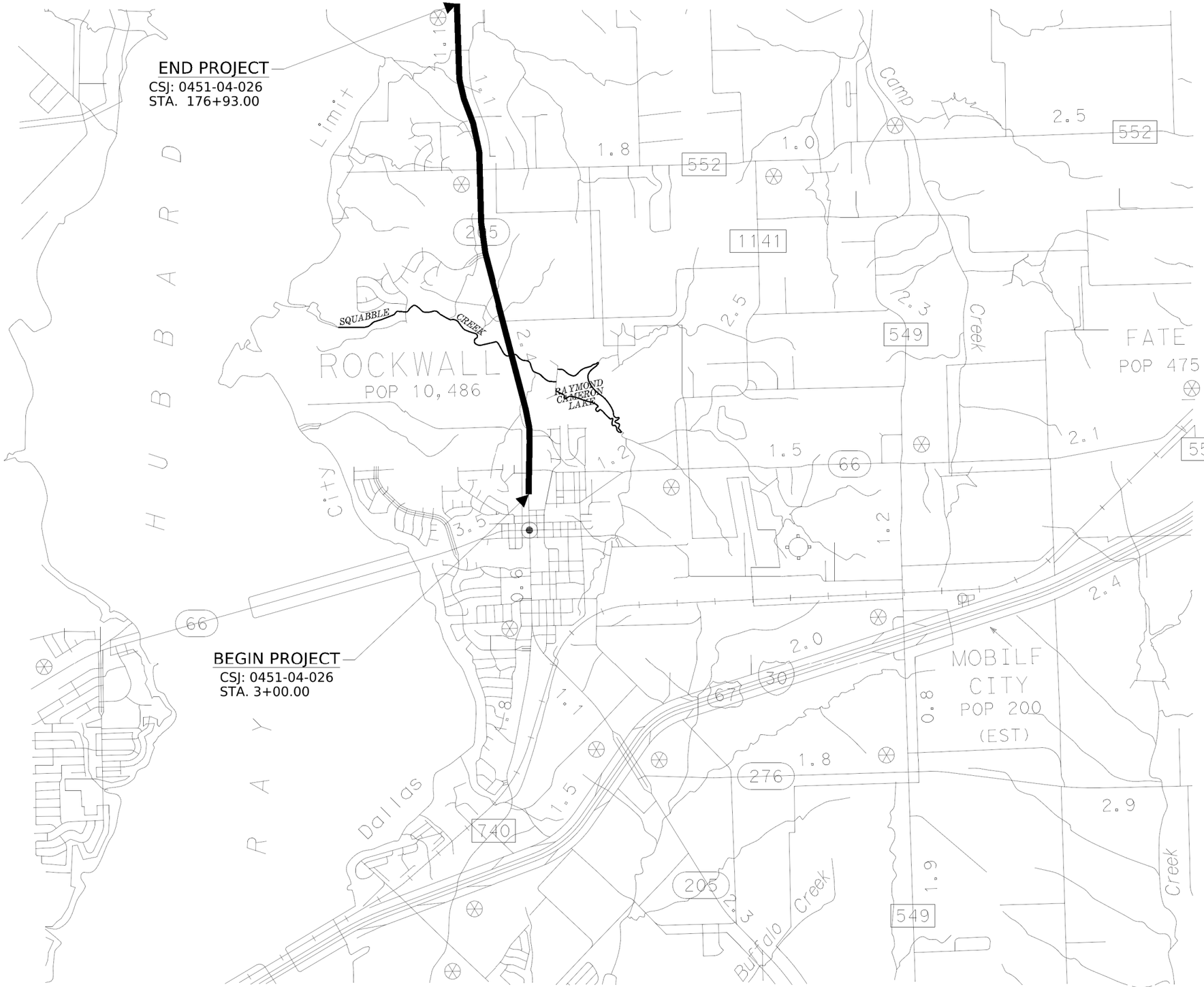
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		2

DATE: 7/2/2024 9:23:47 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/2. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Index.dgn

DN: CK: DW: CK:



NOTE:
PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC, TCP AND WZ STANDARDS AND TMUTCD, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

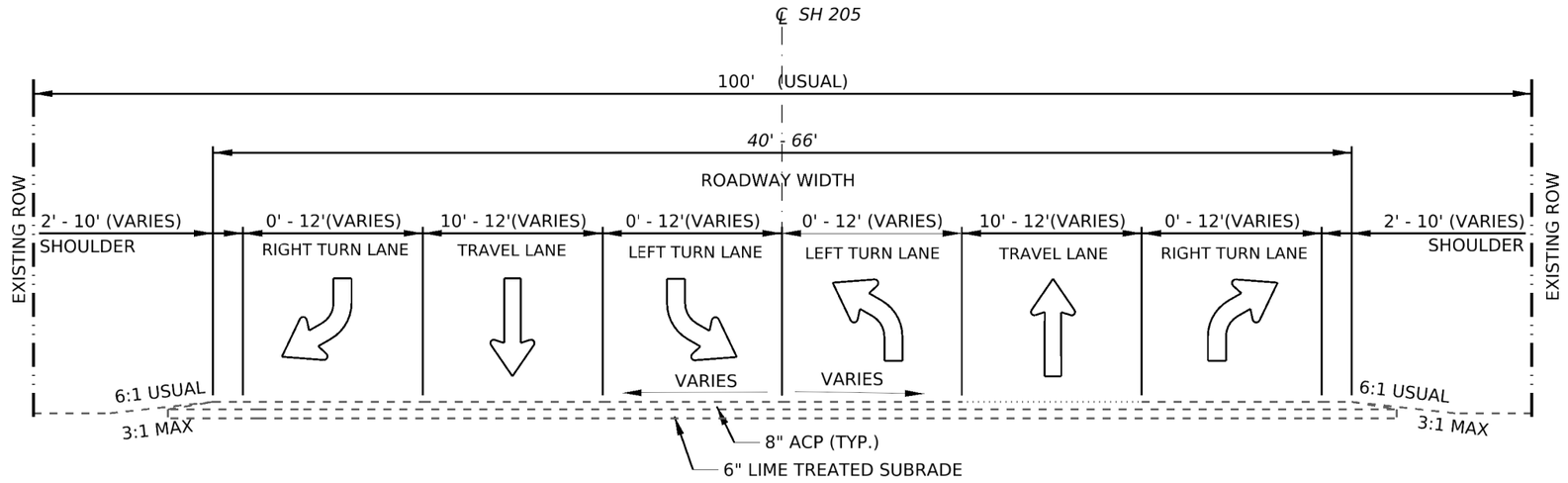
SH 205

PROJECT LAYOUT

NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

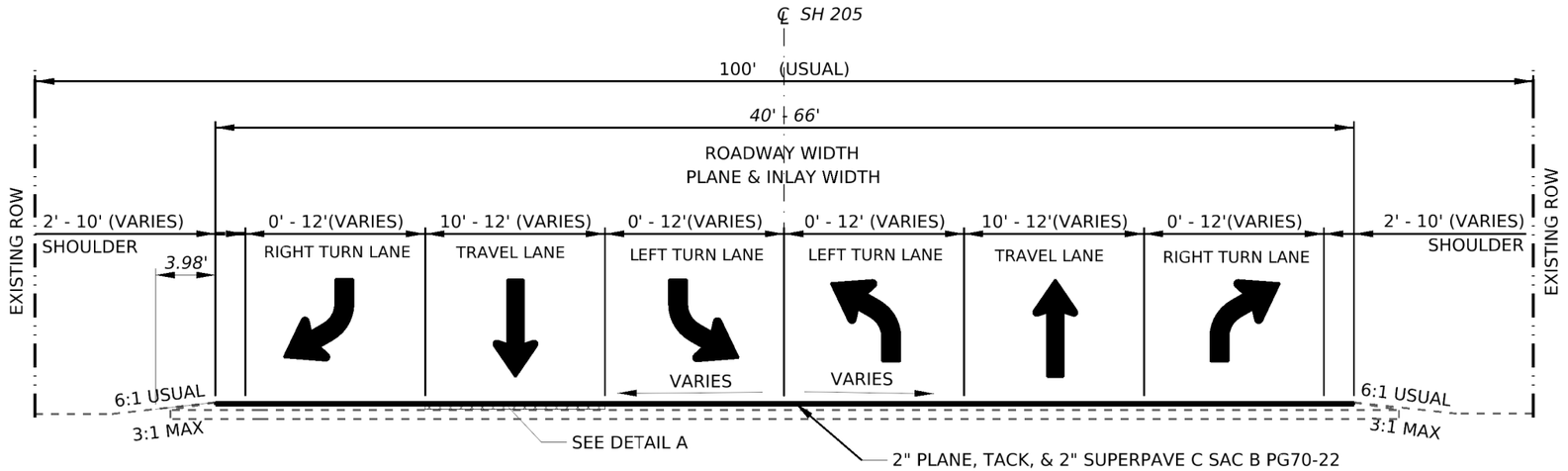
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		3

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:55:17 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/3. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Project Layout.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 3+00.00 TO STA 176+93.00



1. PERFORM FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR (ITEM 351)
2. PLANE 0"-2" (2" TYPICAL) OF EXISTING PAVEMENT (ITEM 354)
3. PLACE TACK COAT (ITEM 344)
4. INLAY 2" OF SP-C (SAC-B) PG 70-22 ACROSS FULL ROADWAY (ITEM 344)
5. PLACE PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS (ITEM 666)
6.PROPOSED PGL ELEVATION WILL MATCH EXISTING.

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

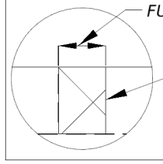
STA 3+00.00 TO STA 176+93.00
BRIDGE: STA 49+68.90 TO 51+03.90 (NO WORK)

NOTE: EXISTING CURB AND SIDEWALK FROM STA 3+00.00 TO STA 22+47.84

NOTES:
1. FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (ITEM 351) CONSISTING OF:
   8" OF REMOVAL (FULL LANE WIDTH 11 TO 12 FT)
   8" SP-B PG 64-22
AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REPAIR AREA SHALL BE FULL LANE WIDTH. DO NOT PLACE JOINT UNDER WHEEL PATH.
2. PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPES SHALL MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. SEE SW3P LAYOUT SHEETS FOR LIMITS OF SOIL DISTURBANCE AND PLACEMENT OF BLOCK SOD FOR FINAL STABILIZATION.
4. BACKFILL TO BE PLACED AT LOCATIONS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

DETAIL A

ITEM 351 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR DETAIL



STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

TYPICAL SECTIONS

NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		4

DATE: 6/17/2024 10:56:20 AM
FILE: dw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/4. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Typical Sections.dgn

SPECIFICATION DATA

Table 1: Basis of Estimate for Permanent Construction

Item	Description	Thickness	Rate		Quantity
162	Block Sod	N/A	See Specifications		16,379 SY
166 *	Fertilizer (12-6-6)	N/A	500	Lbs./Ac	0.85 Ton
168	Vegetative Watering (Warm)**	N/A	12	TGL/Ac/Day	2,437 TGL
344	SP-C SAC B PG70-22	See Plans	110	Lbs./SY/In	10,542 Ton
344	Tack Coat (Undiluted Application/Spray Rate)	Milled HMA	0.11	Gal/SY	10,542 Gal

*For contractor's information only
**Use Summer rate for calculation, adjust for actual field conditions/temperatures as necessary. See Vegetation Establishment Plan Sheet for estimated daily rates.

Note:
(1) Asphalt weight based on 110 Lbs./SY/In

Table 2: Basis of Estimate for Temporary Erosion Control Items

Item	Description	Rate		Quantity
164	Drill Seed (Temp_Warm_Cool)	See Specifications		5,461 SY
166*	Fertilizer (12-6-6)	500	Lb/Ac	0.28 Ton
168	Vegetative Watering (Warm)**	12	TGL/Ac/Day	820 TGL

*For Contractor's Information Only.
**Use Summer rate for calculation, adjust for Actual Field Conditions/Temperatures as Necessary. See Vegetation Establishment Sheet for estimated daily rates.

CSJ: 0451-04-026 **Sheet** 5

County: Rockwall

Highway: SH 205

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is 3.39 acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

This project required permits with environmental resources agencies. There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the contractor designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item 7.6 "Project-Specific Locations", provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors
or Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Lane Selman, P.E. *Lane.Selman@txdot.gov*
Nicholas Wadlington, P.E. *Nicholas.Wadlington@txdot.gov*

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the

controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Item 5:
Underground utilities owned by the Texas Department of Transportation may be present within the Right-Of-Way on this project. For signal, illumination, surveillance, and communications & control maintained by TxDOT, call the TxDOT Traffic Signal Office (214-320-6682) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. For irrigation systems, call TxDOT Landscape Office (214-320-6205) for locates a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. If city or town owned irrigation facilities are present, call the appropriate department of the local city or town a minimum of 48 hours in advance of excavation. The Contractor is liable for all damages when utilities are damaged due to Contractor's negligence including, but not limited to, repair or replacement at the Contractor's expense.

For the project to be deemed complete, permanently stabilize all unpaved disturbed areas of the project with a vegetative cover at a minimum of 70% density for the control of erosion.

Place construction stakes/station markings at intervals of no more than 100 feet or as directed by the Engineer. Place stakes and markings so as not to interfere with normal construction operations.

Submit all shop drawings, working drawings, or other documents which require review sufficiently in advance of scheduled construction to allow no less than thirty (30) calendar days for review and response.

Item 6:
To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7:
Repair or replace any structures and utilities that might have been damaged by negligence or a failure to have utility locates performed.

Holiday restrictions – The Engineer may decide that no lane closures or construction operations shall be allowed during the restricted periods listed in the following holiday schedule. TxDOT has the right to lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify these restricted periods as actual, or expected, traffic conditions may warrant. Working days will not be charged for these restricted

CSJ: 0451-04-026 **Sheet** 5A

County: Rockwall

Highway: SH 205

periods. No additional compensation will be allowed for these closures (i.e., overhead, delays, stand-by, barricades or any other associated cost impacts).

- New Year's Eve and Day (5 am on December 31 thru 10:00 pm January 1)
- Easter Holiday weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Memorial Day weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00pm Monday)
- Independence Day (5 am on July 3 thru 10:00 pm on July 5)
- Labor Day weekend (5 am on Friday thru 10:00 pm Monday)
- Thanksgiving Holiday (5 am on Wednesday thru 10:00 pm Sunday)
- Christmas Holiday (5 am on December 23 thru 10:00 pm December 26)

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8:
This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4

Nighttime work is allowed in accordance with Article 8.3.3.

Meet weekly with the engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming week.

Provide the engineer with a daily work schedule of planned work.

This project contains a 60 day delay per the item 8 special provisions.

Item 100:
Remove the existing roadway small signs, delineators and object markers as shown on the plans, or as directed, during construction within the right of way. Small sign, delineator and object marker removals are subsidiary to this Item.

The limits of preparing right of way will be measured from Sta. 3+00.00 to Sta. 176+93.00 along the centerline of construction.

Neatly trim trees, overhanging branches, and all underbrush at the ROW line to the produce 18' vertical clear area within the limits of the ROW.

Item 134:
Start backfilling pavement edges as soon as possible after the surface course is started.

Backfill and compact the pavement edges to produce a smooth surface adjacent to the pavement with no vertical edges.

Use Type "A" or "B" material to backfill pavement edges as shown in plans. Type "A" or "B" material shall consist of suitable material that when compacted will support the pavement edge.

Blade the existing vegetation into a neat wind-row prior to overlay. After placing Ty A or Ty B backfill and placing seeding, the material from the wind-row shall be replaced on the completed slopes. Emulsion shall be placed at a 50/50 solution of water to emulsion over disturbed area.

Emulsion rate=0.15 Gal/SY residual. This work, materials and equipment shall be subsidiary to Item 134.

Item 160:
Sequence construction operations to salvage topsoil from one location and spread on areas ready to receive topsoil. Keep stockpiling of topsoil to a minimum.

Use fertile clay or loam from the project site not more than six inches below natural grade as topsoil.

Item 161:
Provide tickets representing quantity of compost delivered to site.

Item 301:
Provide liquid antistripping agents unless otherwise directed. Add the minimum dosage determined by the manufacturer or higher dosage determined by design requirement and try subsequent trials at 0.25% increments.

Item 320:
Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV's remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed except on the first course of roadway material placed over the subgrade.

Item 344:
Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class B.

Provide PG binder 70-22 in Type SP-C mixture.

Item 354:
Take possession of recycled asphalt pavement from the project and recycle the material.

Saw existing asphalt lines where portions are to be left in place temporarily or permanently. Sawing is not paid for directly, but is subsidiary to this item.

Properly dispose of unsalvageable material at your own expense.

Slope longitudinal faces greater than 1 ¼" to a minimum of 1:1 slope at the end of the work period if traffic is able to traverse the joint. Slope transverse tapers to a minimum of 36:1 at the end of the workday. Remove the taper prior to continuing the milling.

CSJ: 0451-04-026 **Sheet** 5B

County: Rockwall

Highway: SH 205

For open shoulder sections, plane the asphalt so the flow of water is not impeded at the shoulder edge or across the surface. Added planing up to three feet in width outside the lines and grades of the plans, necessary to provide proper drainage, will be subsidiary to the bid item.

Remove the loose material from the roadway before opening to traffic.

Patch pavement cut to excessive depth by equipment failure with an approved epoxy material. Re-plane patched area to an acceptable approved ride quality. Payment for these corrections is subsidiary to this item.

Item 421:
Furnish mix designs to the Engineer in a format compatible to the latest version of the Department's Construction Management System (Site Manager). Mix Design templates will be provided by the Engineer.

Strength evaluation using maturity testing, Tex-426-A, may be used for all concrete elements except drilled shafts and mass concrete pours.

Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current ACI certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Supply hard copies of calibration reports for testing equipment when required by the Engineer.

Item 440:
Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC) can be used as a substitute for Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete in Mow-Strip and Rip Rap Items as approved. FRC may also be used for other Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete Items as approved.

Item 442:
Use temperature Zone 1 for CVN testing.

Item 502:
The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide written proposed lane closure information by 1:00 pm on the business day prior to the proposed closures. Do not close lanes when this requirement is not met.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the construction is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

Do not operate or park any equipment/machinery closer than 30 feet from the traveled roadway after sunset unless authorized by the engineer.

When moving unlicensed equipment on or across any pavement or public highways, protect the pavement from all damage using an acceptable method.

As approved by the Engineer, provide uniformed off duty police officers that are licensed peace officers in the State of Texas during lane or ramp closures, night time work or other situations that indicate a need for additional traffic control to protect the traveling public or the construction workforce. Provide documentation such as payroll, log sheets with signatures and badge number, or invoices from the government entity providing the officers for reimbursement. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided. Reimbursement will not be made for coordination fees charged by any party.

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate permanently affixed red and blue flashing lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Red and Blue flashing lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

Limit lane closures along SH 205 to the hours between 9:00 am and 3:30 pm and to the hours between 9:00 pm and 5:00 am. Work in other areas of the project is not restricted to this time frame.

Traffic Control Plans with Lane Closures causing back-ups of 8 minutes or greater in duration will be modified by the Engineer up to and including removal of the lane closure.

Additional lanes may be closed, started earlier, or extended later with written permission of the Engineer.

CSJ: 0451-04-026 **Sheet** 5C

County: Rockwall

Highway: SH 205

Item 505:

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) or trailer attenuators (TAs) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 1 Series	Scenario	Required TMA/TA
(1-1)-18 / (1-2)-18		1
(1-6)-18		1

TCP 2 Series	Scenario	Required TMA/TA
(2-1)-18 / (2-2)-18	All	1

TCP 3 Series	Scenario			Required TMA/TA
(3-1)-13	All			2
(3-3)-14	A	B	D	2
	C			3

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed for the project. Additional TMAs/TAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

Stationary TMA's/TA's will be only paid for by the operations classified in theTCP sheets as short term, short term stationary, intermediate term stationary and long term stationary. Mobile TMA's/TA's will only be paid for by the operations classified in the TCP standards as mobile operations. TMA's/TA's used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

Item 506:

Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas, before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

If temporary construction stream crossings are allowed under a Nationwide Permit, submit in writing for approval the type and location of each temporary stream crossing. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for temporary stream crossings. A temporary culvert crossing will consist of storm sewer pipes and 4- to 8-inch nominal size rock. Temporary stream crossings must not cause more than minimal changes to

the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality. Remove the temporary stream crossings in their entirety and return the affected areas to their pre-existing elevation. All work and materials use for temporary construction stream crossings will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" plywood sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls.

Item 540:
Furnish one type of post throughout the project except as specifically noted in the plans.

Item 585:
Use Surface Test Type A on all intersections and driveways.

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 on the travel lanes.

Item 644:
Provide two (2) sets of shop drawings for signs. The shop drawings shall conform to the details shown on the plans. The shop drawings shall show the details of the panels, wind beams, stiffeners, joint backing plates, splices, fasteners, brackets, and sign support connections. The shop drawings shall show letter types and sizes, interline spacing and message arrangements.

Affix a sign identification decal to the back of all signsand markout the installation date in accordance with Item 643.

Prior to taking elevations to determine the lengths for fabrication of signposts and/or sign support towers, obtain verification of all proposed locations.

All sign mounts shall have a clamp base system for all small roadside assemblies.

CSJ: 0451-04-026 **Sheet** 5D

County: Rockwall

Highway: SH 205

Removal of concrete foundations including steel shall be at full length for small and large sign assemblies, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Item 677:
A water blasting method approved by the Engineer will be the only method allowed for the removal of permanent and temporary pavement markings except on a sealcoat surface. A 2 foot wide sealcoat will be required on sealcoat surfaces to eliminate permanent and temporary pavement markings.

Item 730:
At the discretion of the Engineer, mow non-paved areas within the project prior to placement of permanent vegetation. Mow up to one (1) cycle per growing season.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0451-04-026 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Rockwall
HIGHWAY SH 205

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0451-04-026**			
			PROJECT ID	**A00196060**			
			COUNTY	**Rockwall**			
			HIGHWAY	**SH 205**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-7002	PREPARING ROW	STA	173.940		173.940	
	134-7004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	172.590		172.590	
	160-7002	FURN & PLACE TOPSOIL (4")	SY	16,379.000		16,379.000	
	162-7002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	16,379.000		16,379.000	
	164-7015	DRILL SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)	SY	5,461.000		5,461.000	
	168-7001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TGL	3,258.000		3,258.000	
	344-7021	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22	TON	10,542.000		10,542.000	
	344-7077	TACK COAT	GAL	10,542.000		10,542.000	
	351-7007	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	SY	9,484.000		9,484.000	
	354-7002	PLANE & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	94,825.000		94,825.000	
	432-7013	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	142.000		142.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	6.000		6.000	
	503-7002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	3.000		3.000	
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	86.000		86.000	
	505-7003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	15.000		15.000	
	506-7002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	506-7011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	50.000		50.000	
	506-7039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	4,788.000		4,788.000	
	506-7041	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	4,788.000		4,788.000	
	506-7044	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	1,995.000		1,995.000	
	506-7046	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	1,995.000		1,995.000	
	540-7001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	2,892.000		2,892.000	
	540-7005	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	540-7018	MTL W - BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	LF	8.000		8.000	
	540-7028	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28")	EA	1.000		1.000	
	540-7036	TL-2 31" SHORT RADIUS (COMPLETE)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	542-7001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	2,975.000		2,975.000	
	542-7002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1.000		1.000	
	542-7004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	544-7001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	18.000		18.000	
	544-7003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	18.000		18.000	
	636-7004	REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY A)	SF	22.500		22.500	
	644-7001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	48.000		48.000	
	644-7004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	644-7028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-7031	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	3.000		3.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0451-04-026 **DISTRICT** Dallas **COUNTY** Rockwall
HIGHWAY SH 205

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0451-04-026**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00196060**			
		COUNTY		**Rockwall**			
		HIGHWAY		**SH 205**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	644-7034	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-BM)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	658-7012	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)CTB	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-7019	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	56.000		56.000	
	658-7059	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND(BI)	EA	19.000		19.000	
	662-7008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	32,961.000		32,961.000	
	662-7012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	5,540.000		5,540.000	
	662-7017	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	1,447.000		1,447.000	
	662-7038	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	45,387.000		45,387.000	
	662-7112	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	280.000		280.000	
	662-7114	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	1,740.000		1,740.000	
	666-7024	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	5,540.000		5,540.000	
	666-7036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,447.000		1,447.000	
	666-7042	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	EA	51.000		51.000	
	666-7066	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	EA	47.000		47.000	
	666-7347	PAVEMENT SLER 6"	LF	571.000		571.000	
	666-7348	PAVEMENT SLER 8"	LF	54.000		54.000	
	666-7352	PAVEMENT SLER 24"	LF	818.000		818.000	
	666-7411	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	32,961.000		32,961.000	
	666-7423	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	45,387.000		45,387.000	
	672-7002	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	280.000		280.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,798.000		1,798.000	
	677-7001	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	LF	571.000		571.000	
	677-7004	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (8")	LF	54.000		54.000	
	677-7006	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (12")	LF	503.000		503.000	
	677-7008	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	LF	1,038.000		1,038.000	
	678-7002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	571.000		571.000	
	678-7004	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	LF	54.000		54.000	
	678-7008	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")	LF	818.000		818.000	
	730-7019	FULL - WIDTH MOWING	CYC	1.000		1.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 6/28/2024 7:30:32 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/6. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Summary Sheet.dgn

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION		LENGTH	AVRG. ACP WIDTH	AREA	100 7002 PREPARING ROW	134 7004 BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	344 7021 SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG70-22	344 7077 TACK COAT	351 7007 FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(8")	354 7002 PLANE & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")
STA.	STA.	FT	FT	SY	STA	STA	TON	GAL	SY	SY
CSJ:0451-04-026										
03+00.00	14+00.00	1100.00	41.5	5166	11.00	11.00	569	569	517	5166
14+00.00	26+00.00	1200.00	43.5	6032	12.00	12.00	664	664	603	6032
26+00.00	38+00.00	1200.00	48	6298	12.00	12.00	693	693	630	6298
38+00.00	49+68.90	1168.90	45	6154	11.69	11.69	677	677	615	6154
49+68.90	51+03.90	135.00	BRIDGE (NO MILL & INLAY)		1.35					
51+03.90	62+00.00	1096.10	46	6493	10.97	10.97	715	715	649	6493
62+00.00	74+00.00	1200.00	46	6173	12.00	12.00	680	680	617	6173
74+00.00	86+00.00	1200.00	46	6356	12.00	12.00	700	700	636	6356
86+00.00	98+00.00	1200.00	45	6179	12.00	12.00	680	680	618	6179
98+00.00	110+00.00	1200.00	47	6169	12.00	12.00	679	679	617	6169
110+00.00	122+00.00	1200.00	62	8062	12.00	12.00	887	887	806	8062
122+00.00	134+00.00	1200.00	47	6235	12.00	12.00	686	686	624	6235
134+00.00	146+00.00	1200.00	46	6262	12.00	12.00	689	689	626	6262
146+00.00	158+00.00	1200.00	46	6036	12.00	12.00	664	664	604	6036
158+00.00	170+00.00	1200.00	58.4	8805	12.00	12.00	969	969	881	8805
170+00.00	176+93.00	693.00	48	4405	6.93	6.93	485	485	441	4405
ADDITIONAL 1%*							105	105		
PROJECT TOTALS					173.94	172.59	10542	10542	9484	94825

* ADDITIONAL 1% TO ADJUST FOR IRREGULARITIES IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD.

SUMMARY OF DELINEATOR ITEMS

LOCATION		658 7012 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)CTB	658 7059 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFL X)GND(BI)
STA.	STA.	EA	EA
CSJ:0451-04-026			
03+00.00	14+00.00		
14+00.00	26+00.00		2
26+00.00	38+00.00		4
38+00.00	50+00.00		3
50+00.00	62+00.00	4	
62+00.00	74+00.00		4
74+00.00	86+00.00		2
86+00.00	98+00.00		
98+00.00	110+00.00		
110+00.00	122+00.00		2
122+00.00	134+00.00		
134+00.00	146+00.00		
146+00.00	158+00.00		2
158+00.00	170+00.00		
170+00.00	176+93.00		
PROJECT TOTALS		4	19

SUMMARY OF MBGF ITEMS

LOCATION		LENGTH	LT OR RT	432 7013 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	540 7001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	540 7005 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	540 7018 MTL W - BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	540 7028 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28")	540 7036 TL-2 31" SHORT RADIUS (COMPLETE)	542 7001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	542 7002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	542 7004 RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	544 7001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	544 7003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	658 7019 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
STA.	STA.	FT		CY	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ:0451-04-026															
22+24.70	23+81.80	157.10	LT	8	150				1	200	1		1	1	4
30+50.00	33+00.00	250.00	RT	12	250			1		275			1	1	5
40+13.60	41+13.60	100.00	RT	8	92		8			100			2	2	3
48+75.90	49+50.90	75.00	LT	6	75	1				75		1	1	1	3
47+75.90	49+50.90	175.00	RT	9	175	1				175		1	1	1	3
51+21.90	51+96.90	75.00	LT	6	75	1				75		1	1	1	3
51+21.90	51+71.90	50.00	RT	5	50	1				50		1	1	1	3
59+38.80	61+38.80	200.00	RT	11	200					200			2	2	4
63+30.70	66+30.70	300.00	RT	14	300					300			2	2	5
68+27.30	70+27.30	200.00	RT	11	200					200			2	2	4
119+84.60	121+59.60	175.00	RT	10	175					175			2	2	4
171+38.00	176+93.25	555.25	LT	20	550	1				550		1	1	1	7
170+94.00	176+93.00	599	RT	22	600	1				600		1	1	1	8
PROJECT TOTALS				142	2892	6	8	1	1	2975	1	6	18	18	56

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SUMMARY SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		7

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION		LENGTH	666 7024 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	666 7036 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	666 7042 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	666 7066 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(100MIL)	666 7347 PAVEMENT SLER 6"	666 7348 PAVEMENT SLER 8"	666 7352 PAVEMENT SLER 24"	666 7411 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	666 7423 REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	672 7002 REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	672 7004 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	677 7001 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")
STA.	STA.	FT	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF
CSJ:0451-04-026														
03+00.00	14+00.00	1100.00		24						2135	2200		28	
14+00.00	26+00.00	1200.00	360	96	4	2			83	1980	3491	18	93	
26+00.00	38+00.00	1200.00	440	58	4	4			58	2050	1954	22	103	
38+00.00	50+00.00	1200.00	560	33	2	2	155		33	2830	3832	28	140	155
50+00.00	62+00.00	1200.00	835	557	9	8	416	54	220	2080	2475	42	104	416
62+00.00	74+00.00	1200.00	330	16	4	3			16	2245	3270	17	108	
74+00.00	86+00.00	1200.00	460	154	6	6			44	2150	2852	23	143	
86+00.00	98+00.00	1200.00	150	236	1	1			214	2260	2910	8	101	
98+00.00	110+00.00	1200.00	465	22	3	3			22	2240	3564	24	179	
110+00.00	122+00.00	1200.00	1120	134	11	11			57	2210	2460	56	123	
122+00.00	134+00.00	1200.00	120	41	1	1			41	2260	3793	6	183	
134+00.00	146+00.00	1200.00	220	40	2	2			30	2270	3332	11	137	
146+00.00	158+00.00	1200.00								2400	2600	0	38	
158+00.00	170+00.00	1200.00	450	36	4	4				2465	3998	23	185	
170+00.00	176+93.00	693.00	30							1386	2656	2	133	
PROJECT TOTALS			5540	1447	51	47	571	54	818	32961	45387	280	1798	571

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION		LENGTH	677 7004 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (8")	677 7006 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (12")	677 7008 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	678 7002 PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	678 7004 PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (8")	678 7008 PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (24")
STA.	STA.	FT	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
CSJ:0451-04-026								
03+00.00	14+00.00	1100.00						
14+00.00	26+00.00	1200.00			83			83
26+00.00	38+00.00	1200.00			58			58
38+00.00	50+00.00	1200.00			113	155		33
50+00.00	62+00.00	1200.00	54	208	360	416	54	220
62+00.00	74+00.00	1200.00			16			16
74+00.00	86+00.00	1200.00			44			44
86+00.00	98+00.00	1200.00		295	214			214
98+00.00	110+00.00	1200.00			22			22
110+00.00	122+00.00	1200.00			57			57
122+00.00	134+00.00	1200.00			41			41
134+00.00	146+00.00	1200.00			30			30
146+00.00	158+00.00	1200.00						
158+00.00	170+00.00	1200.00						
170+00.00	176+93.00	693.00						
PROJECT TOTALS			54	503	1038	571	54	818

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	636 7004 REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY A)	644 7001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	644 7004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	644 7028 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	644 7031 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	644 7034 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-BM)
	SF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0451-04-026						
SOSS1		26	1			1
SOSS2	22.5	14	2	1	2	2
SOSS3		8	3		1	
PROJECT TOTALS	22.5	48	6	1	3	3

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SUMMARY SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		8

DATE: 6/28/2024 7:32:51 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/6. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Summary Sheet.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION		662 7008 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6" (SLD)	662 7012 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8" (SLD)	662 7017 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)24" (SLD)	662 7038 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6" (SLD)	662 7112 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	662 7114 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	503 7002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	505 7001 TMA (STATIONARY)	505 7003 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
STA.	STA.	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
CSJ: 0451-04-026										
03+00.00	14+00.00	2135		24	2200		110			
14+00.00	26+00.00	1980	360	96	3491	18	120			
26+00.00	38+00.00	2050	440	58	1954	22	120			
38+00.00	50+00.00	2830	560	33	3832	28	120			
50+00.00	62+00.00	2080	835	557	2475	42	120			
62+00.00	74+00.00	2245	330	16	3270	17	120			
74+00.00	86+00.00	2150	460	154	2852	23	120			
86+00.00	98+00.00	2260	150	236	2910	8	120	3	86	15
98+00.00	110+00.00	2240	465	22	3564	24	120			
110+00.00	122+00.00	2210	1120	134	2460	56	120			
122+00.00	134+00.00	2260	120	41	3793	6	120			
134+00.00	146+00.00	2270	220	40	3332	11	120			
146+00.00	158+00.00	2400			2600		120			
158+00.00	170+00.00	2465	450	36	3998	23	120			
170+00.00	176+93.00	1386	30		2656	2	70			
PROJECT TOTALS		32961	5540	1447	45387	280	1740	3	86	15

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION		160 7002 FURN & PLACE TOPSOIL (4")	162 7002 BLOCK SODDING	164 7015 DRILL SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)	168 7001 VEGETATIVE WATERING	506 7002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	506 7011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	506 7039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	506 7041 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	506 7044 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	506 7046 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	730 7019 FULL - WIDTH MOWING *
STA.	STA.	SY	SY	SY	TGL	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	CYC
CSJ: 0451-04-026												
03+00.00	14+00.00	743	743	248	148					20	20	
14+00.00	26+00.00	853	853	285	170			337	337	80	80	
26+00.00	38+00.00	1040	1040	347	207			238	238	180	180	
38+00.00	50+00.00	1158	1158	386	230			575	575	180	180	
50+00.00	62+00.00	1025	1025	342	204			275	275	100	100	
62+00.00	74+00.00	1201	1201	400	239			240	240	220	220	
74+00.00	86+00.00	1064	1064	355	212					220	220	
86+00.00	98+00.00	1238	1238	413	246	50	50	720	720	100	100	1
98+00.00	110+00.00	1125	1125	375	224			620	620	120	120	
110+00.00	122+00.00	1222	1222	407	243			280	280	140	140	
122+00.00	134+00.00	1245	1245	415	247					140	140	
134+00.00	146+00.00	1137	1137	379	226					120	120	
146+00.00	158+00.00	1204	1204	401	239					120	120	
158+00.00	170+00.00	1266	1266	422	252					160	160	
170+00.00	176+93.00	858	858	286	171			1275	1275			
ADDITIONAL 5% **								228	228	95	95	
PROJECT TOTALS		16379	16379	5461	3258	50	50	4788	4788	1995	1995	1

* APPROXIMATELY 22 ACRES PER FULL WIDTH MOWING CYCLE (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY).
** ADDITIONAL 5% INCREASE FOR SW3P QUANTITIES TO ADJUST FOR REPLACEMENTS DUE TO NORMAL WEAR OR DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SUMMARY SHEET

NTS SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		9

DATE: 7/2/2024 10:25:36 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/1. General/6. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Summary Sheet.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (SEE NOTE 2) TY N = TYPE N TY S = TYPE S
1	1	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (35)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (45)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (45)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	7	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	R1-1	STOP	36 Xx36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	9	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	10	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	11	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
2	1	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
3	1	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	D3-2 (2 Lines)	(ADVANCED STREET NAME)	108 x 36	x		S80	1	SA	U	BM	
	3	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x							
		D10-7aT	TEXAS REFERENCE NUMBER (254)	3 x 10	x							
		D10-7aT	TEXAS REFERENCE NUMBER (254)	3 x 10	x							
4	1	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (552)	24 x 24	x							
5	1	D2-1	(DESTINATION) (DISTANCE) <1 LINE>	78 x 18	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	2	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS) Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:56:40 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451-04-026/...SH205...SOSS.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 1 OF 3

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16		0451	04	026	SH 205
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		DAL		ROCKWALL	10

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	REPLACE TYPE A ALUMINUM SF
5	3	D14-4T	ADOPT A HWY NEXT (MI) MILES (GROUP NAME)	48 x 48	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	4	S1-1	SYMBOL - PED CROSSING <PENTAGONAL>	36 x 36	x					*MOUNT ON*	*EXISTING BEACON ASSM*	9
		W13-1P	(45) MPH <ADVISORY SPEED PLAQUE>	18 x 18	x					*MOUNT ON*	*EXISTING BEACON ASSM*	2.25
	5	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x							
	7	M3-2	EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x		S80	1	SA	U		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (552)	24 x 24	x							
		M6-1	<ARROW - HORIZ. STRGHT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	x							
		M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x							
		M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x							
		M6-3	<ARROW - VERTICAL STRGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	x							
	8	R3-5R	<RIGHT TURN ARROW> ONLY	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	9	D1-2	(DESTINATION - 2 LINE)	90 x 30	x		S80	1	SA	U	BM	
	10	R3-5R	<RIGHT TURN ARROW> ONLY	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	11	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x		S80	1	SA	U		
		M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x							
		M6-3	<ARROW - VERTICAL STRGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	x							
		M3-2	EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x							
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (552)	24 x 24	x							
		M6-1	<ARROW - HORIZ. STRGHT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	x							
	12	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x							
6	1	S1-1	SYMBOL - PED CROSSING <PENTAGONAL>	36 x 36	x					*MOUNT ON*	*EXISTING BEACON ASSM*	9
		W13-1P	(45) MPH <ADVISORY SPEED PLAQUE>	18 x 18	x					*MOUNT ON*	*EXISTING BEACON ASSM*	2.25
	2	D1-2	(DESTINATION - 2 LINE)	90 x 30	x		S80	1	SA	U	BM	
	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	5	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	6	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (552)	24 x 24	x							
	7	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	D2-1	(DESTINATION) (DISTANCE) <1 LINE>	60 x 18	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	9	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	10	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
7	1	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	2	I-2dT	ROCKWALL CITY LIMIT	66 x 24	x		S80	1	SA	T		
	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (60)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 2 OF 3

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0451	04	026	SH 205
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		DAL	ROCKWALL		11

18

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:56:44 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/SOSS/sums16.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (SEE NOTE 2) TY N = TYPE N TY S = TYPE S
7	4	W1-7T	<BI-DIRECTIONAL LRG ARRW w/ CHEVRONS>	96 x 36	x		S80	1	SA	U		
	5	M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M6-4	<ARROW - DUAL LEFT & RIGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	x							
	6	W2-2R	SYMBOL - SIDE ROAD AHEAD RIGHT	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	7	D1-1	(DESTINATION - 1 LINE)	90 x 12	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	8	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP (PLAQUE)	24 x 12	x							
8	1	M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D10-7aT	TEXAS REFERENCE NUMBER (252)	3 x 10	x							
		D10-7aT	TEXAS REFERENCE NUMBER (252)	3 x 10	x							
	2	W2-2L	SYMBOL - SIDE ROAD AHEAD LEFT	36 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (50)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	4	I-2dT	ROCKWALL COUNTY LINE	72 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	5	M1-6T	(205) TEXAS	24 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		D10-7aT	TEXAS REFERENCE NUMBER (252)	3 x 10	x							
		D10-7at	TEXAS REFERENCE NUMBER (252)	3 x 10	x							
	6	R2-1	SPEED LIMIY (60)	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
	7	I2-Dt	COLLIN COUNTY LINE	48 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:56:49 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/[illegible]

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 3 OF 3

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
4-16 8-16	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		ROCKWALL	12

18

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PHASE I - MILL, FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR, & INLAY

1. ERECT PROJECT LIMITS & ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, BC, TCP, AND WZ STANDARDS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. PLACE AND MAINTAIN SW3P DEVICES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. SET BARRICADES & TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR, MILL, AND INLAY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP (1-2) OR TCP (2-2)
4. PERFORM FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR.
5. PERFORM 0-2" MILL AS OUTLINED IN THE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
6. APPLY TACK COAT AND PERFORM 2" SP-C INLAY AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.
7. PLACE WORK ZONE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOLLOWING THE OVERLAY.
8. PLACE BACKFILL ALONG PAVEMENT EDGES.
9. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP (3-1)TCP AND (3-3).

PHASE II - MBGF, SIGNS, & DELINEATORS

1. SET BARRICADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP (1-1), TCP(1-2), TCP(2-1), OR TCP (2-2) FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK.
2. REMOVE AND INSTALL SIGNS AS OUTLINED IN THE PLANS. PLACE TEMPORARY SEEDING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. REMOVE EXISTING AND INSTALL PROPOSED METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND MOW STRIP AS OUTLINED IN THE PLANS.
4. BACKFILL BEHIND METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND MOW STRIP IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLACEMENT AT EACH LOCATION. TEMPORARY SEED AFTER BACKFILLING AT EACH LOCATION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS MAY REQUIRE MULTIPLE MOBILIZATIONS.
5. PLACE DELINEATORS.
6. PERMANENTLY RE-VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. PERFORM PUNCH-LIST ITEMS
8. REMOVE SW3P & PERFORM FINAL SITE CLEAN-UP
9. REMOVE BARRICADES AND ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS FROM THE PROJECT.

TCP GENERAL NOTES

PROJECT LIMIT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THE BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARDS AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE PROJECT IS COMPLETED.

ONE LANE MUST BE OPEN THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. TWO WAY TRAFFIC SHALL RESUME AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.

THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE 1:00 PM ON THE BUSINESS DAY PRECEDING PROPOSED LANE CLOSURES. LANE CLOSURES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THIS NOTIFICATION.

COMPLY WITH TCP(7-1)-13, WHICH INCLUDES PROVISIONS FOR CERTAIN SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED AND REMAIN UNTIL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE. THESE SIGNS ARE IN addition TO SIGNS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE VARIOUS TCP AND BC STANDARDS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COVER OR REMOVE ANY CONFLICTING SIGNS OR PAVEMENT MARKINGS DURING CONSTRUCTION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND THIS WORK SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN SKILLED FLAGGERS EQUIPPED WITH TWO-WAY RADIOS TO HANDLE TRAFFIC THROUGH THE WORK AREAS FOR THE SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC AND CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.

PAY ATTENTION TO OVERHEAD UTILITIES.

MAINTAIN DRIVEWAY, SIDE STREET, AND CROSSOVER ACCESS AT ALL TIMES WITH AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE CONSISTING OF RAP OR BASE.

TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE PLACED IN AREAS WHERE SOIL DISTURBANCE OR OTHER POTENTIAL-POLLUTANT GENERATING ACTIVITIES ARE EXPECTED TO OCCUR WITHIN TWO WEEKS. TEMPORARY SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED IN EACH AREA WITHIN TWO WEEKS OF VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STORE EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, AND SIGNS 30 FEET OFF TRAVEL LANE AND/OR WITH POSITIVE BARRIER WITHIN ROW.

CONTRACTOR SHALL LIMIT THE AREA MILLED ONLY TO WHAT CAN BE INLAYED WITH SUPERPAVE BY THE END OF WORK DAY AND HOURS SPECIFIED IN THE GENERAL NOTES.

AS SPECIFIED IN ITEM 502 OF THE GENERAL NOTES, THE ENGINEER MAY MODIFY THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, ADJUST LANE CLOSURE TIMES, OR REQUIRE NIGHT WORK IF LANE CLOSURES CAUSE BACKUPS OF MORE THAN 8 MINUTES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON A. BENFROE
131914
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

TCP PHASE NARRATIVE

NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		13

DATE: 6/17/2024 10:59:56 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/01. 0451-04-026 SH 205 TCP Phase Narrative.dgn

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:23 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

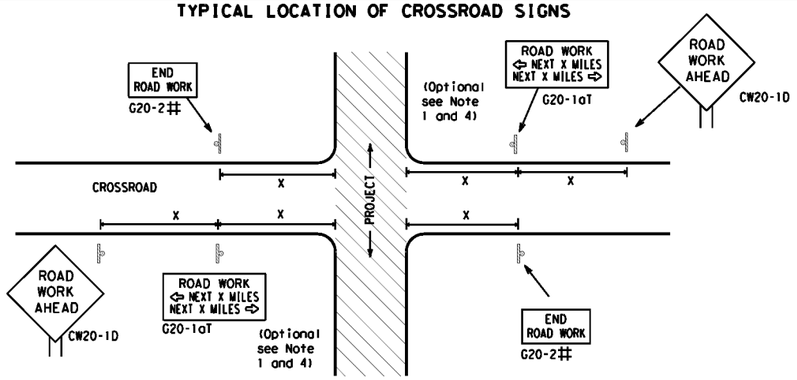
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	DAL	ROCKWALL		14
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:25 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026?4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/Standards/bc-21.dgn

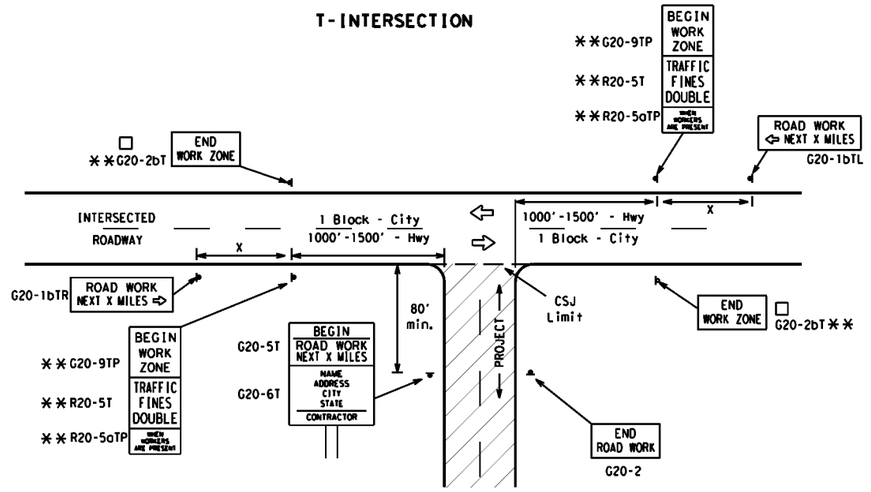
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

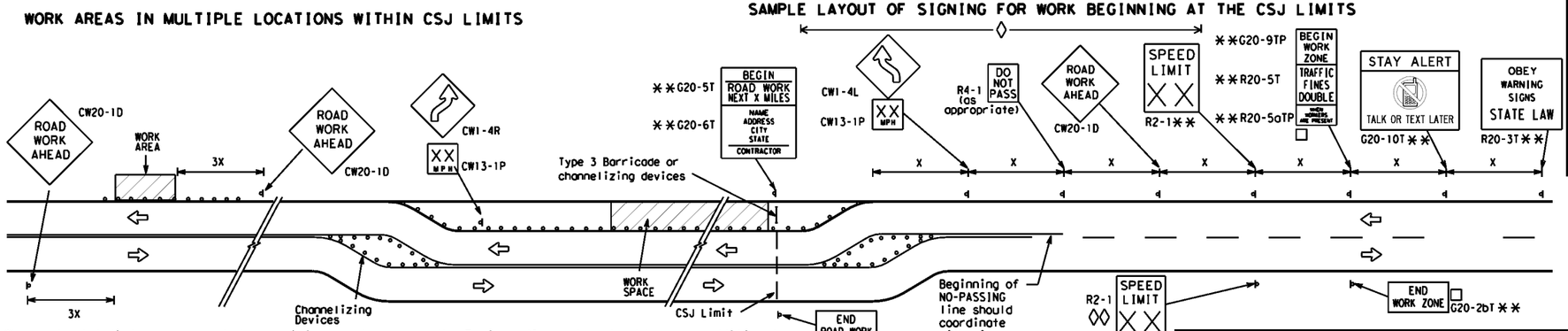
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

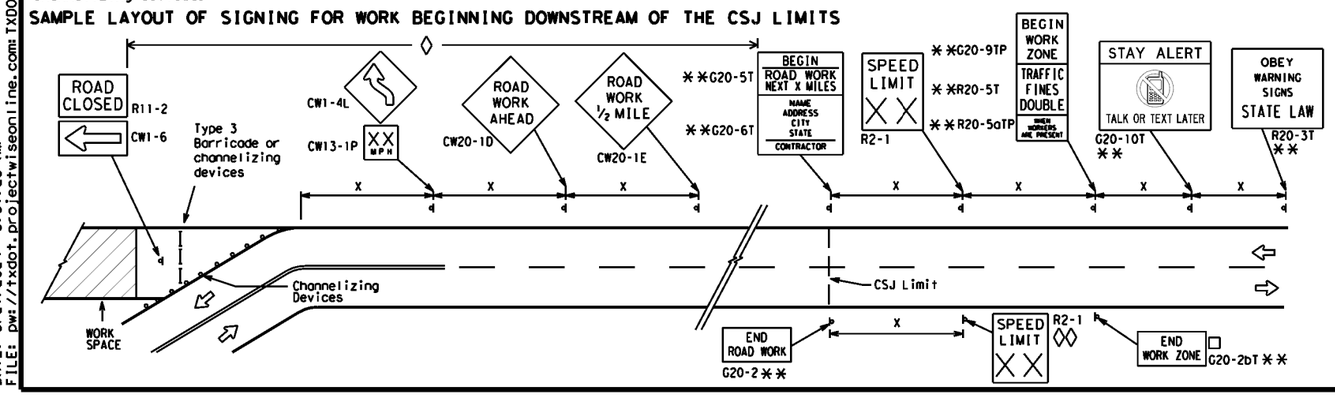
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
o o o	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

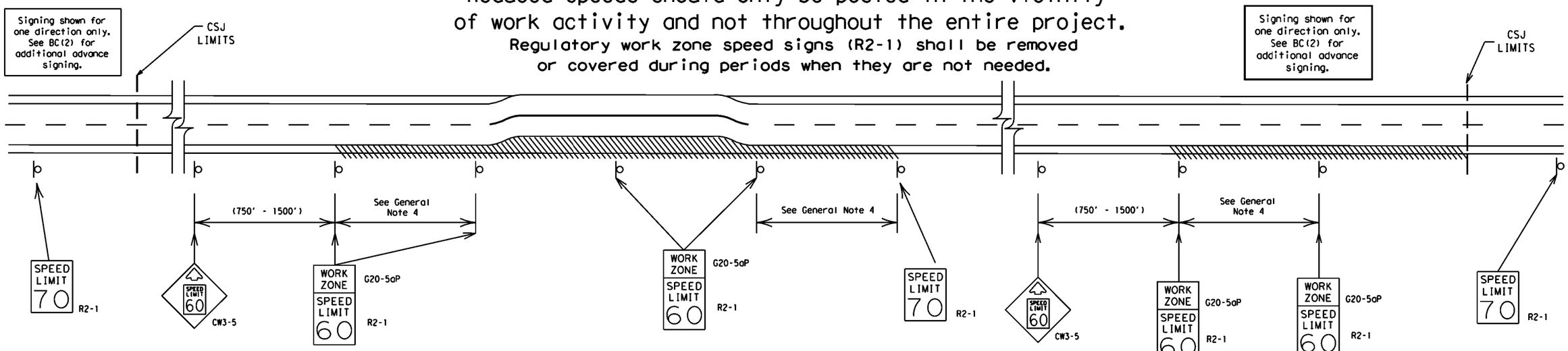
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		15

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:27 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/2A - Design/TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

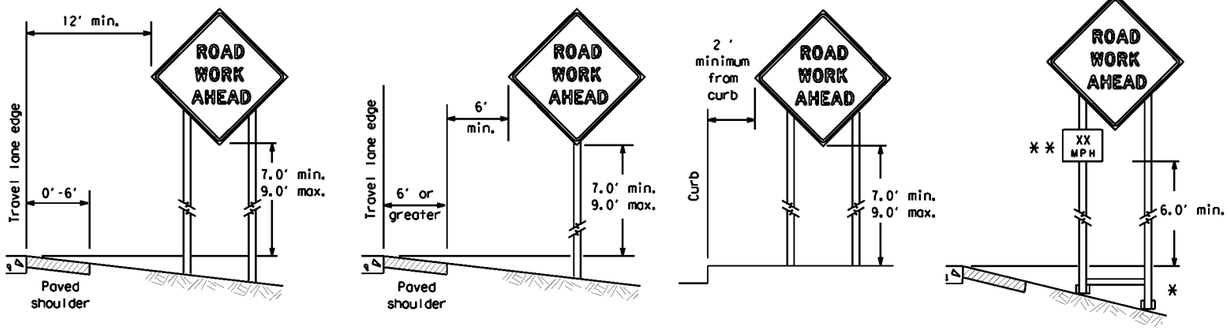
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		16

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:30 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

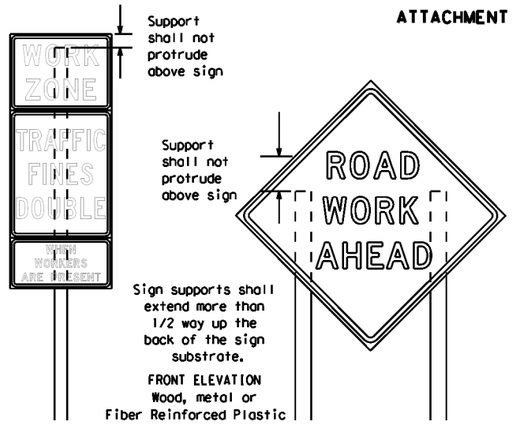
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

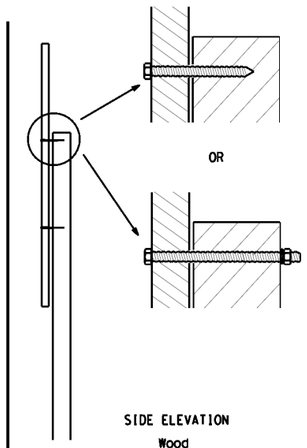


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





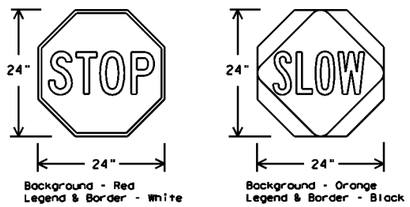
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

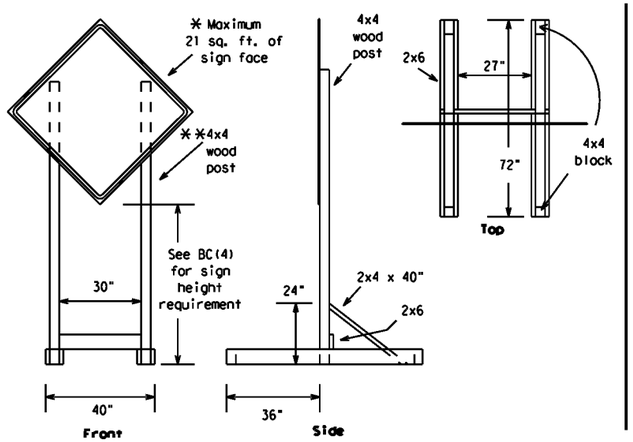
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

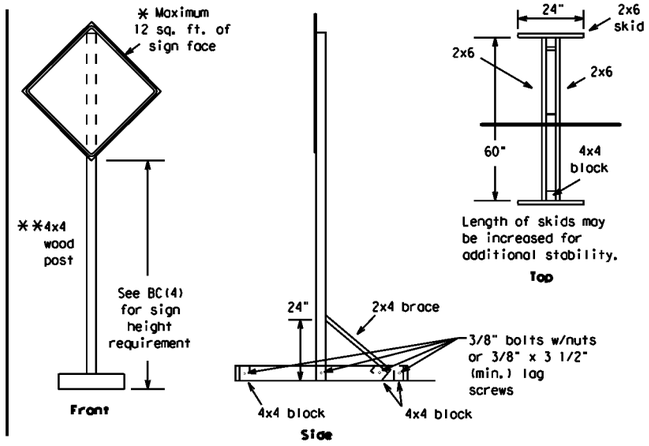
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		17

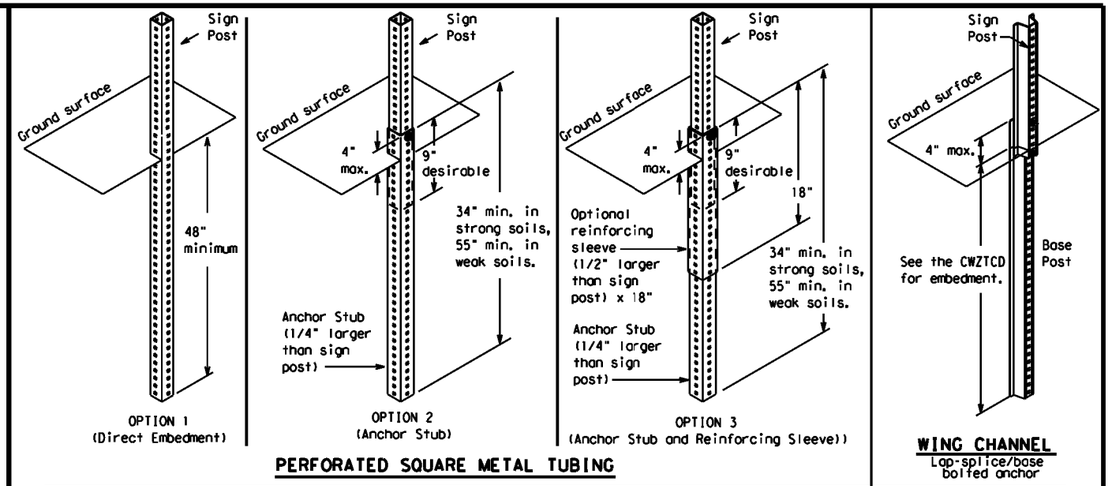
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:33 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn





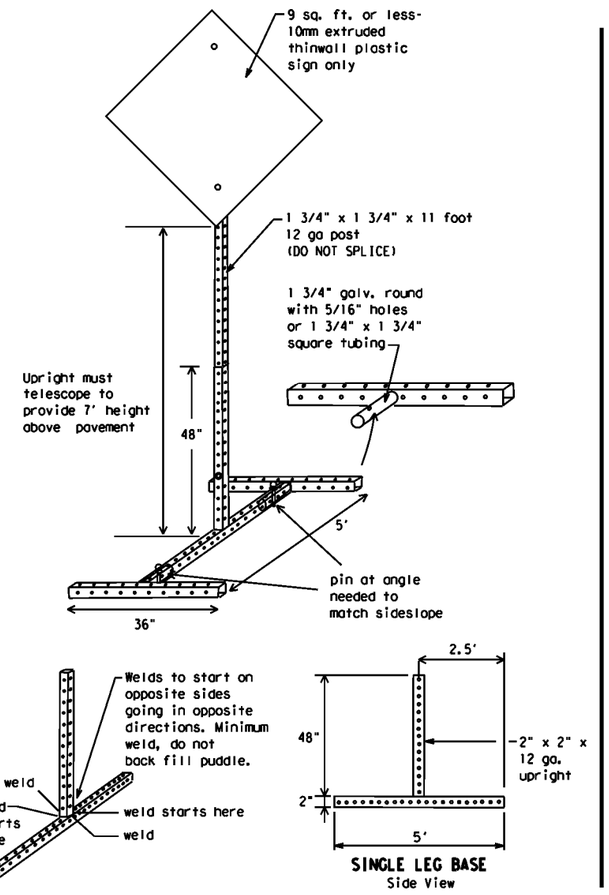
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

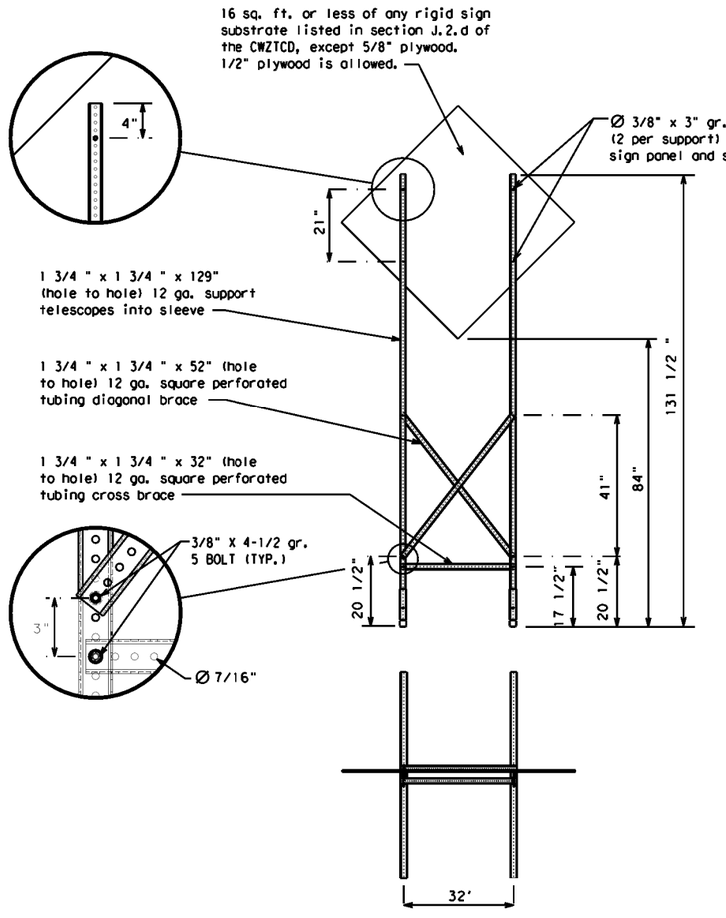
*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

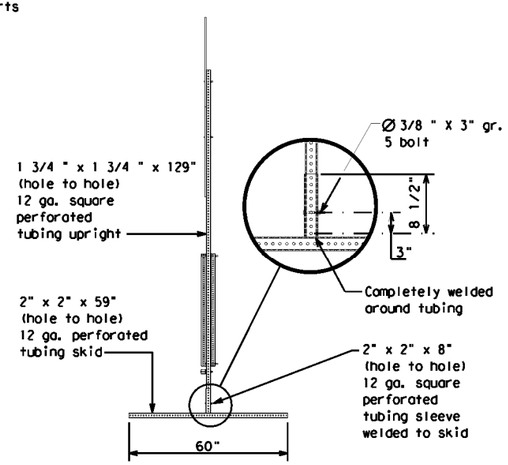


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		18

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:35 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

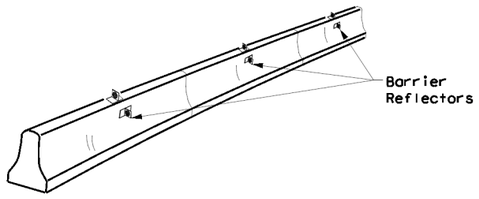
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		19

100

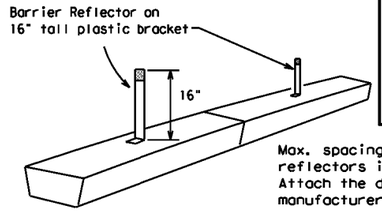
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:37 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

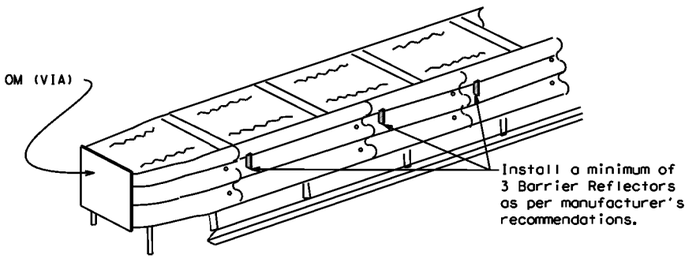


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

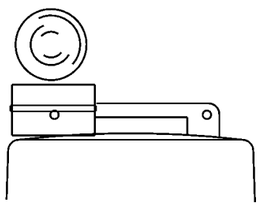


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

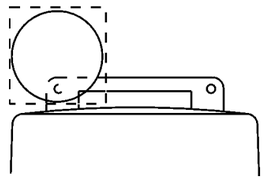
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

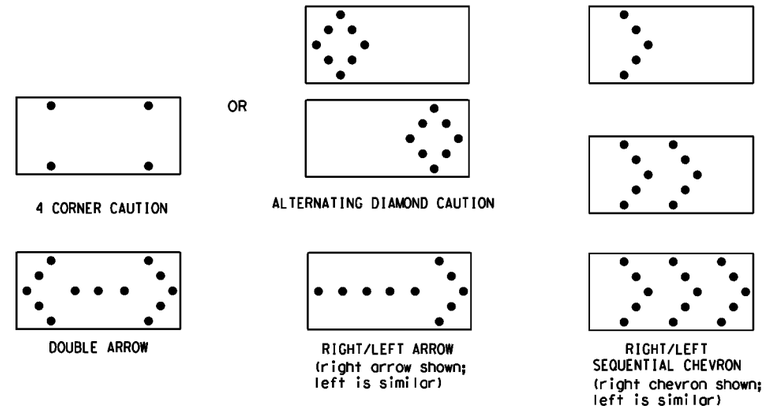
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is on an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		20

101

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:40 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

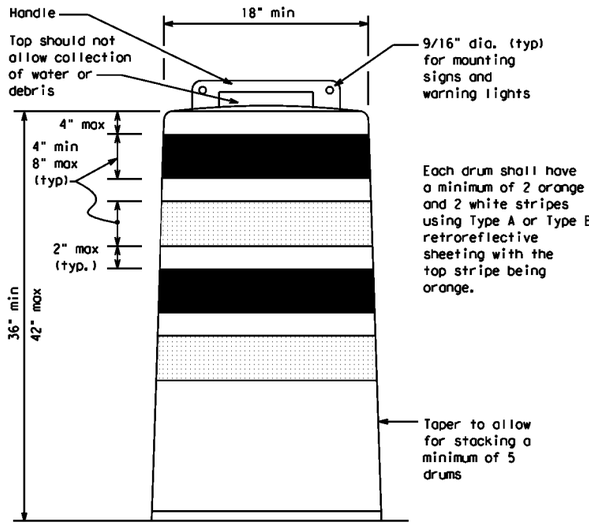
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

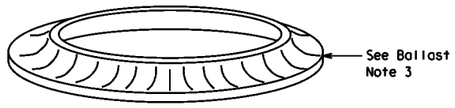
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

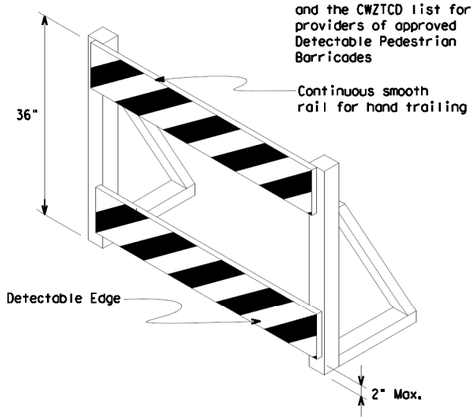
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Deportmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

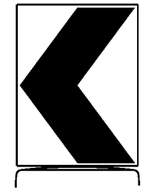




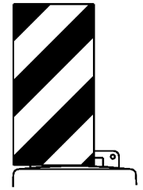


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

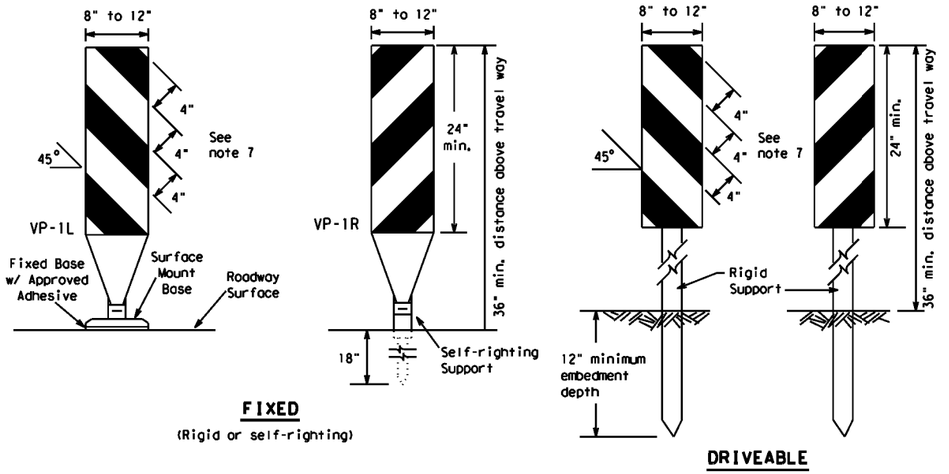
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		21
7-13				

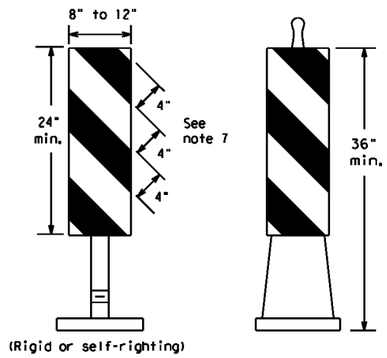
102

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:41 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

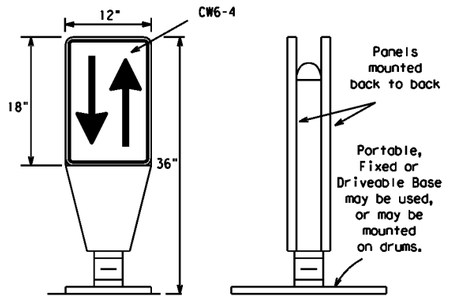


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

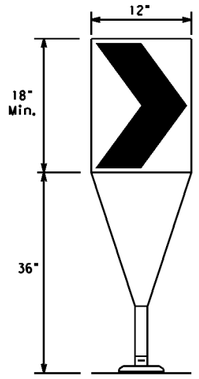
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



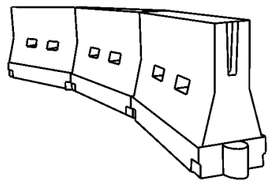
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

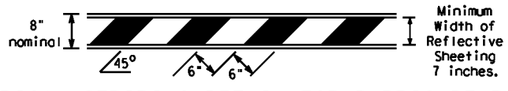
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		22

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:44 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

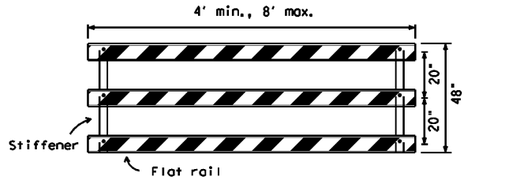
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stocked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



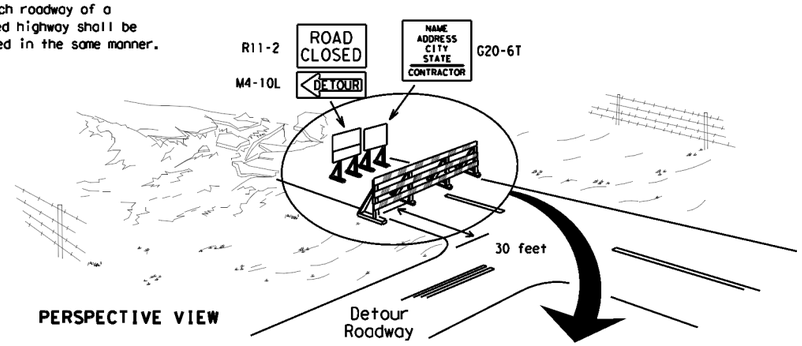
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

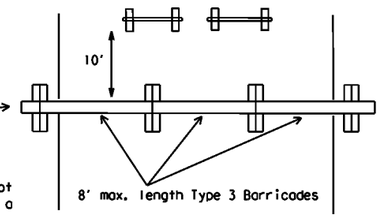
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

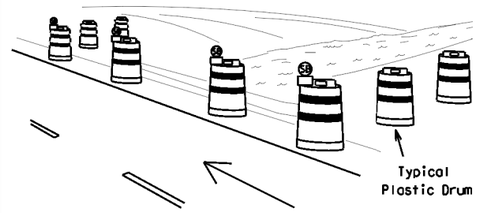
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

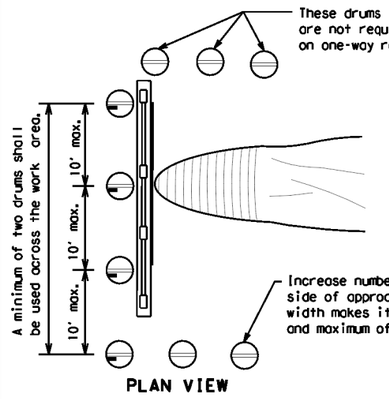
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

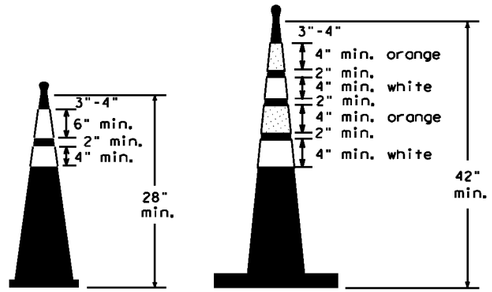
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

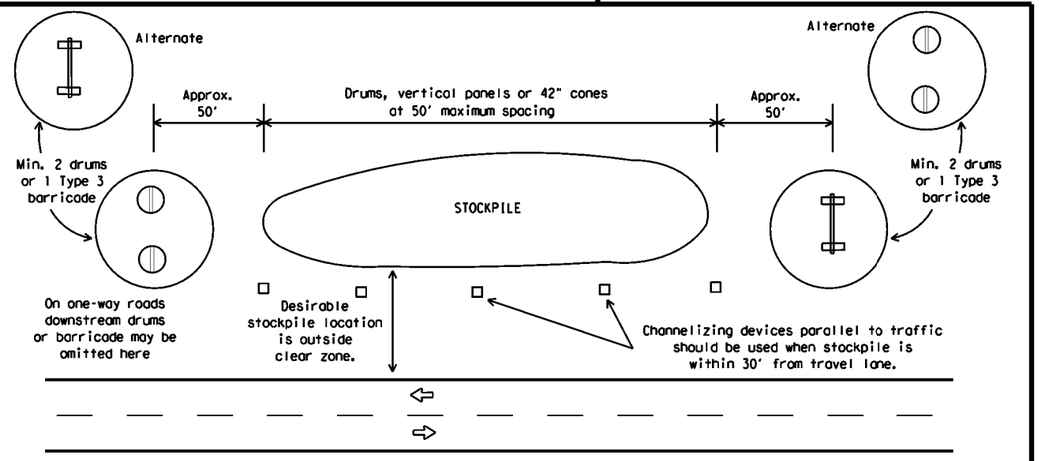
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	DAL	ROCKWALL		23

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

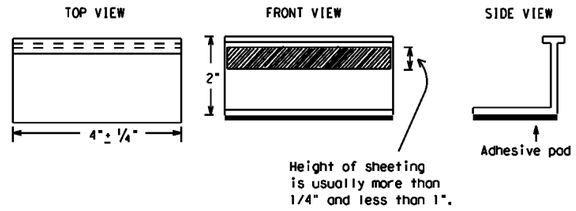
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

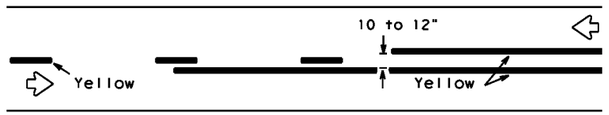
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

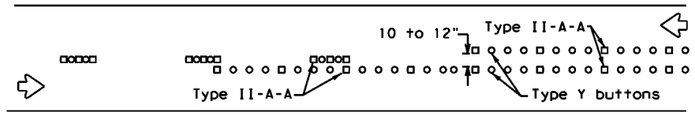
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	DAL	ROCKWALL		24
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:57:47 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040262 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/bc-21.dgn

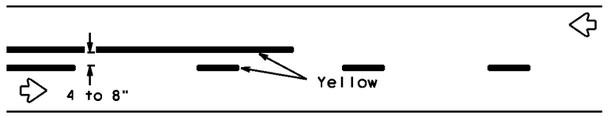
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



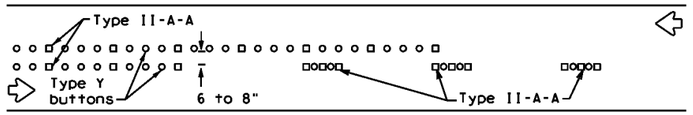
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



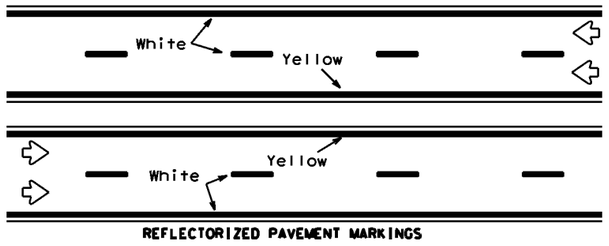
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



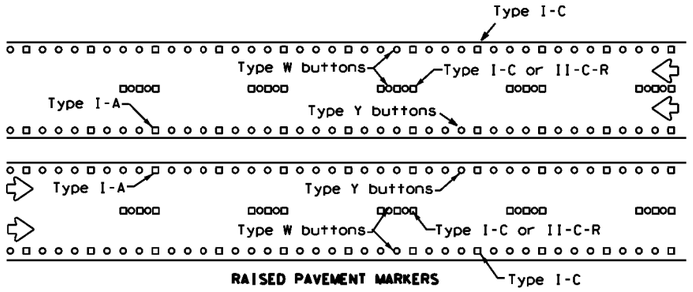
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



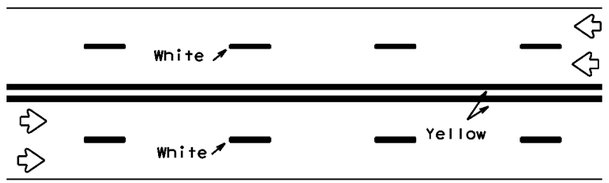
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



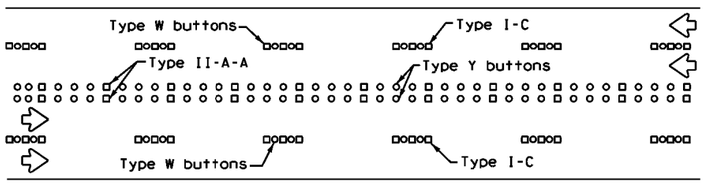
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



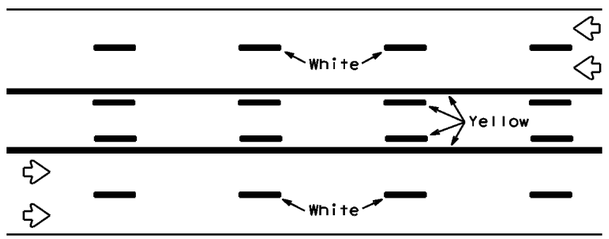
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



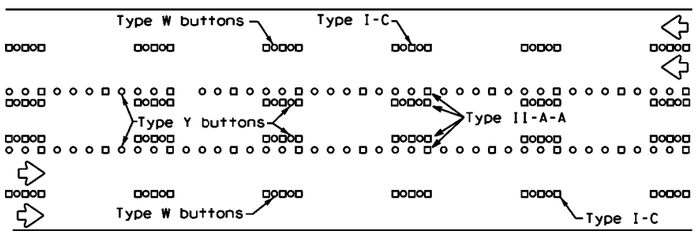
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

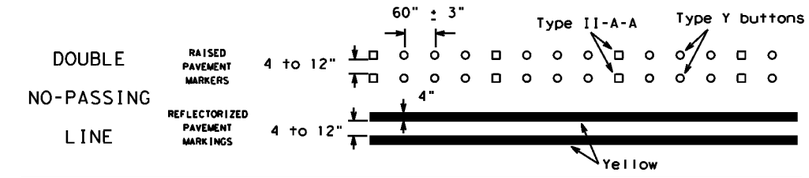
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

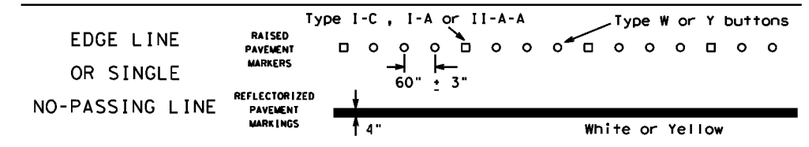
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

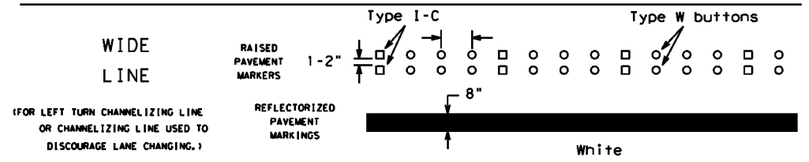


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



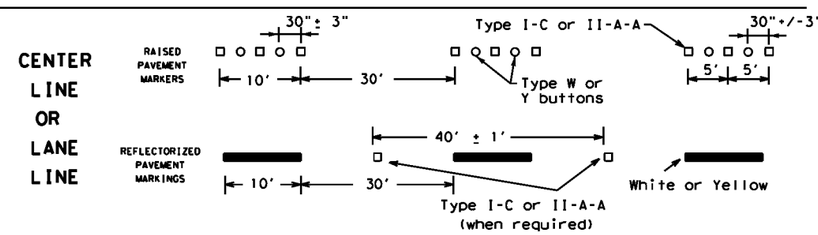
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

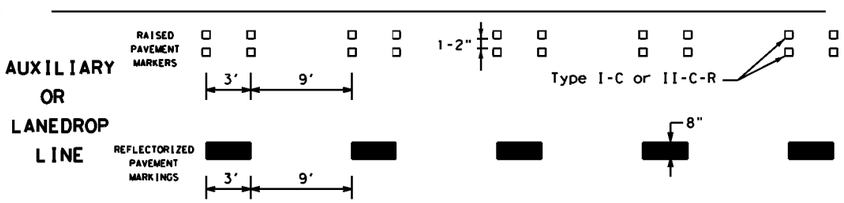


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

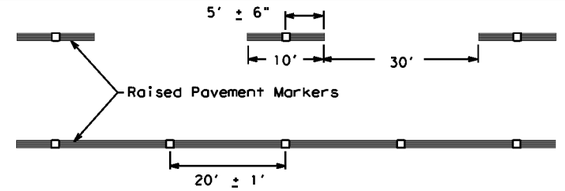


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

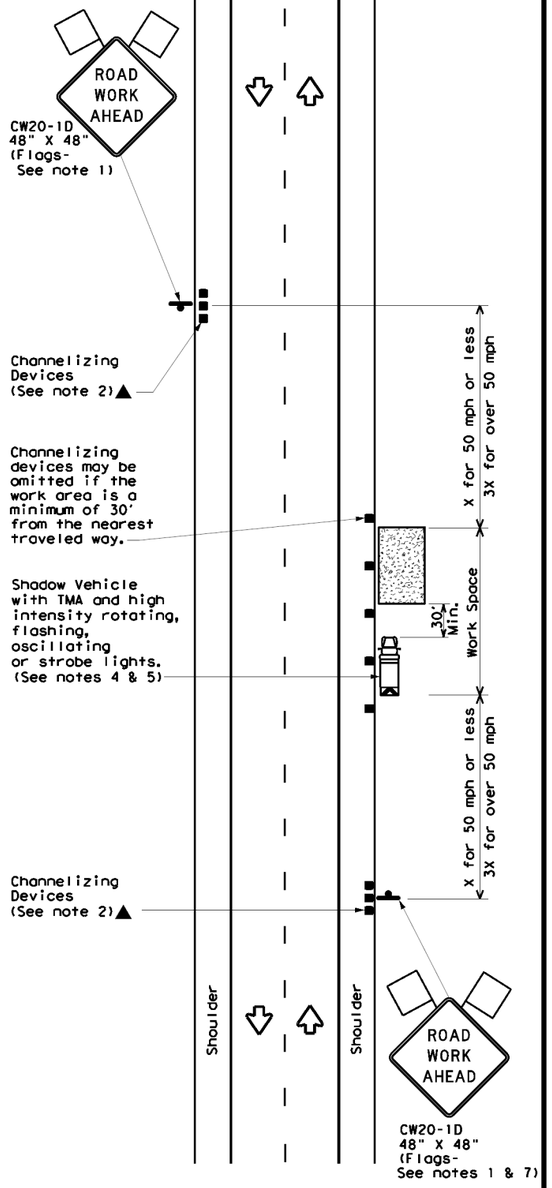
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

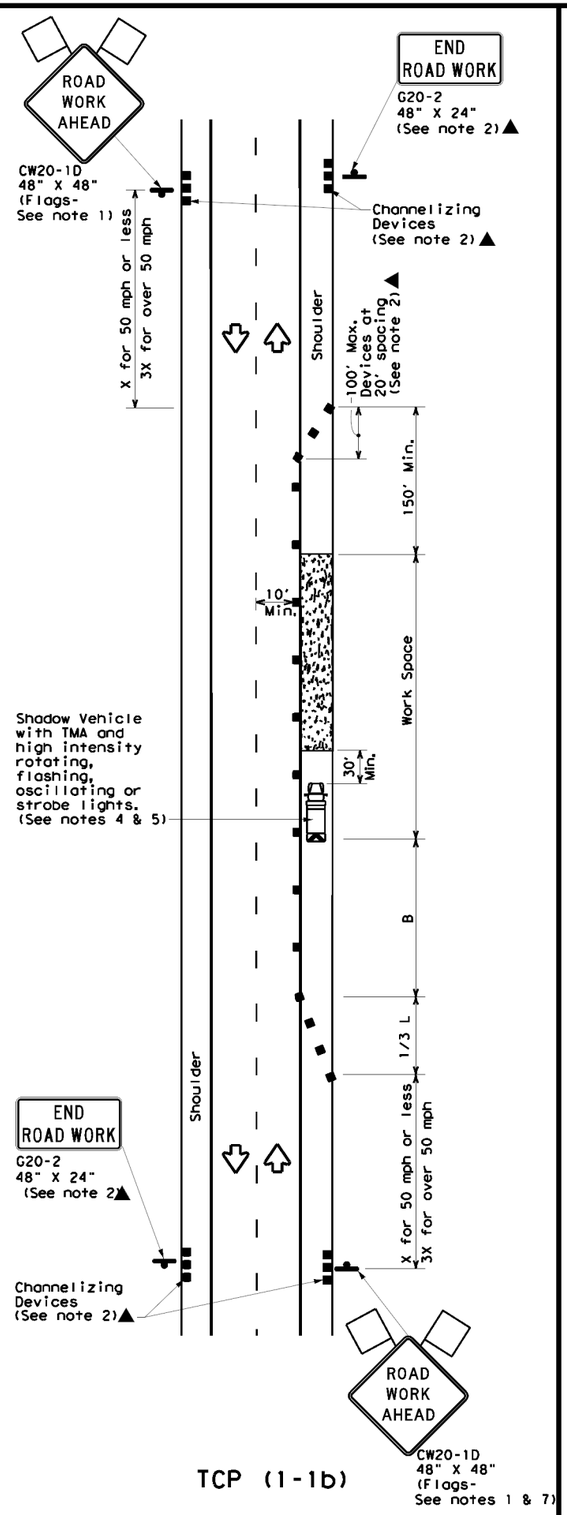
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		25

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:58:04 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451-04-026/CAD/STANDARDS/Arc/tcp1-1-18.dgn



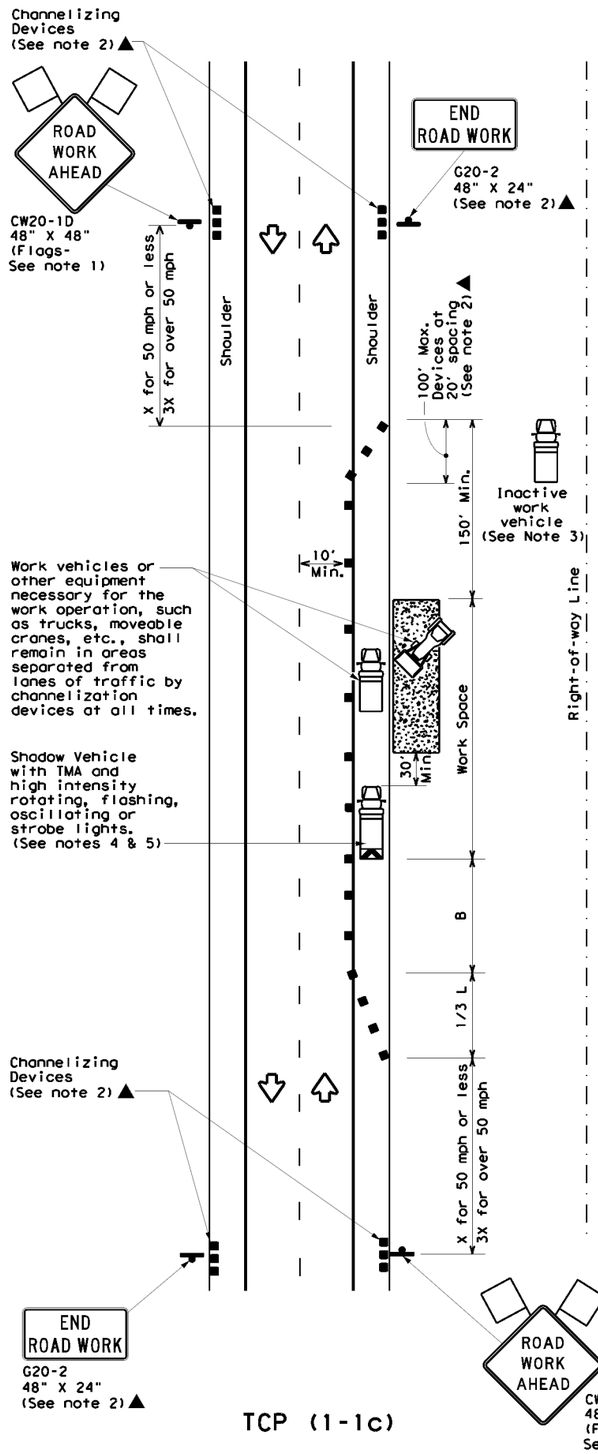
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

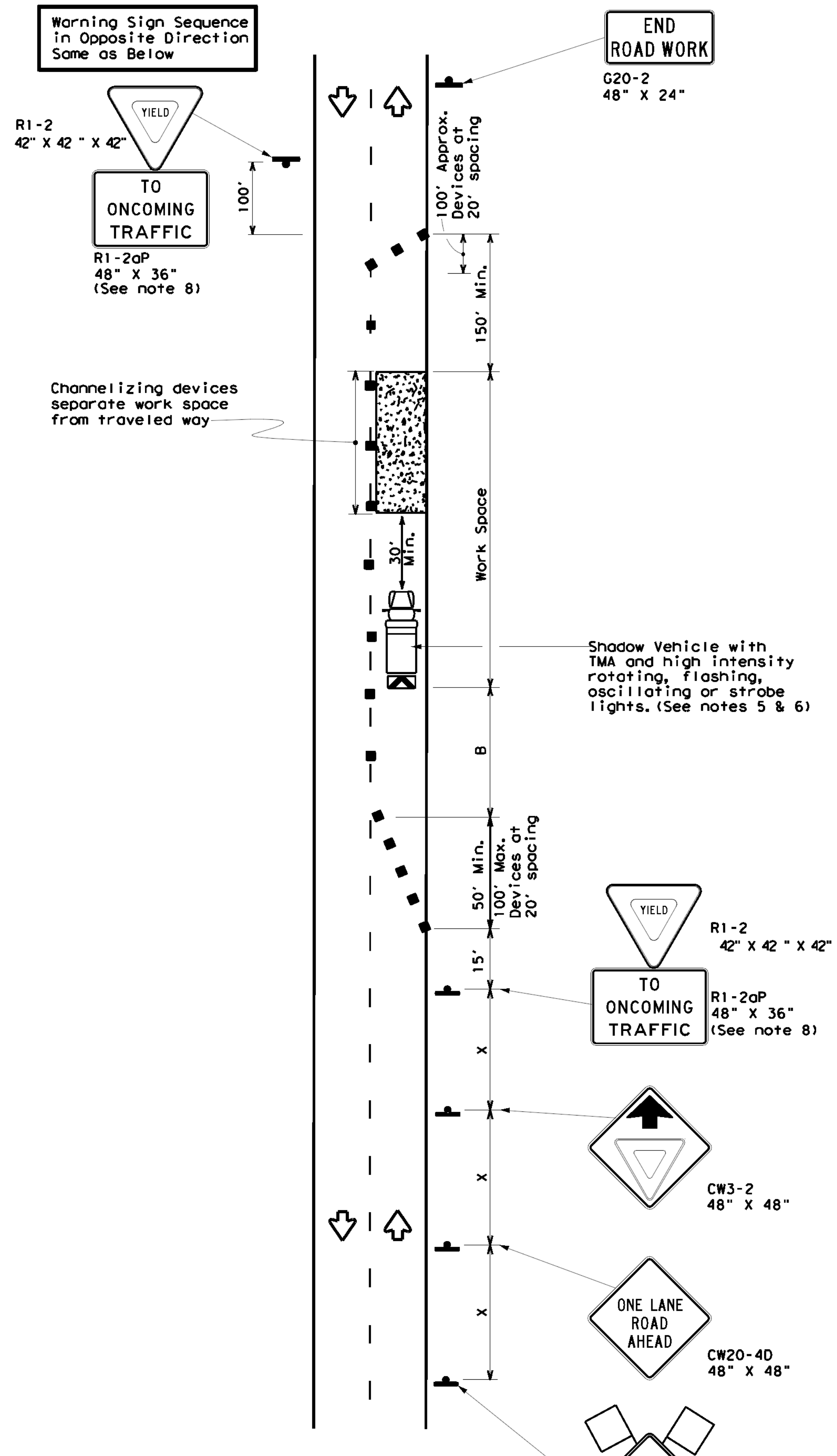
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0451	04	026	SH 205
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	DAL	ROCKWALL		26

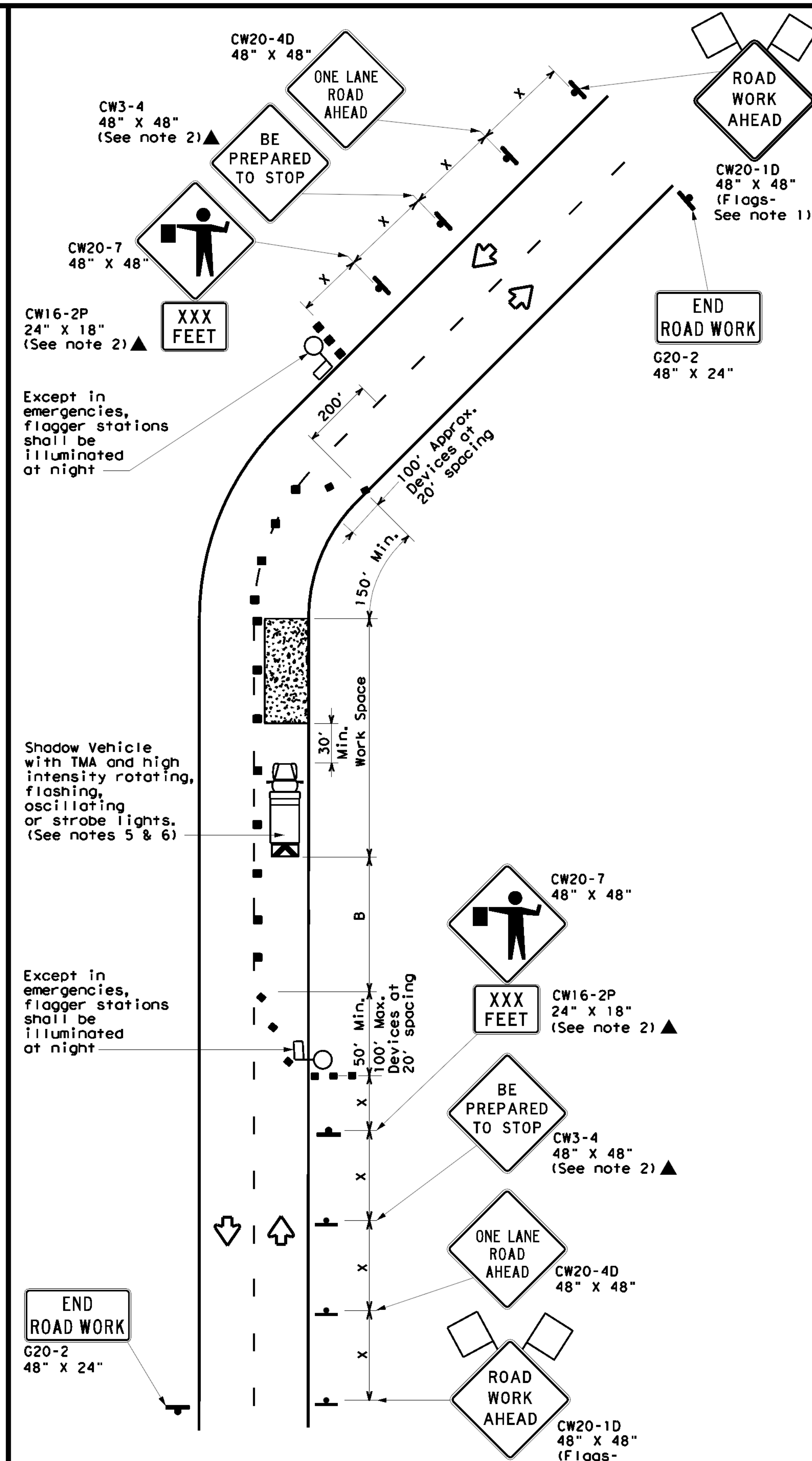
DATE: 5/21/2024 8:58:22 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Floggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

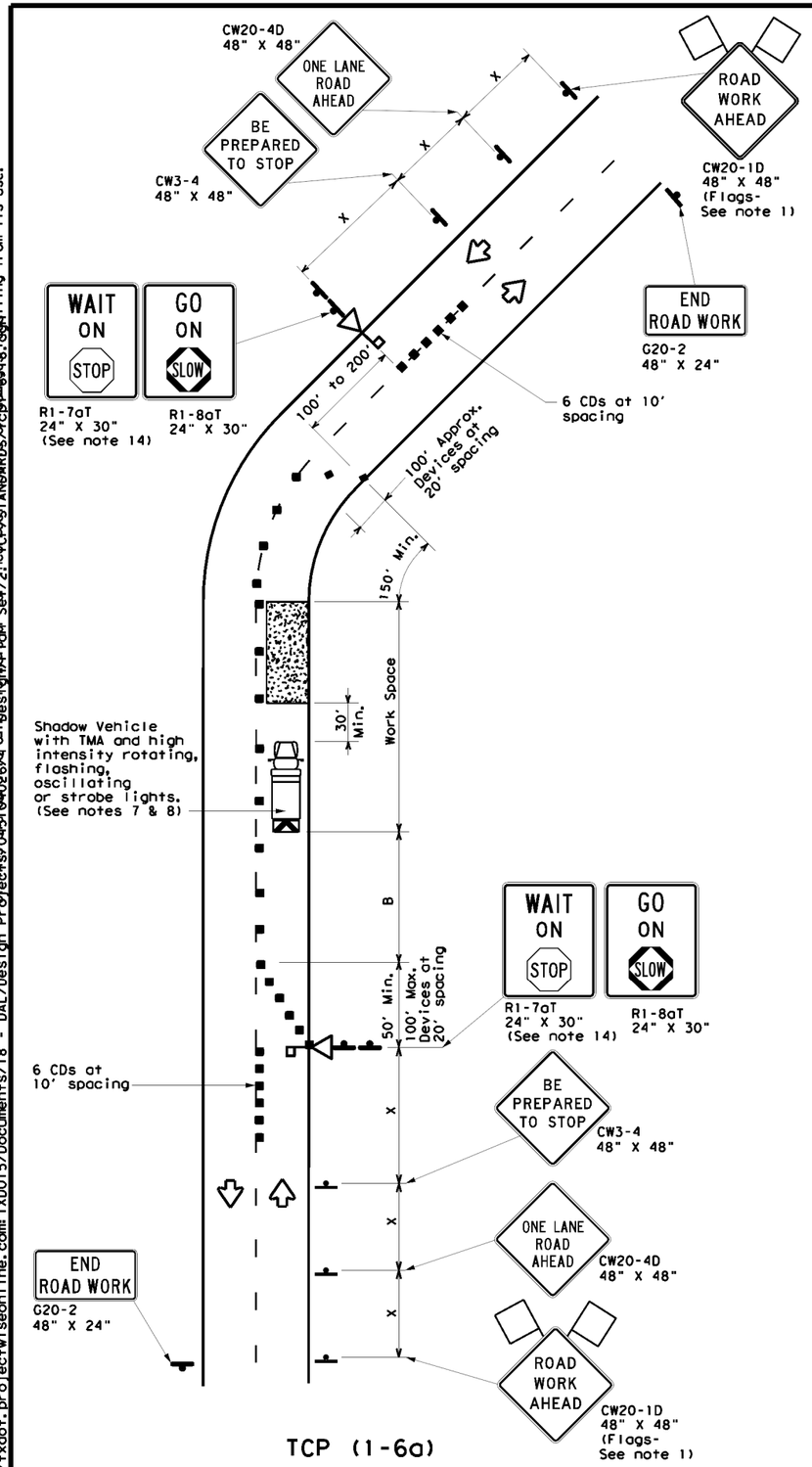
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

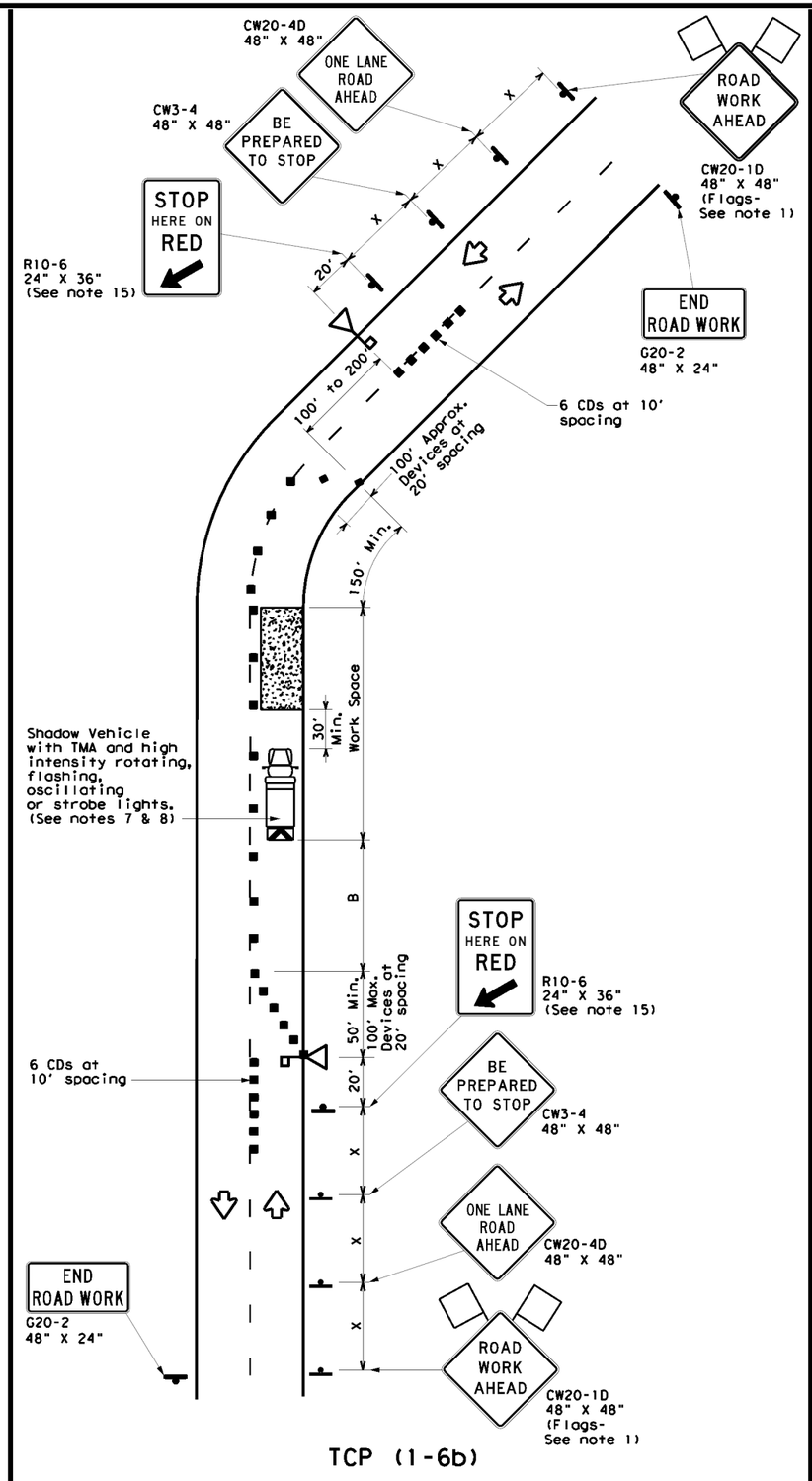
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98	0451	04	026	SH 205
2-94 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	DAL	ROCKWALL		27

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:58:40 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451064 angles/TCP Part 6/TCP(1-6)-18.dgn



TCP (1-6a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH STOP/SLOW AFADs



TCP (1-6b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH RED/YELLOW LENS AFADs

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. AFADs shall only be used in situations where there is one lane of approaching traffic in the direction to be controlled.
3. Adequate stopping sight distance must be provided to each AFAD location for approaching traffic. (See table above).
4. Each AFAD shall be operated by a qualified/certified flagger. Flaggers operating AFADs shall not leave them unattended while they are in use.
5. One flagger may operate two AFADs only when the flagger has an unobstructed view of both AFADs and of the approaching traffic in both directions.
6. When pilot cars are used, a flagger controlling traffic shall be located on each approach. AFADs shall not be operated by the pilot car operator.
7. All AFADs shall be equipped with gate arms with an orange or fluorescent red-orange flag attached to the end of the gate arm. The flag shall be a minimum of 16" square.
8. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
9. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
10. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
11. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
12. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the AFAD.
13. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
14. The R1-7aT "WAIT ON STOP" sign and the R1-8aT "GO ON SLOW" sign shall be installed at the AFAD location on separate supports or they may be fabricated as one 48" x 30" sign. They shall not obscure the face of the STOP/SLOW AFAD.
15. The R10-6 "STOP HERE ON RED" arrow sign shall be offset so as not to obscure the lenses of the AFAD.

Texas Department of Transportation

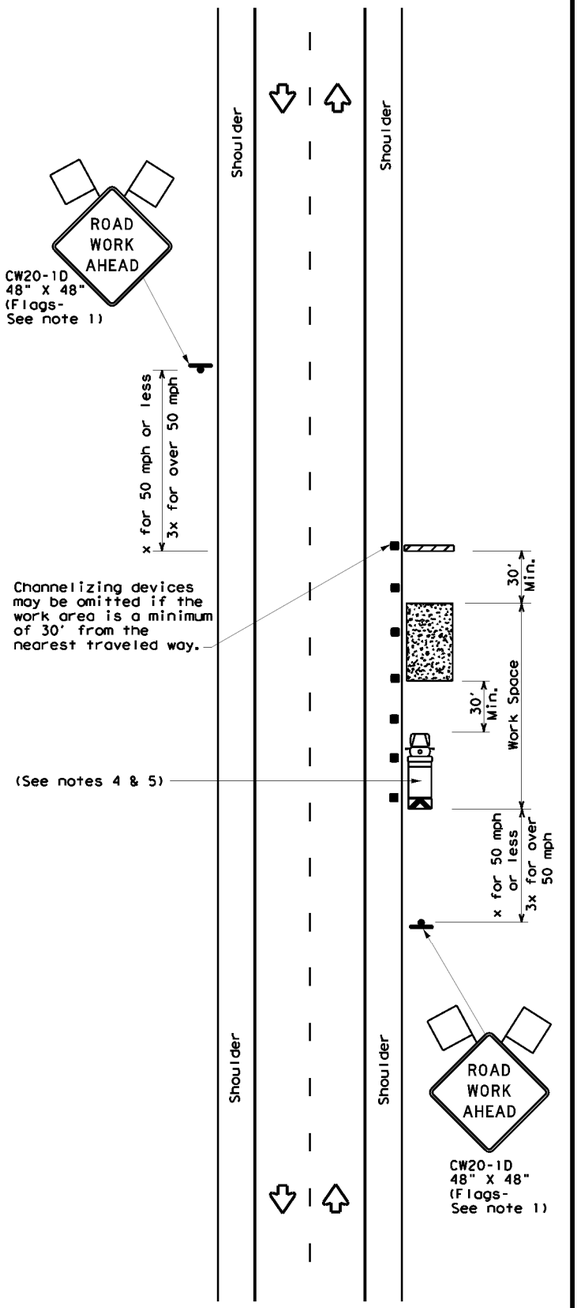
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (AFADS)

TCP(1-6)-18

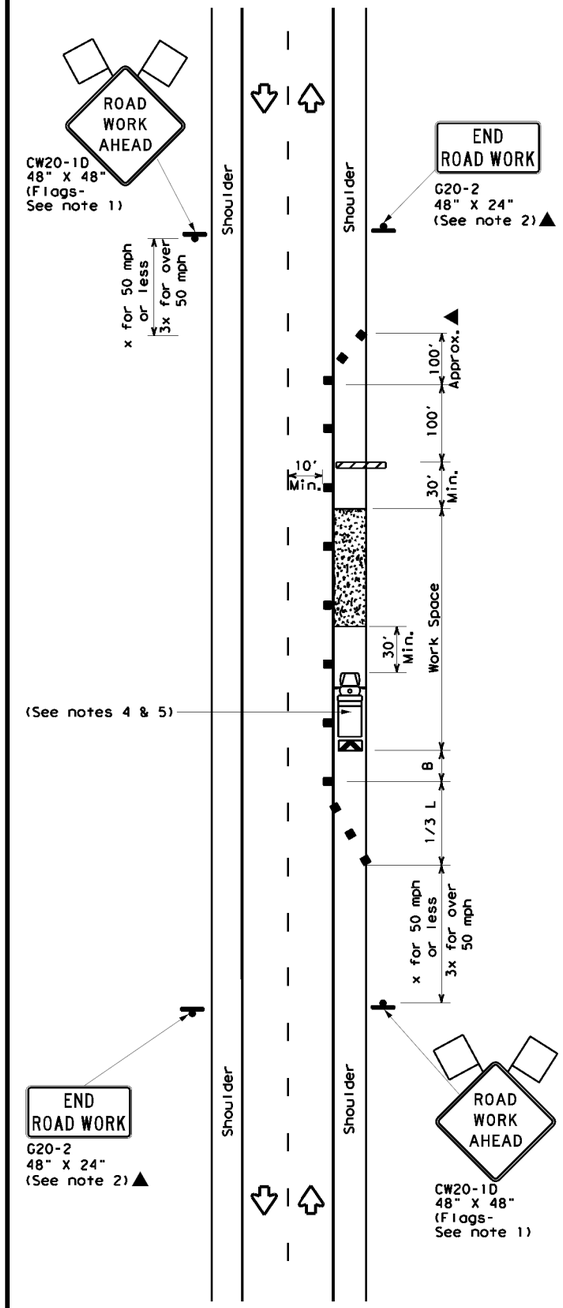
FILE: tcp1-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		28

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:58:59 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451-04-026/94 sheets/TCP2-1-18.dgn



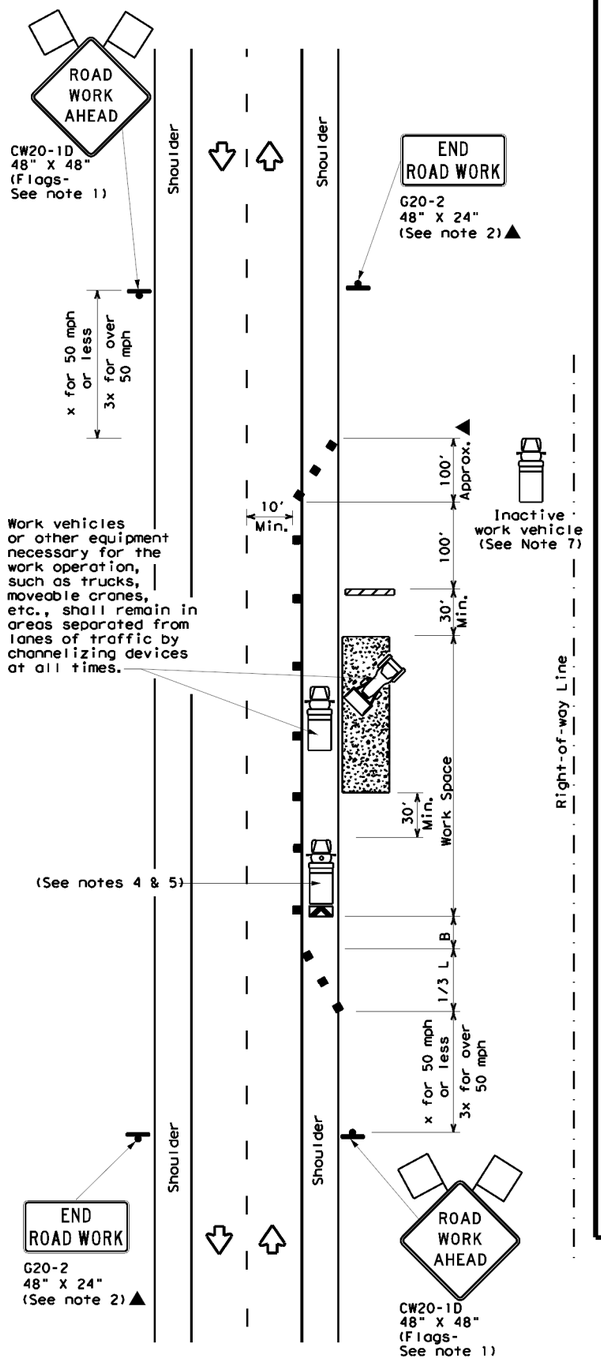
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

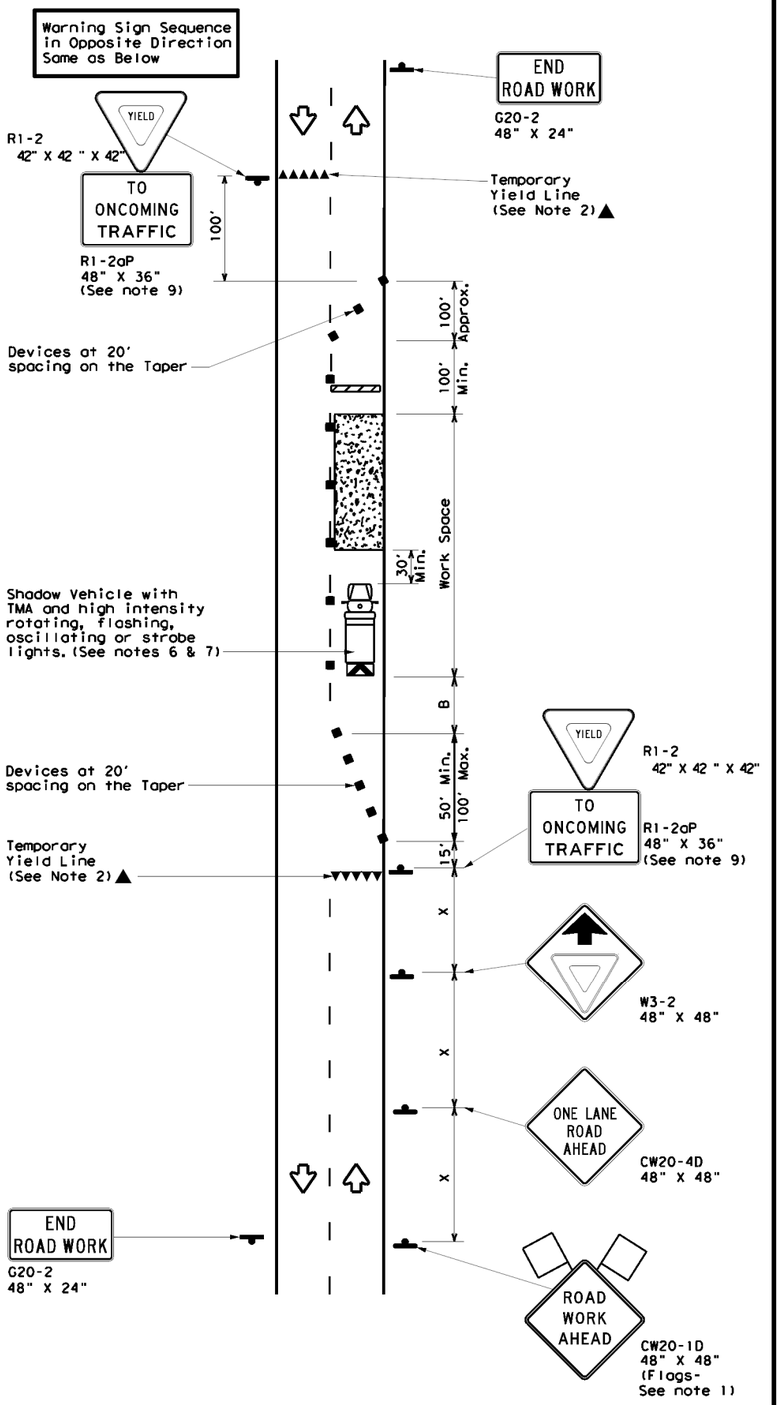
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

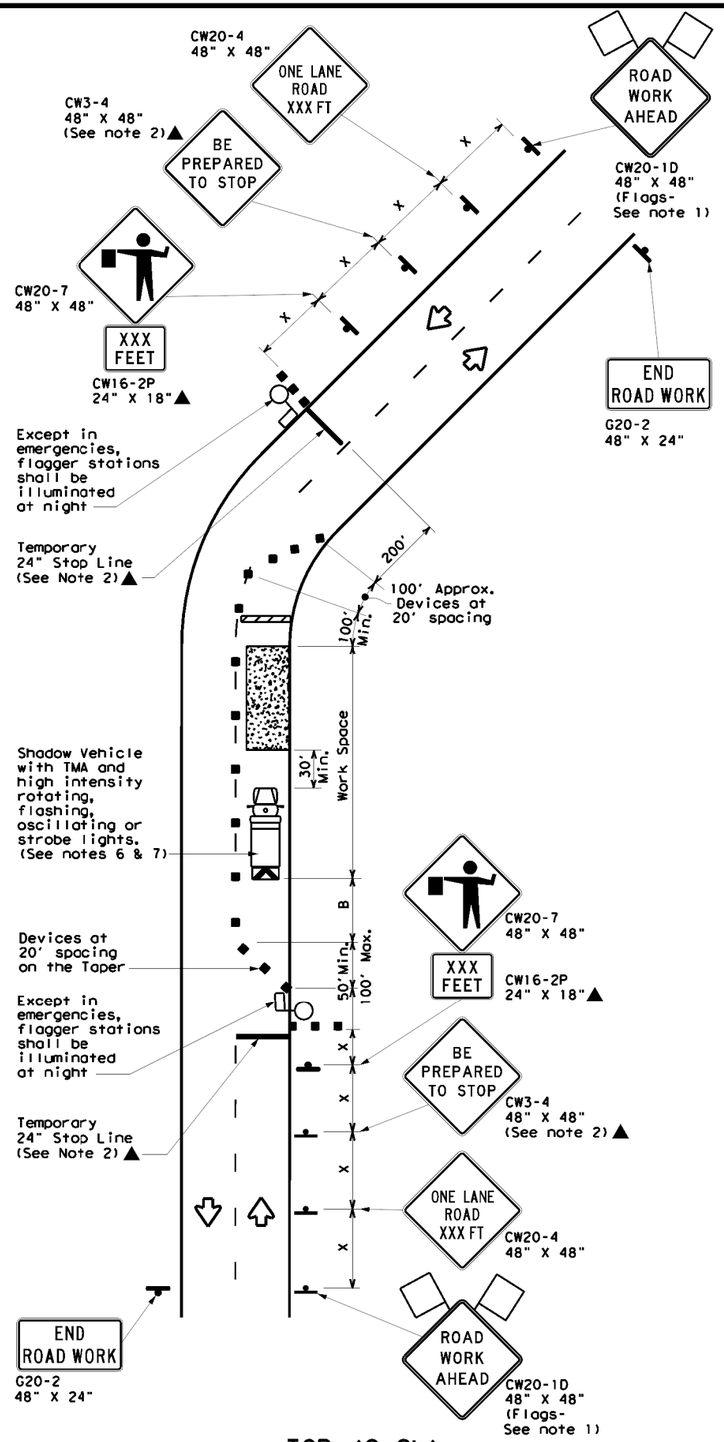
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	DAL	ROCKWALL		29
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:59:17 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451-04-026/CAD/STANDARDS/ARCHIVE/tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

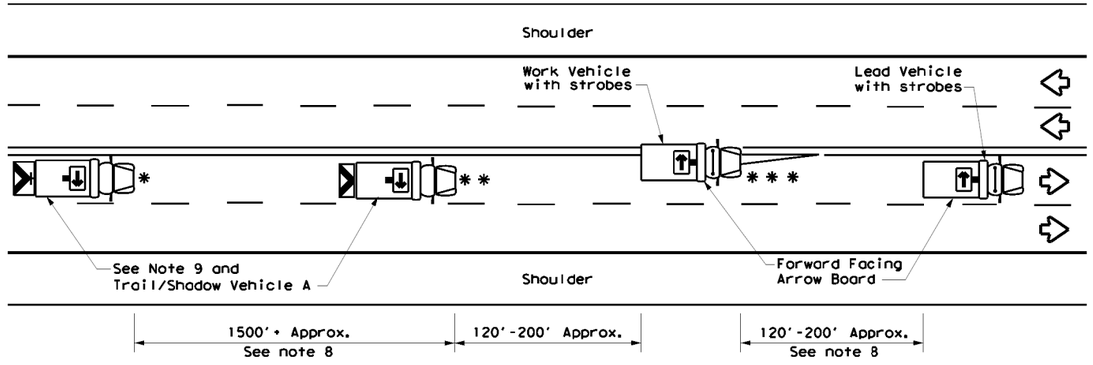
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

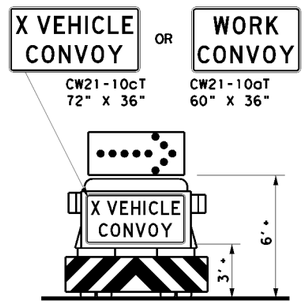
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	DAL	ROCKWALL		30
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 5/21/2024 8:59:35 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/TRAFFIC STANDARDS/Arc/tcp3-1.dgn



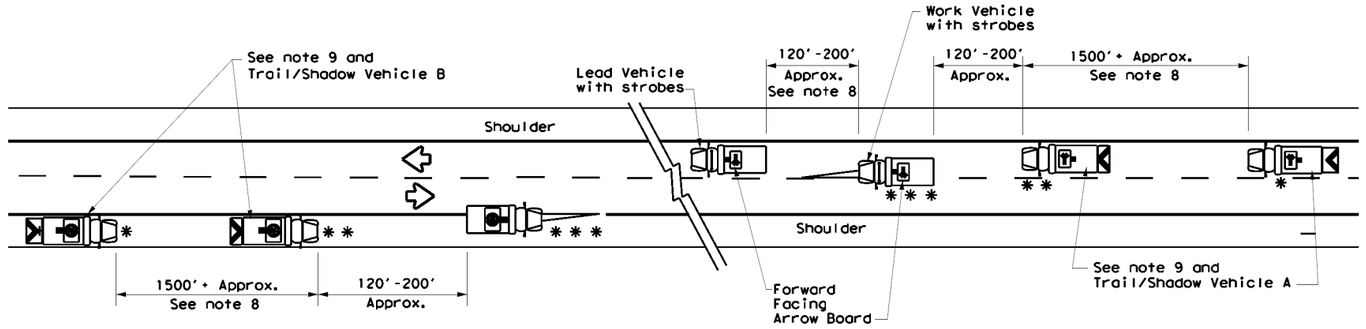
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

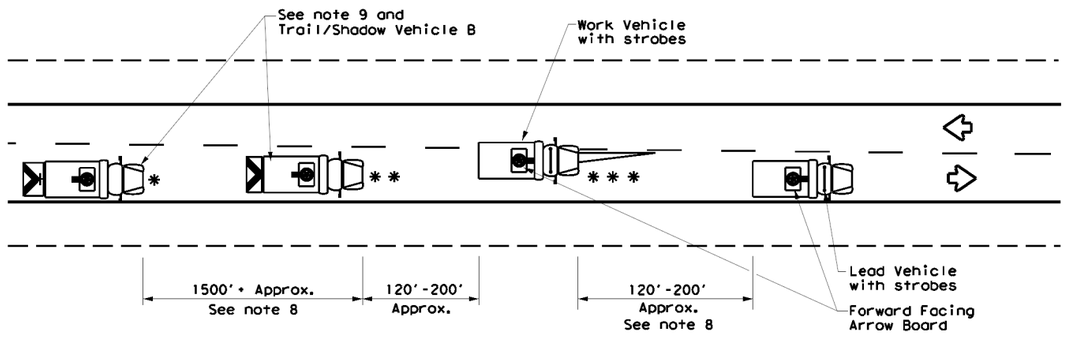


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

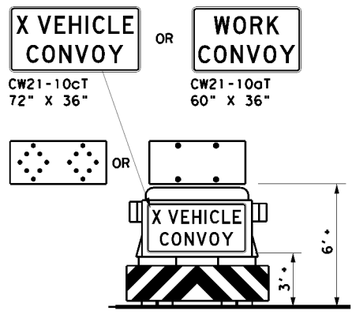
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

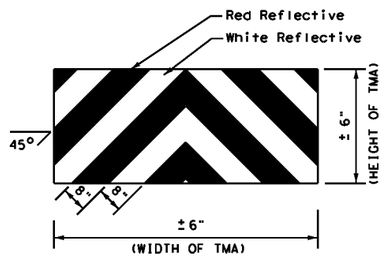
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

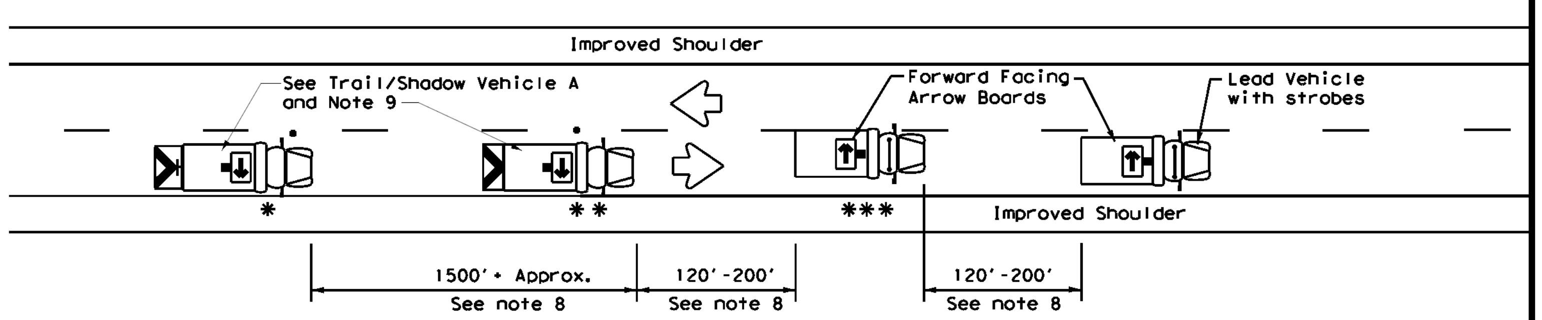
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

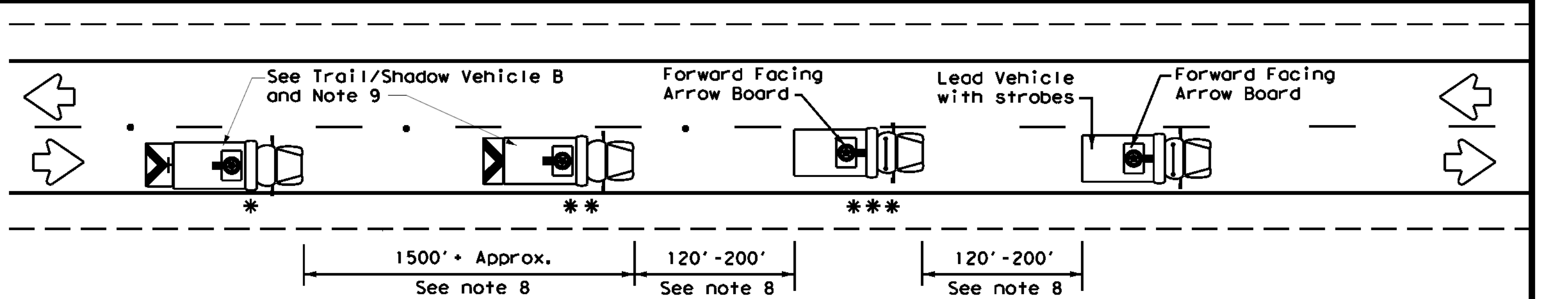
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		31



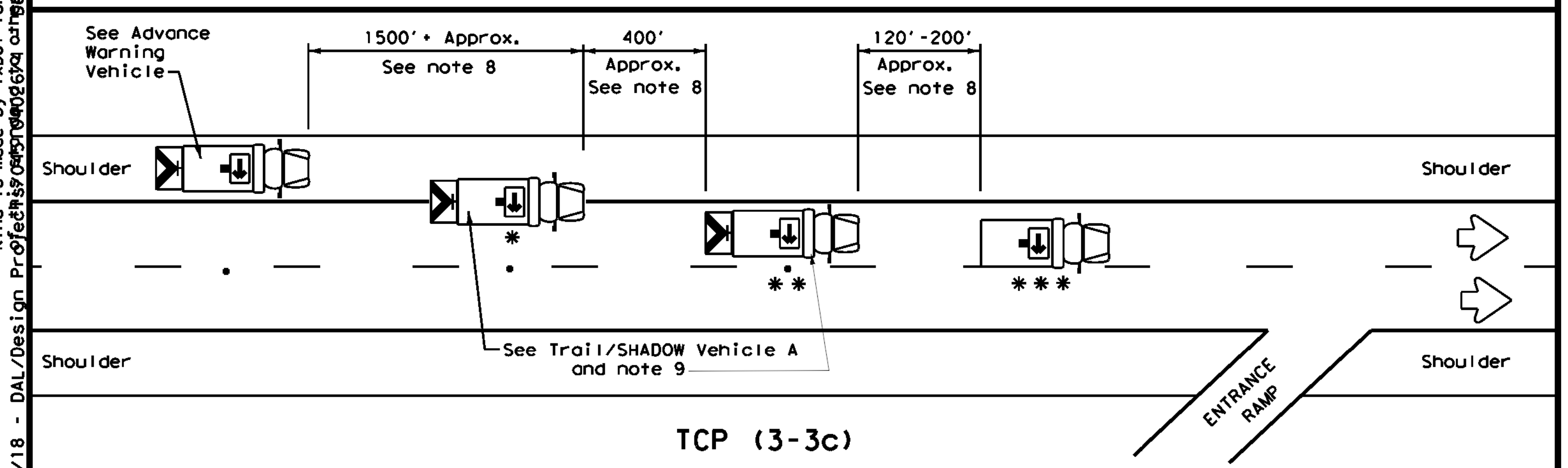
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



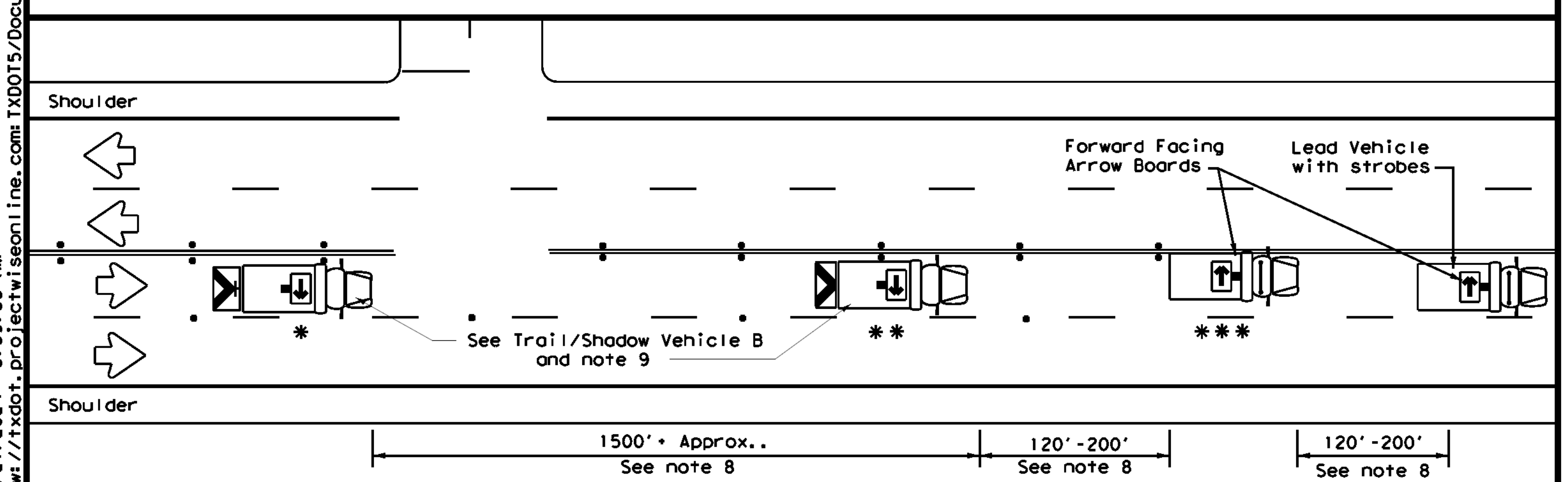
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



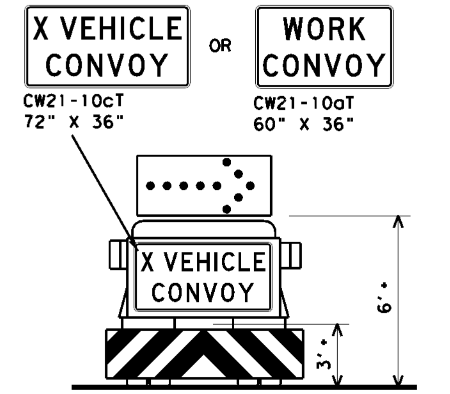
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



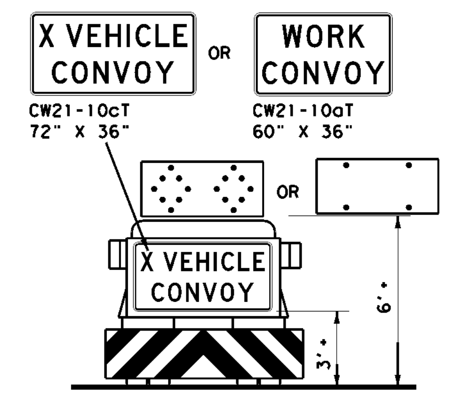
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



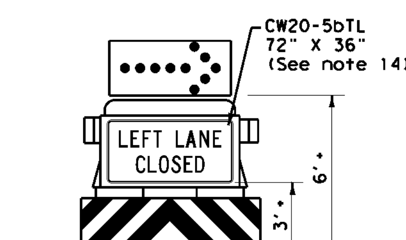
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

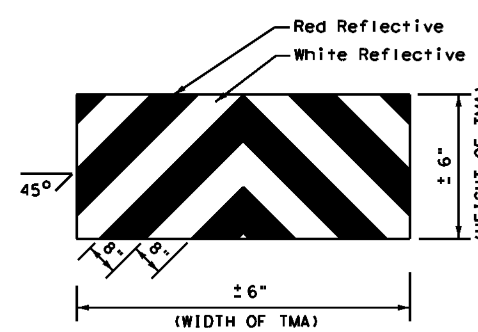


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

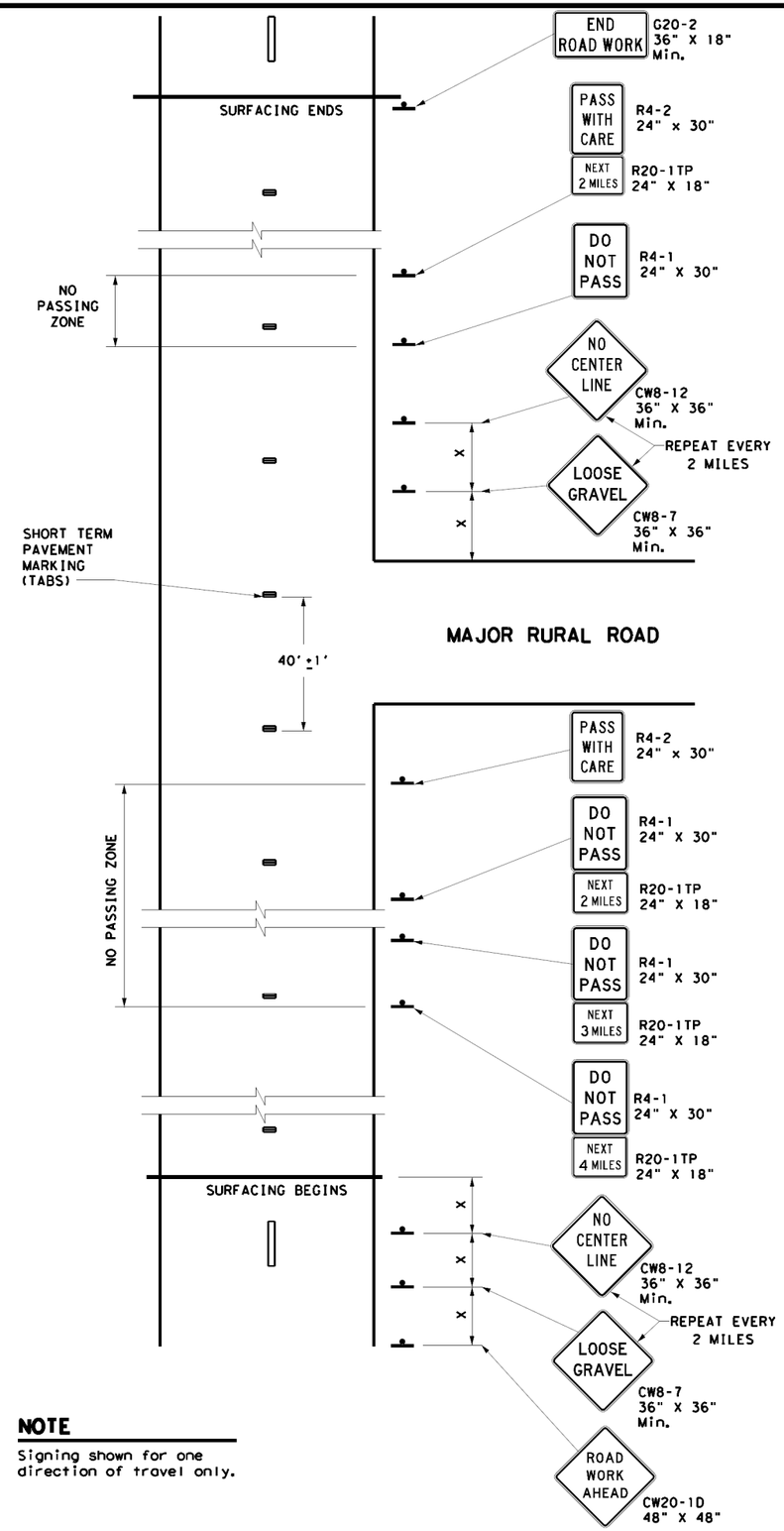
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

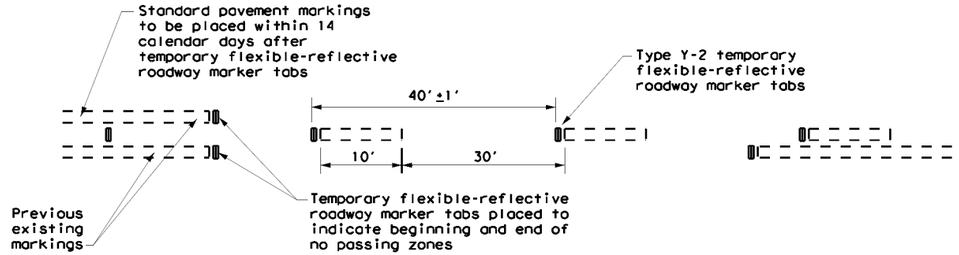
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
2-94 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	DAL		ROCKWALL	32



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

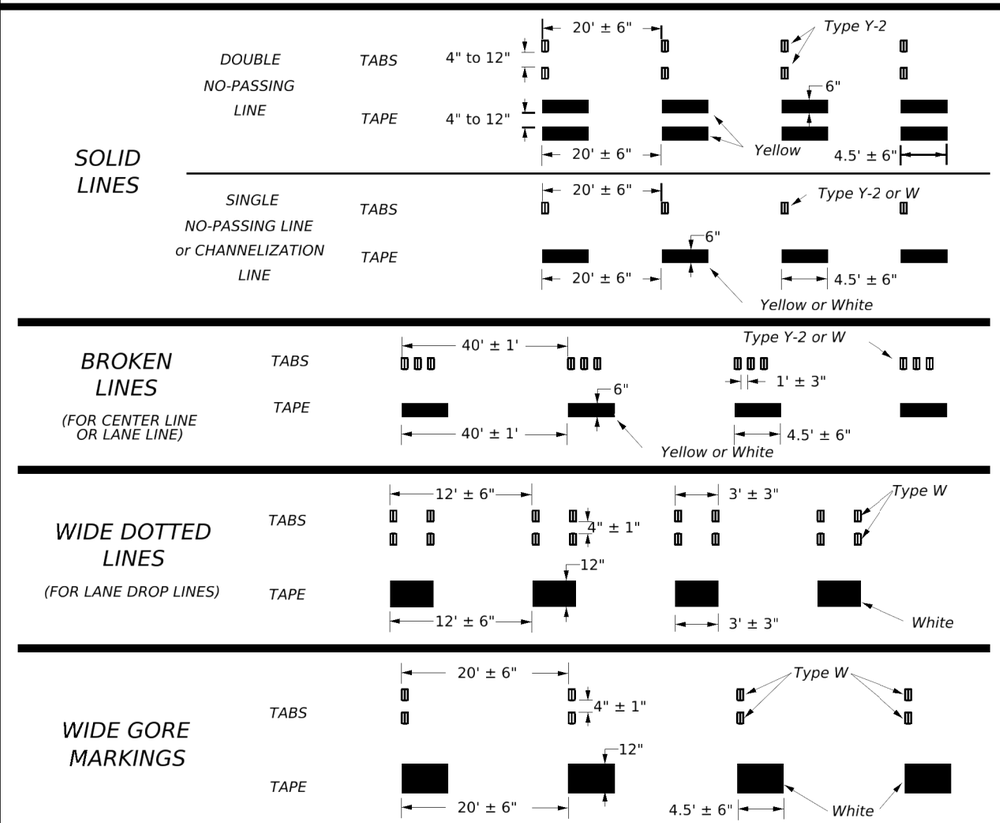
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	DAL	ROCKWALL		33

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:00:29 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/2. TCP/STANDARDS/wzstpm-23.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



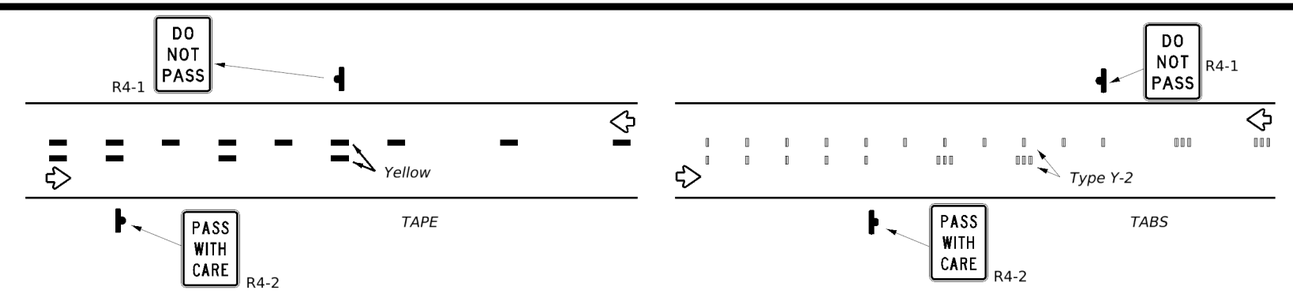
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

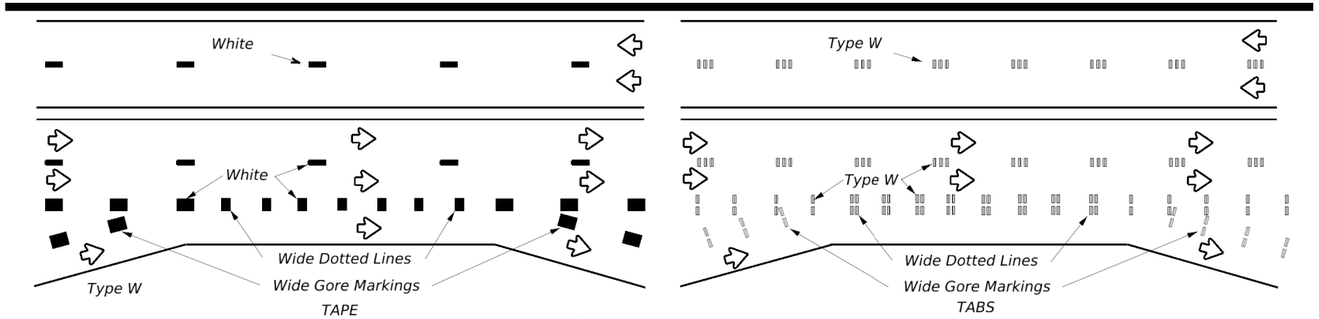
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

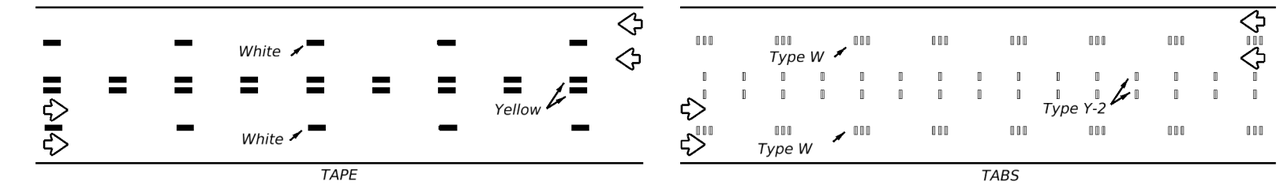
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



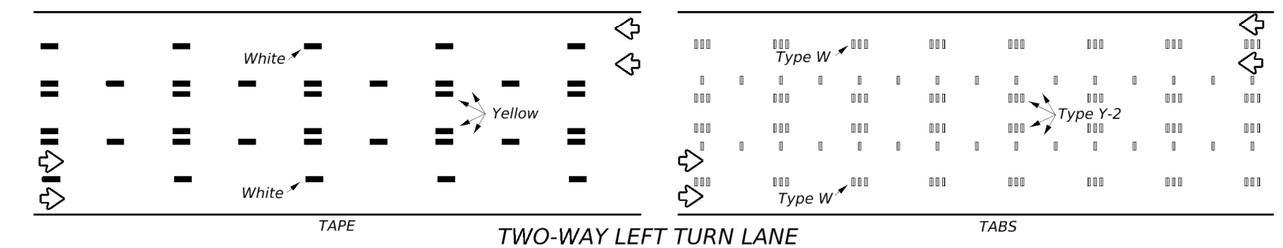
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



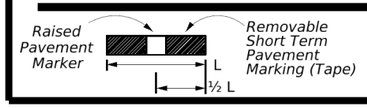
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

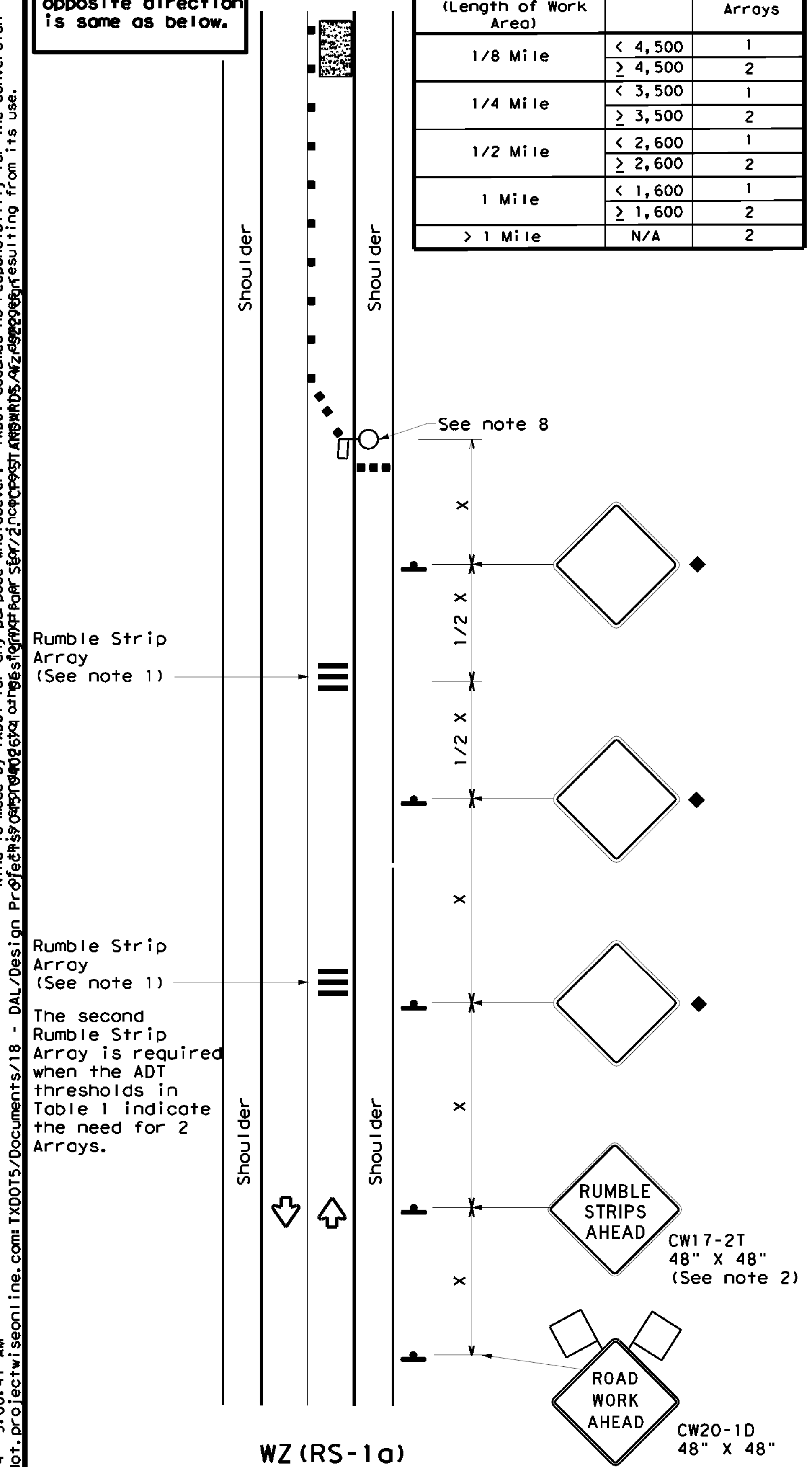
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	DAL	ROCKWALL		34
3-03				

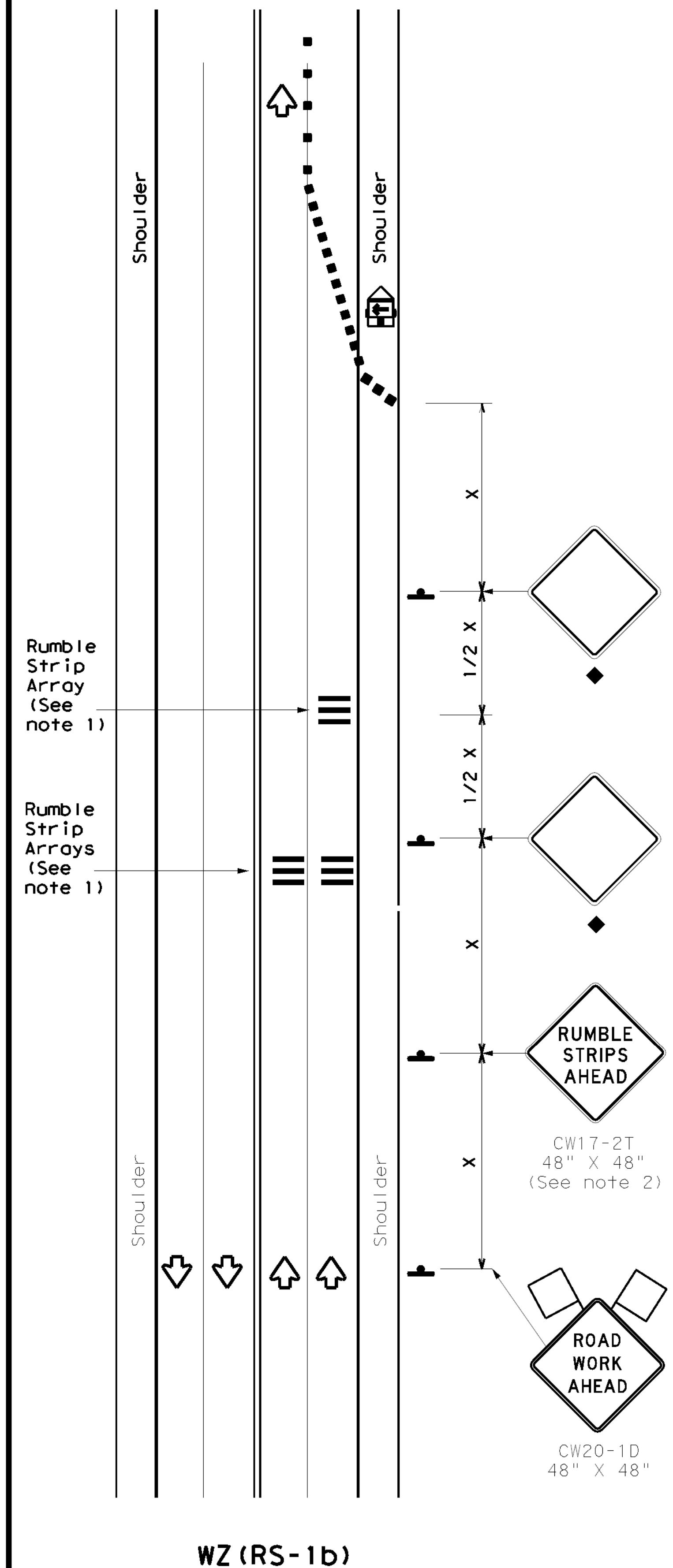
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35'+

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

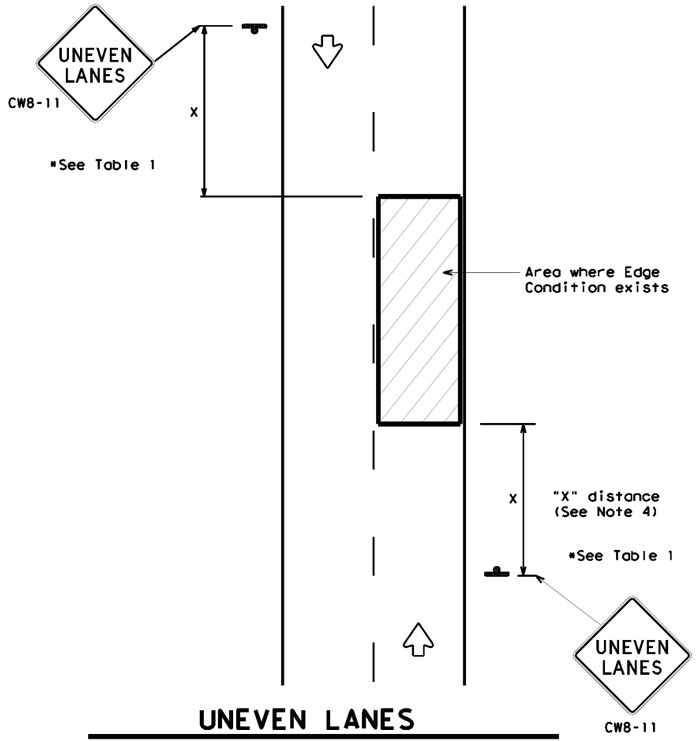
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

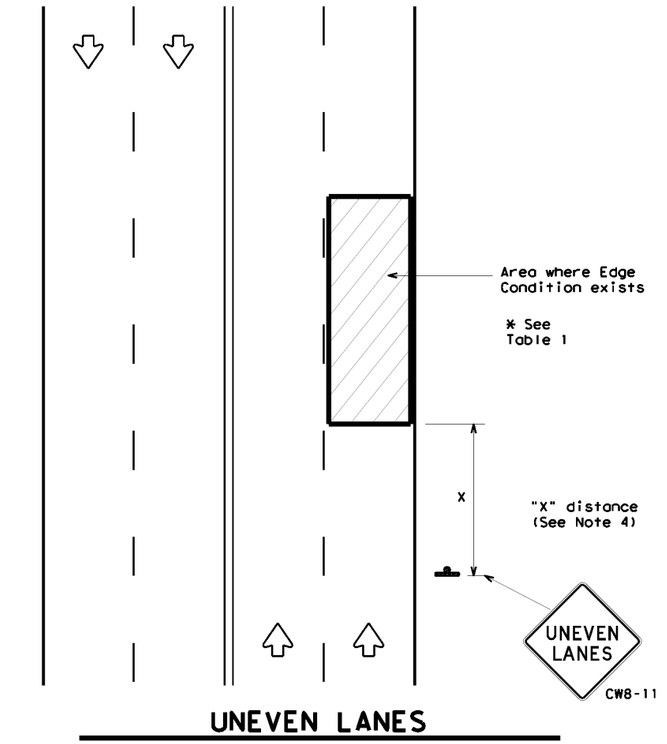
FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		35

117

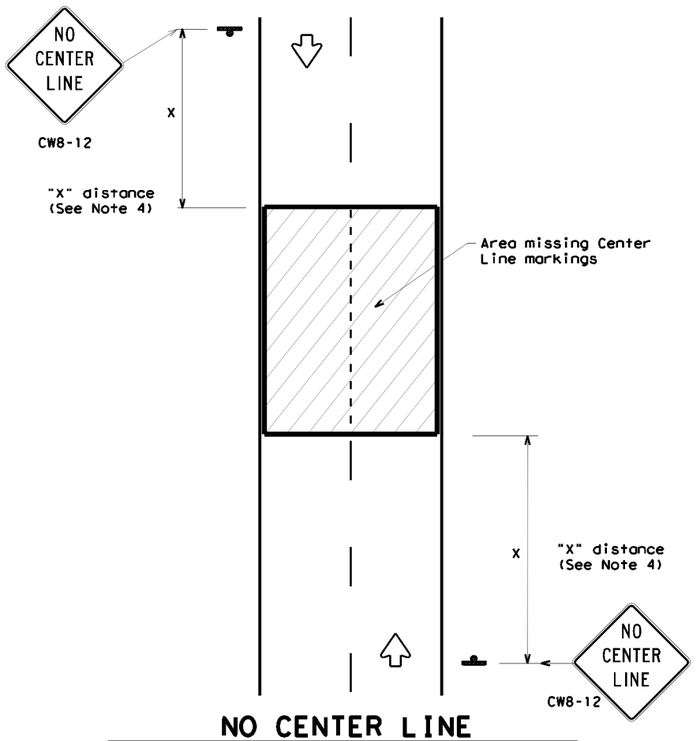
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:01:06 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451804026/PLANSHEETS/WZ(UL)-13.dgn



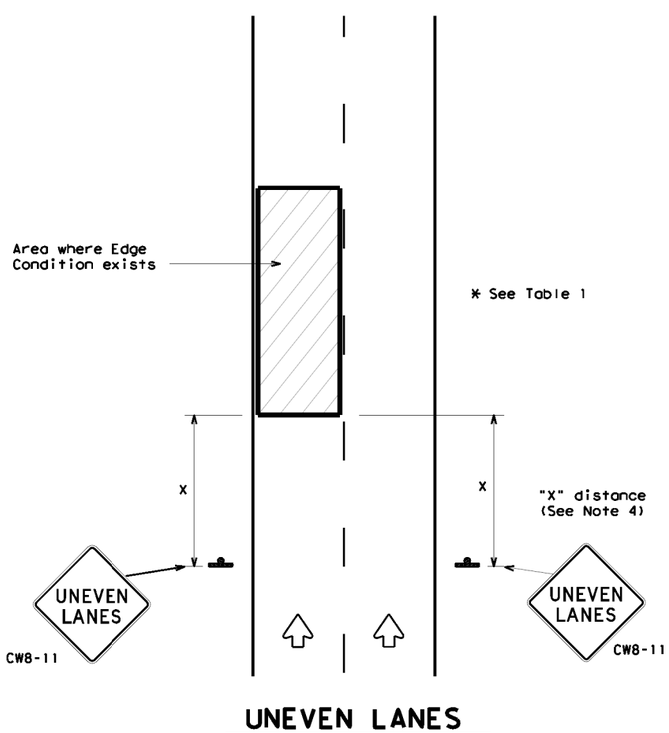
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

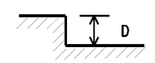
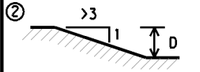
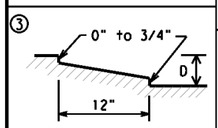
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	DAL	ROCKWALL		36

SH 205 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (℄ SH205)

Alignment Name: SH 205 CL
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POT	( )	0+00.000 R1	7029926.482	2594619.909
PI	( )	12+98.010 R1	7031224.481	2594625.123
Tangential Direction:		N0.230°E		
Tangential Length:		1298.01		
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	12+98.010 R1	7031224.481	2594625.123
PC	( )	19+86.086 R1	7031912.219	2594646.708
Tangential Direction:		N1.798°E		
Tangential Length:		688.076		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	19+86.086 R1	7031912.219	2594646.708
PI	( )	25+38.699 R1	7032464.56	2594664.043
CC	( )		7032035.022	2590733.91
PT	( )	30+84.058 R1	7033000.117	2594527.808
Radius:		3914.725		
Delta:		16.070° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		1.464°		
Length:		1097.972		
Tangent:		552.613		
Chord:		1094.376		
Middle Ordinate:		38.431		
External:		38.812		
Back Tangent Direction:		N1.798°E		
Back Radial Direction:		S88.202°E		
Chord Direction:		N6.237°W		
Ahead Radial Direction:		N75.728°E		
Ahead Tangent Direction:		N14.272°W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	30+84.058 R1	7033000.117	2594527.808
PI	( )	47+41.672 R1	7034606.57	2594119.157
Tangential Direction:		N14.272°W		
Tangential Length:		1657.614		
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	47+41.672 R1	7034606.57	2594119.157
PC	( )	82+54.051 R1	7038010.031	2593251.25
Tangential Direction:		N14.306°W		
Tangential Length:		3512.379		

SH 205 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (℄ SH205) CONT.

Element: Circular				
PC	( )	82+54.051 R1	7038010.031	2593251.25
PI	( )	88+42.565 R1	7038580.295	2593105.829
CC	( )		7039514.137	2599149.545
PT	( )	94+27.431 R1	7039167.855	2593072.349
Radius:		6087.053		
Delta:		11.045° Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		0.941°		
Length:		1173.38		
Tangent:		588.514		
Chord:		1171.564		
Middle Ordinate:		28.252		
External:		28.383		
Back Tangent Direction:		N14.306°W		
Back Radial Direction:		N75.694°E		
Chord Direction:		N8.784°W		
Ahead Radial Direction:		N86.739°E		
Ahead Tangent Direction:		N3.261°W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	94+27.431 R1	7039167.855	2593072.349
PI	( )	99+35.030 R1	7039674.632	2593043.473
Tangential Direction:		N3.261°W		
Tangential Length:		507.599		
Element: Linear				
PI	( )	99+35.030 R1	7039674.632	2593043.473
PC	( )	122+54.020 R1	7041993.261	2593002.566
Tangential Direction:		N1.011°W		
Tangential Length:		2318.99		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	122+54.020 R1	7041993.261	2593002.566
PI	( )	127+47.868 R1	7042487.032	2592993.854
CC	( )		7041943.897	2590204.596
PT	( )	132+31.649 R1	7042947.994	2592816.656
Radius:		2798.405		
Delta:		20.016° Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		2.047°		
Length:		977.629		
Tangent:		493.847		
Chord:		972.665		
Middle Ordinate:		42.584		
External:		43.242		
Back Tangent Direction:		N1.011°W		
Back Radial Direction:		N88.989°E		
Chord Direction:		N11.019°W		
Ahead Radial Direction:		N68.973°E		
Ahead Tangent Direction:		N21.027°W		

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON A. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205
ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		37

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:01:24 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/01. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Alignment Data.dgn

SH 205 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA (℄ SH205) CONT.

Element: Linear				
PT	( )	132+31.649 R1	7042947.994	2592816.656
PC	( )	139+77.321 R1	7043644.012	2592549.102
	Tangential Direction:	N21.027°W		
	Tangential Length:	745.672		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	139+77.321 R1	7043644.012	2592549.102
PI	( )	145+00.438 R1	7044132.295	2592361.402
CC	( )		7044715.704	2595337.002
PT	( )	150+13.050 R1	7044655.305	2592350.823
	Radius:	2986.79		
	Delta:	19.868° Right		
	Degree of Curvature (Arc):	1.918°		
	Length:	1035.729		
	Tangent:	523.117		
	Chord:	1030.547		
	Middle Ordinate:	44.783		
	External:	45.464		
	Back Tangent Direction:	N21.027°W		
	Back Radial Direction:	N68.973°E		
	Chord Direction:	N11.093°W		
	Ahead Radial Direction:	N88.841°E		
	Ahead Tangent Direction:	N1.159°W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	150+13.050 R1	7044655.305	2592350.823
POT	( )	178+60.029 R1	7047501.702	2592293.252
	Tangential Direction:	N1.159°W		
	Tangential Length:	2846.978		

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe , P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

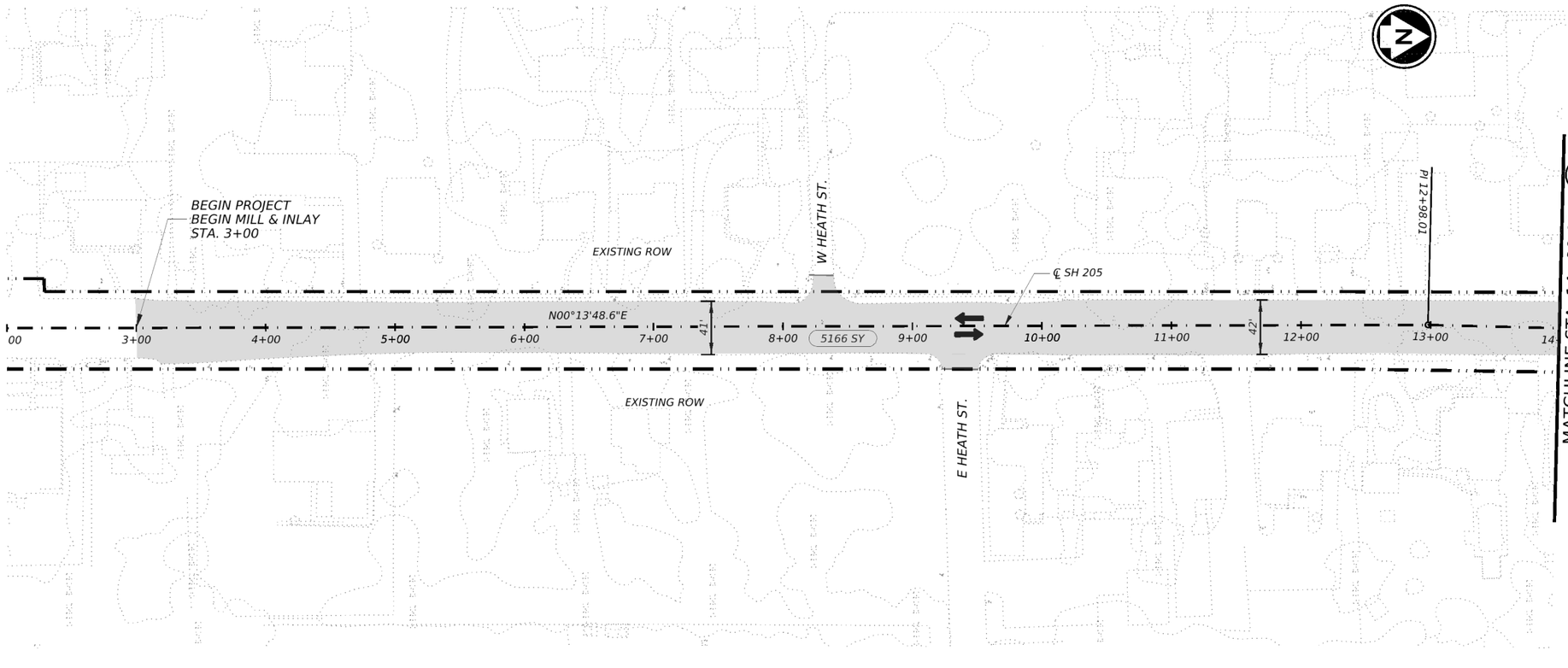
SH 205
ALIGNMENT DATA

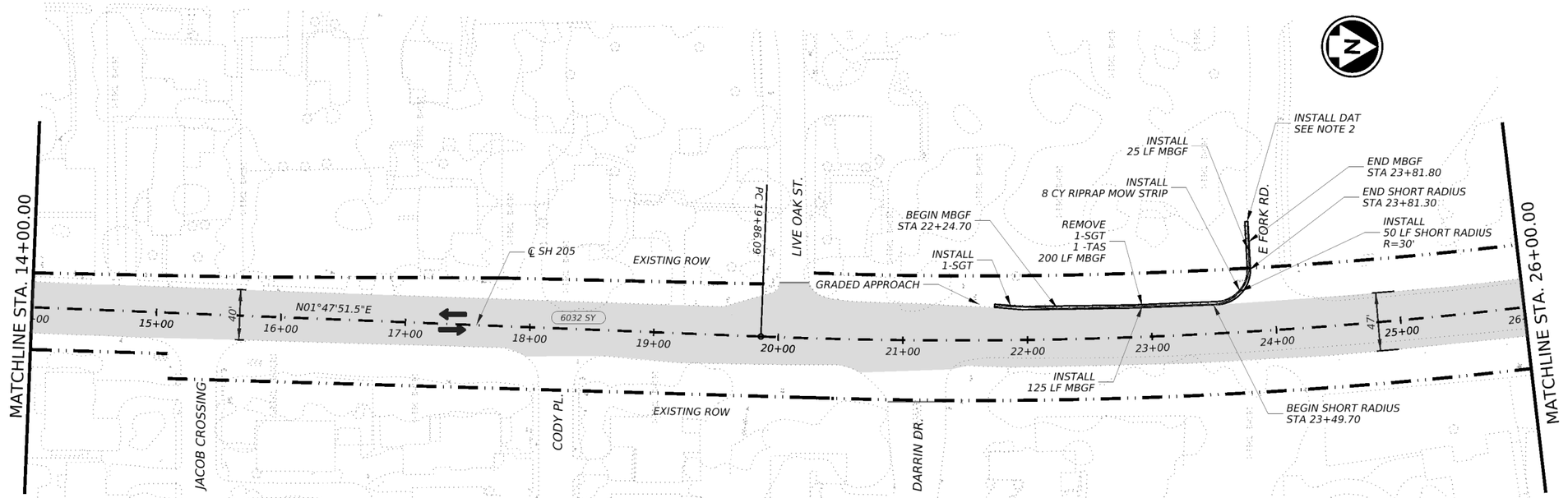
SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		38

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:01:28 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/01. 0451-04-026 SH 205 Alignment Data.dgn

DW: CC: DW: CC:





0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- MILL AND INLAY
- XXXX SY — AREA TO BE MILLED AND INLAYED
- METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- EXISTING ROW

NOTES:

1. MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPES.
2. DAT SUBSIDIARY TO SHORT RADIUS MBGF.

PI	25+38.70
Δ	16°04'11.6" (LT)
D	01°27'48.9"
T	552.61'
L	1097.97'
R	3914.72'
PC	19+86.09
PT	30+84.06

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

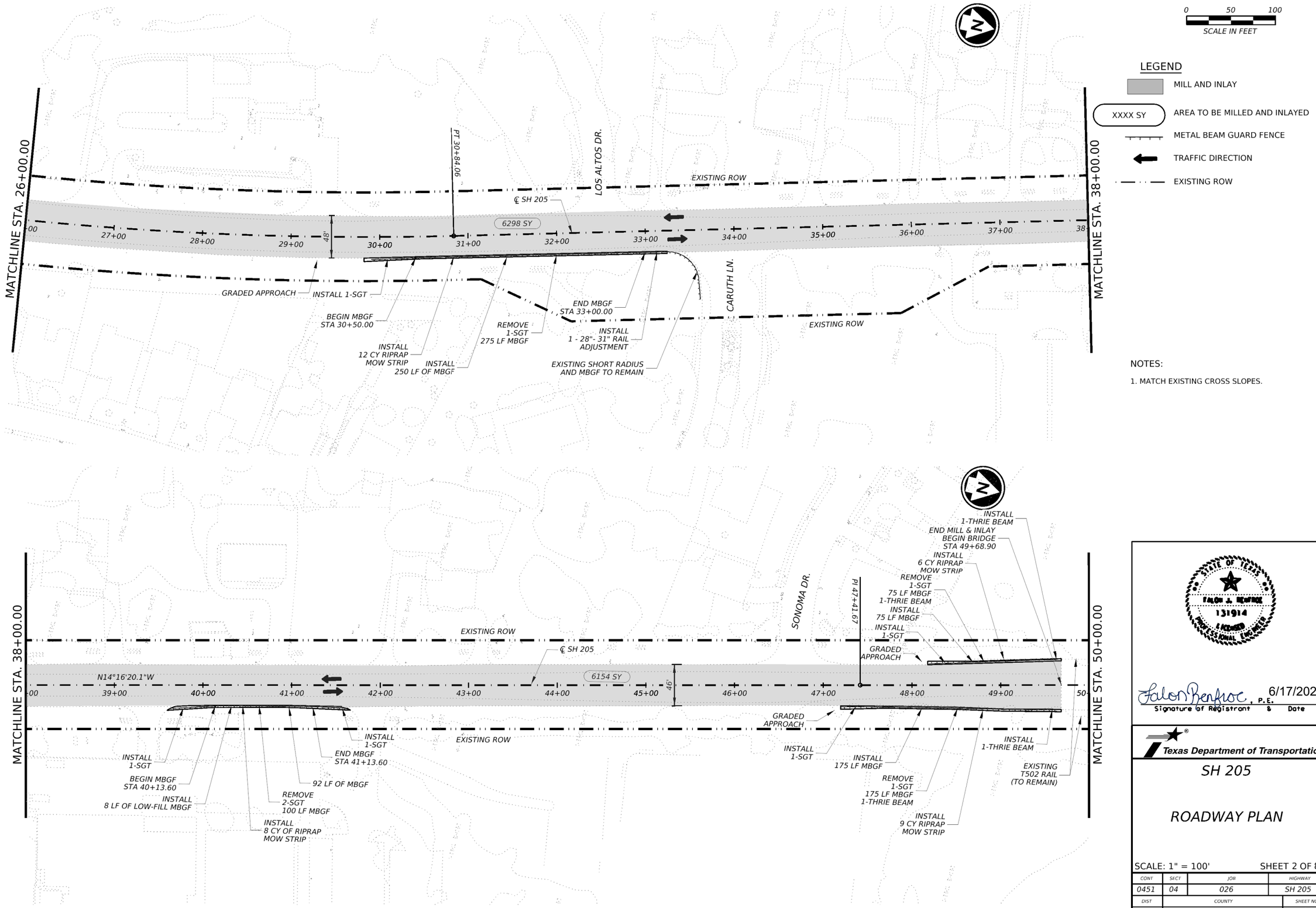
SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 1 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		39

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:01:51 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. RENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Renfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

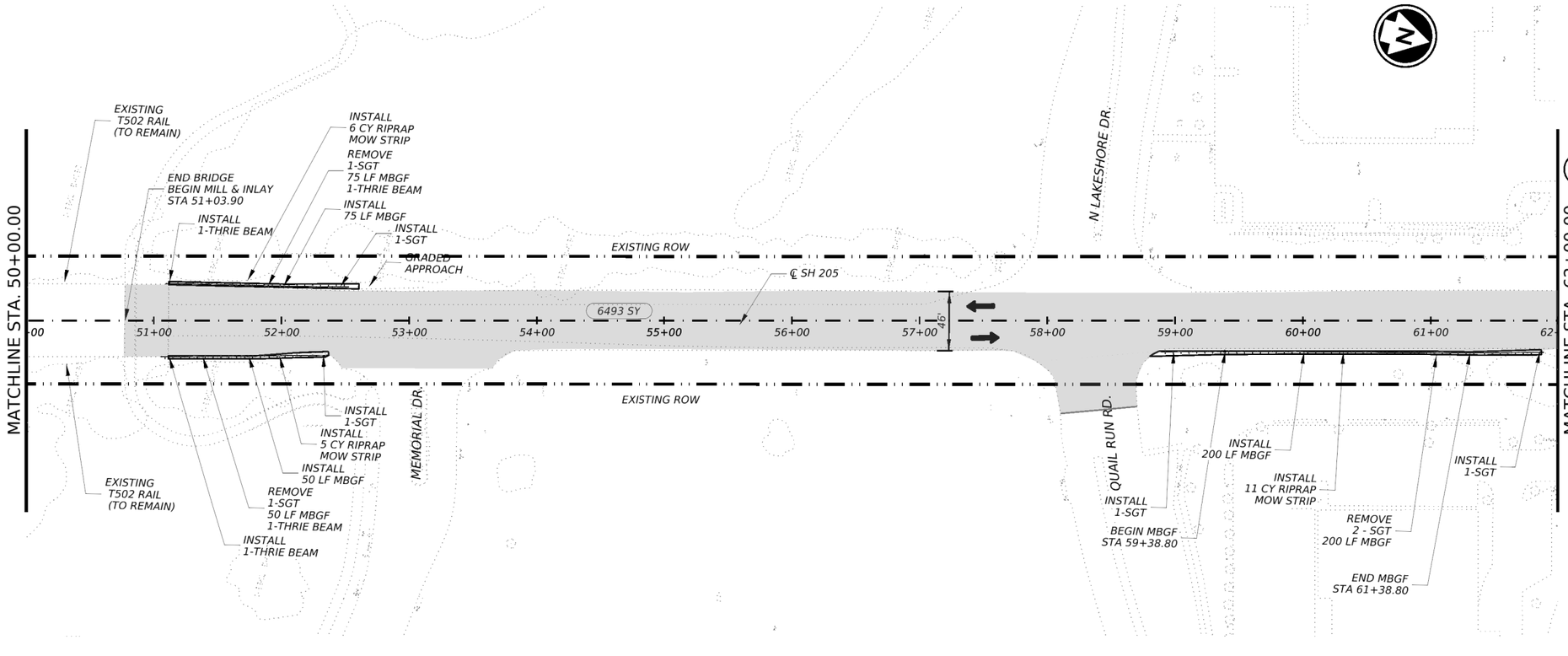
SH 205

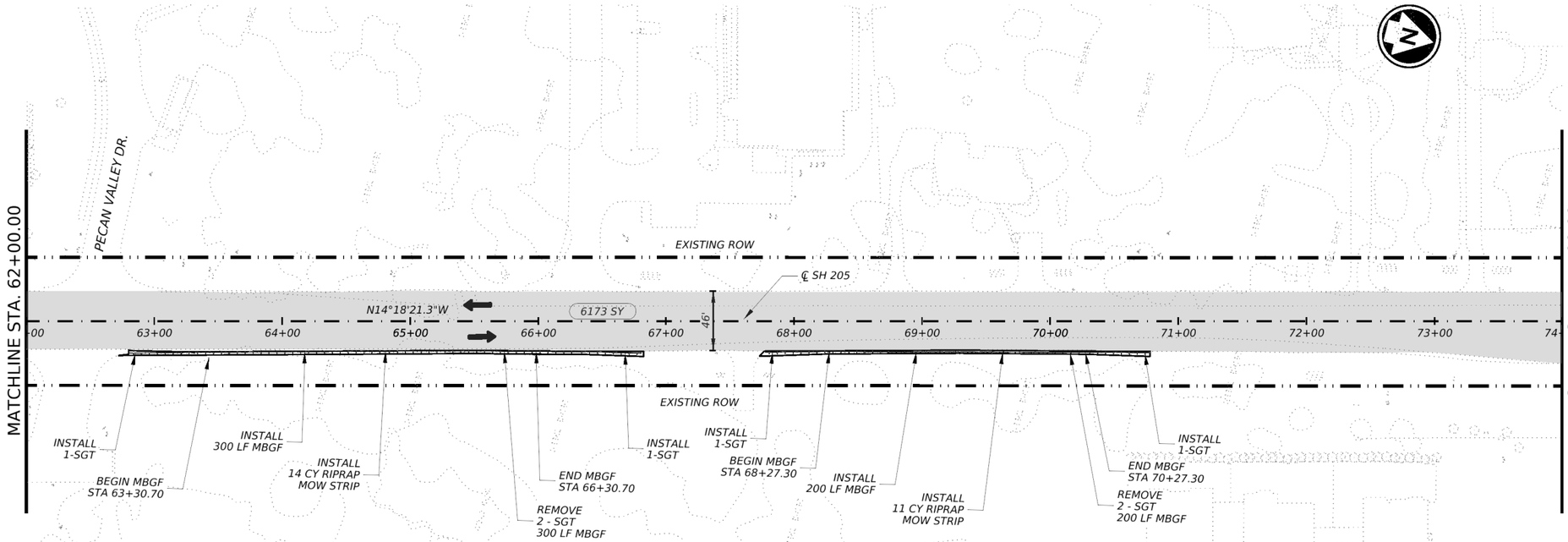
ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 2 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		40

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:01:45 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn





NOTES:

1. MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 3 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		41

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:02:03 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

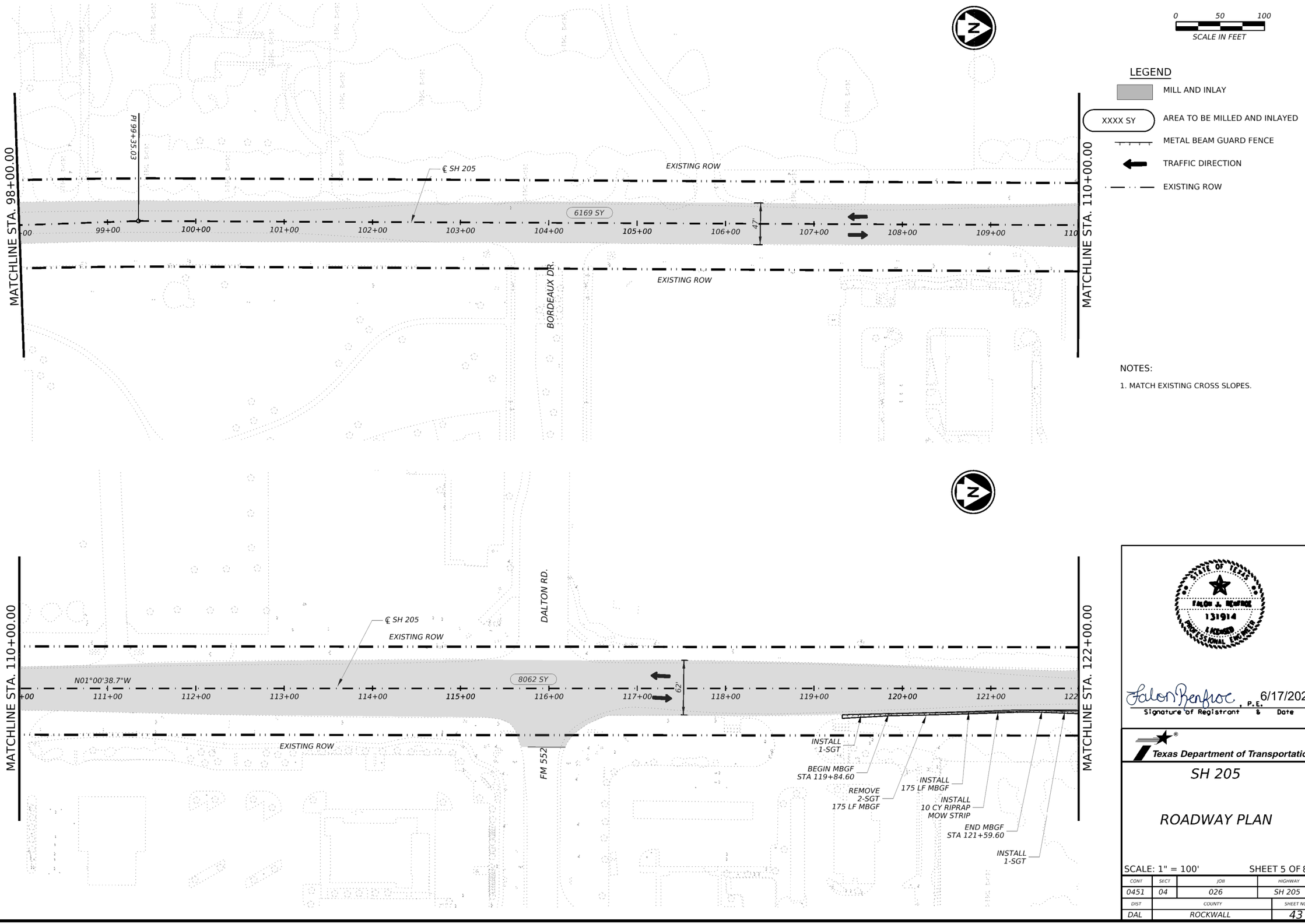
SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 4 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		42

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:02:09 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn



NOTES:

1. MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. RENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Renfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

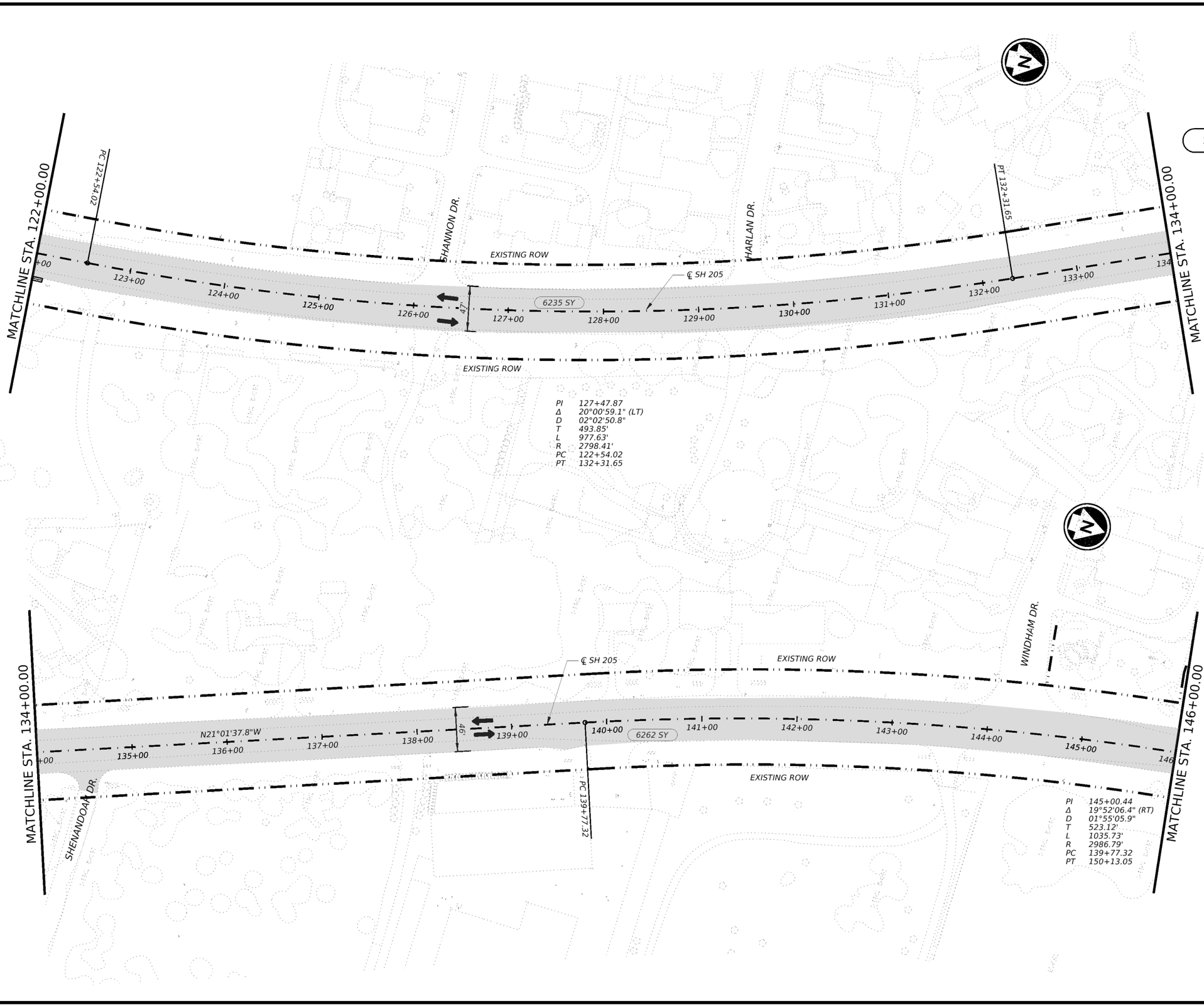
SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 5 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		43

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:02:19 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn



DATE: 5/21/2024 9:02:19 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benroc, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

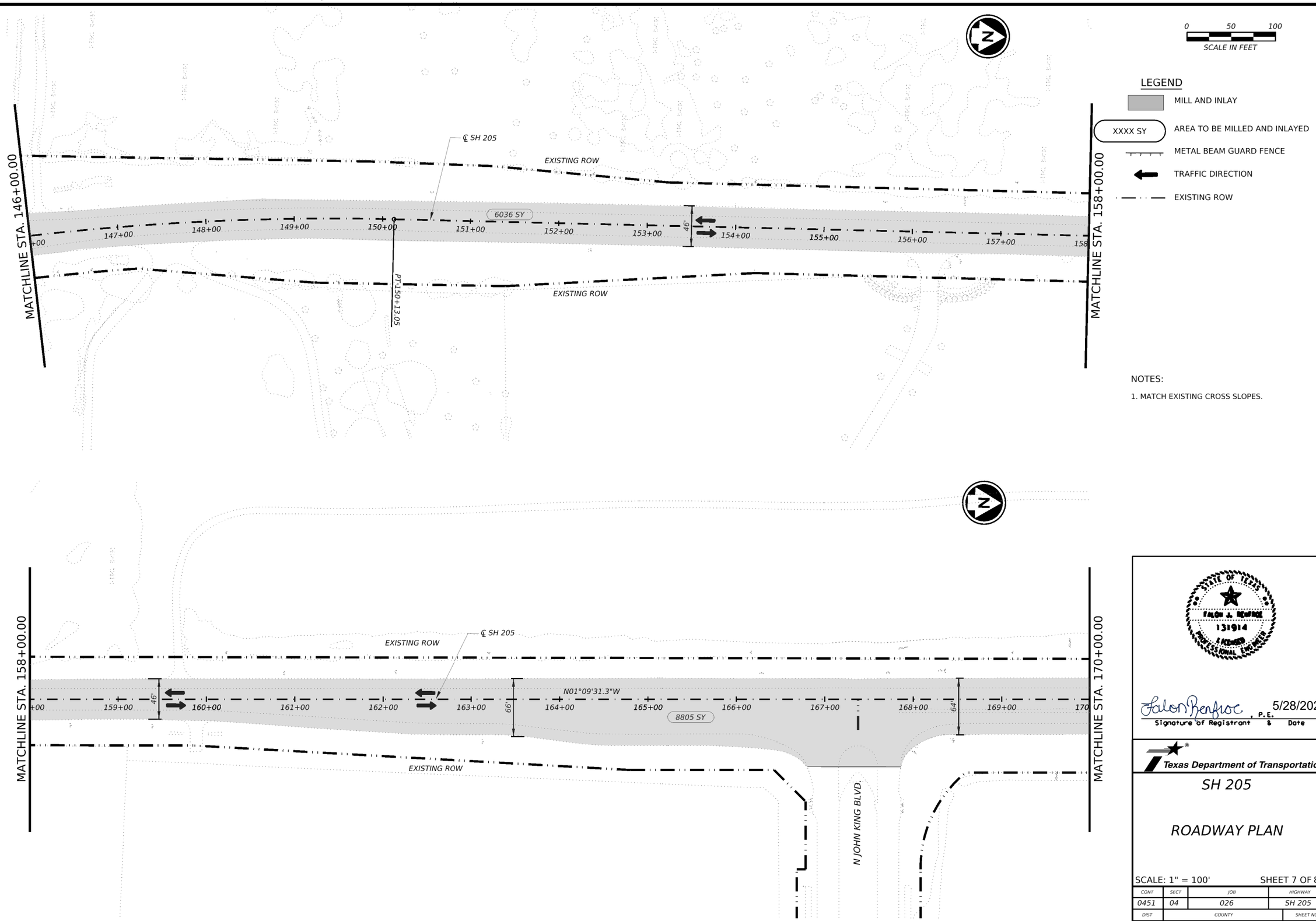
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 6 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		44



DATE: 5/21/2024 9:02:24 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. RENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Renfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

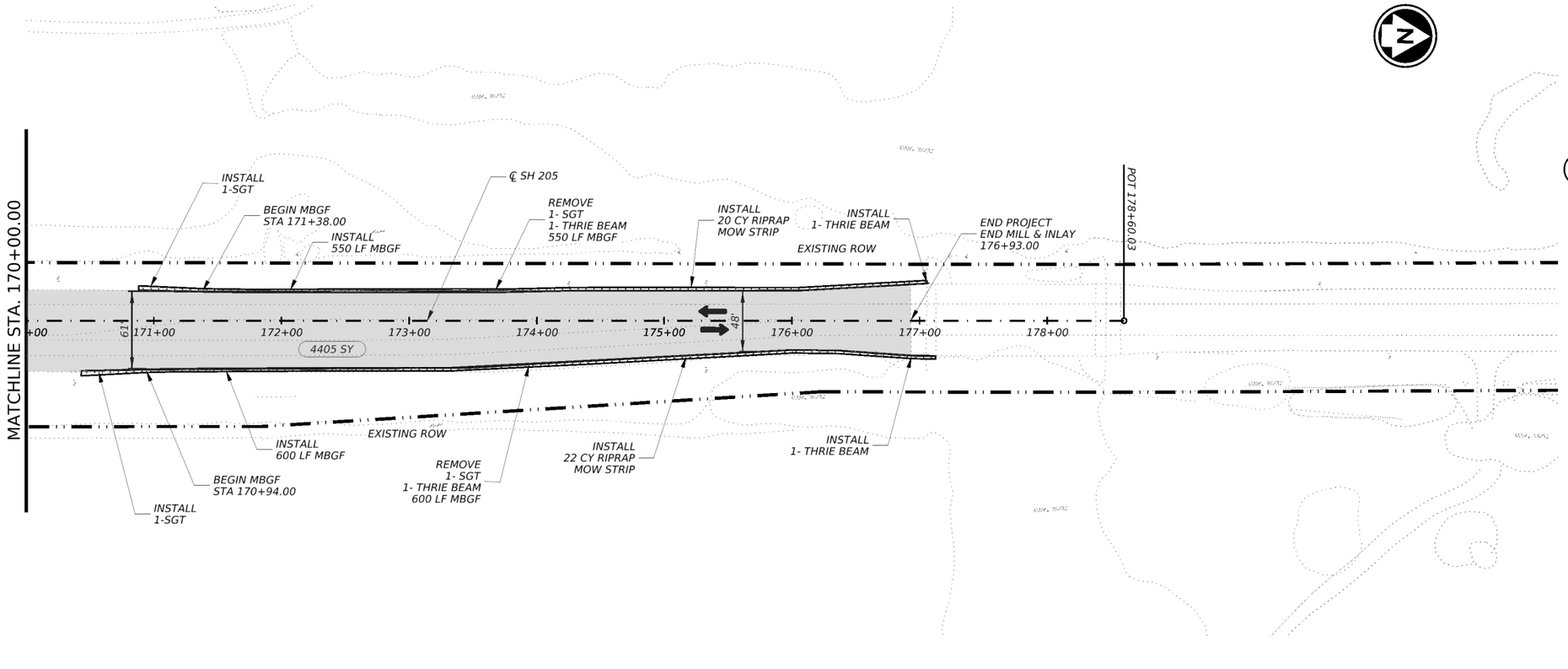
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 7 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		45



NOTES:

1. MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroc , P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

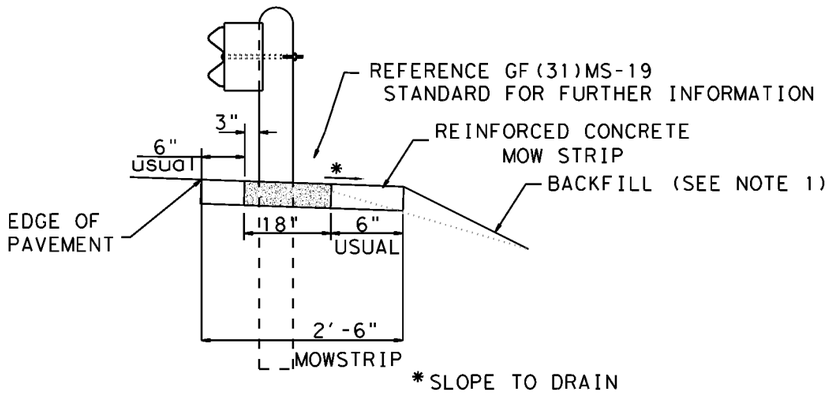
SH 205

ROADWAY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 8 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		46

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:02:30 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Plan.dgn



2.5' MOW STRIP DETAIL
TYPICAL

NOTES:
1. BACKFILL IS 5' BEHIND MOW STRIP AND IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 134.

FALON K. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

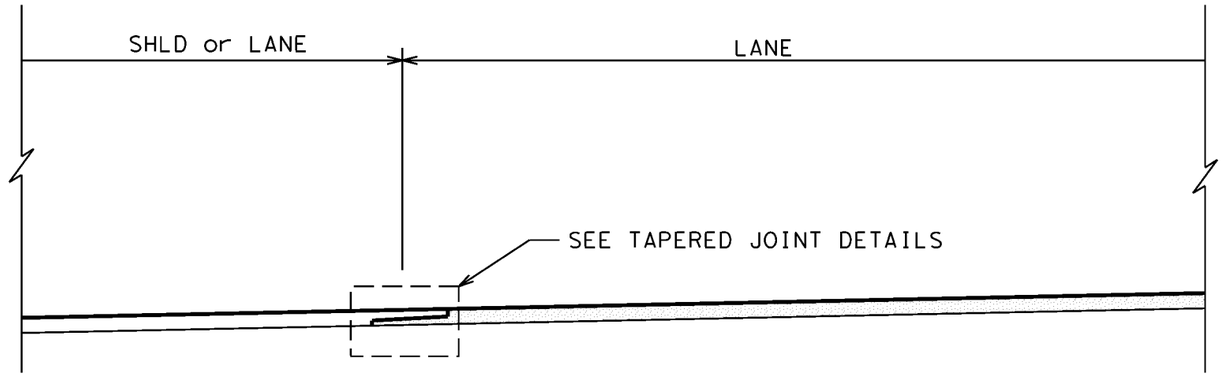
SH 205

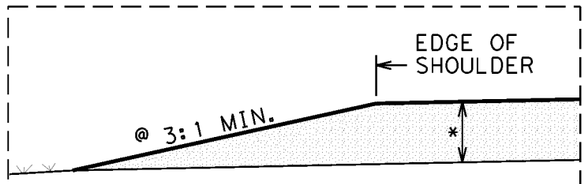
ROADWAY DETAILS

NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

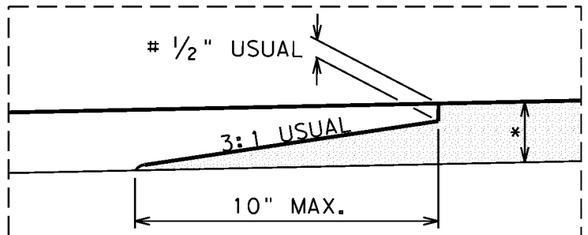
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		47

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:02:55 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/0451-04-026 SH 205 Roadway Details.dgn

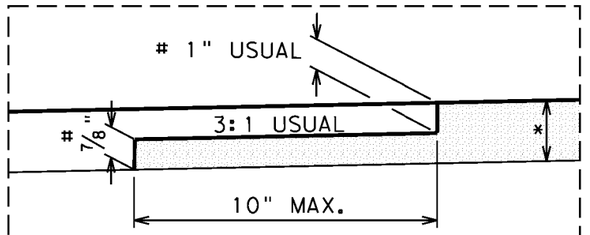




TAPERED OUTSIDE EDGE DETAIL



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL 1.5" TO 4" LIFTS



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL OVER 4" LIFTS

@ IF BACKFILLED SLOPE IS LESS THAN 3:1, COVER WEDGE WITH APPROVED BACKFILL.

* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR DEPTH AND TYPE OF HMA.
\# NOTCH DEPTH SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN NOMINAL AGGREGATE SIZE.

NOTES:

1. THE ABOVE DETAILS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY TAPERING THE BITUMINOUS MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION SHALL EXTEND BEYOND THE NORMAL LANE WIDTH AND BE LAID MONOLITHICALLY WITH ADJOINING MAT. THE TAPERED PORTION OF THE MAT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE USE OF AN APPROVED STRIKE-OFF DEVICE THAT WILL PROVIDE A UNIFORM SLOPE AND WILL NOT RESTRICT THE MAIN SCREED. CLEAN WEDGE PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF TACK COAT. TACK COAT SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY TO THE IN-PLACE TAPER WITH A DISTRIBUTOR BEFORE THE ADJACENT MAT IS PLACED. FINAL DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ENTIRE PAVEMENT, INCLUDING THE TAPER AREA, WILL REMAIN UNCHANGED. COMPACTION OF THE INITIAL TAPER SECTION WILL BE REQUIRED AS NEAR TO FINAL DENSITY AS POSSIBLE. ROLL ADJACENT MAT FROM HOT SIDE TO COLD.

2. THE TYPE OF DEVICE TO PRODUCE ABOVE REFERENCED DETAILS SHALL PROVIDE INITIAL COMPACTION EQUIVALENT TO LAYDOWN MACHINE, WITH FINAL DENSITY ADHERING TO NOTE 1, AND BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3. HOT MIX MATERIAL AND PLACEMENT SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE PERTINENT ITEM. ANY ADDITIONAL SURFACE PREPARATION, TACK COAT, TACK COAT PLACEMENT, EQUIPMENT, LABOR, TOOLS AND INCIDENTALS TO PRODUCE TAPERED EDGE AND JOINTS AS DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE HOT MIX ITEM.

4. THE TAPERED JOINT DETAIL IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE ON 2 WAY 2 LANE ROADBED CENTERLINE WITH LESS THAN 22' OVERALL WIDTH.

5. FULL PAVING OF ALL LANES AND SHOULDRS BY THE END OF EACH DAY PRODUCTION WILL NOT REQUIRE A TAPERED JOINT.

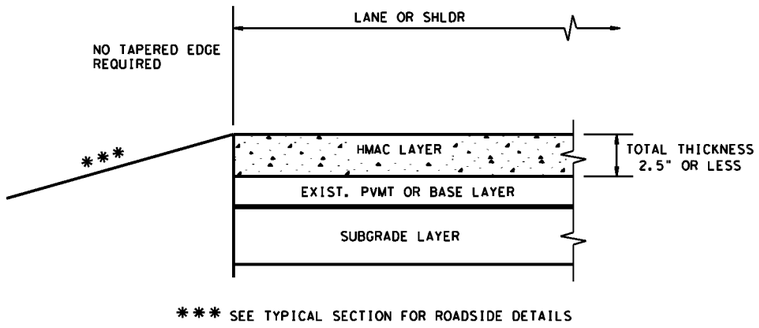
HOT MIX EDGE AND LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAILS DALLAS DISTRICT STANDARD

LJD(1-1)-07

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER		SHEET NUMBER
6	(SEE TITLE SHEET)		48
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	ROCKWALL	
CONTROL	SECTION	SECTION	HIGHWAY NUMBER
0451	04	026	SH 205

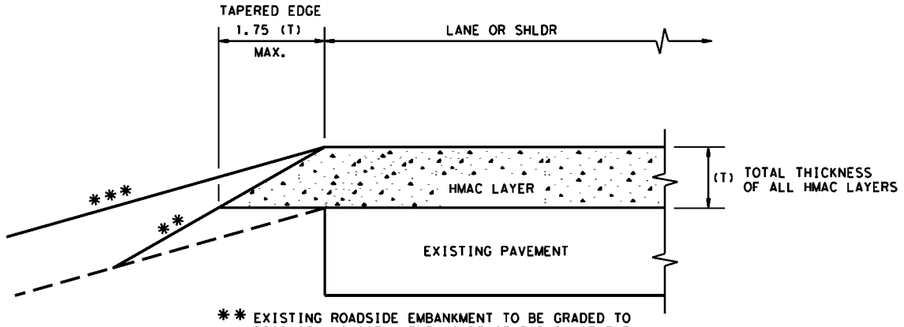
REVISED ON 9/1C/08

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/02. tehmac11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

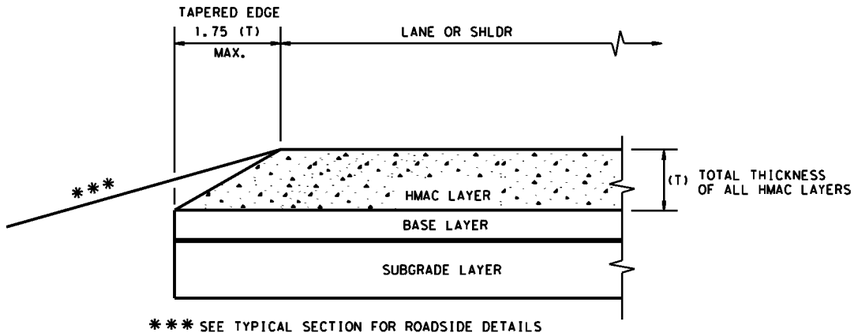
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

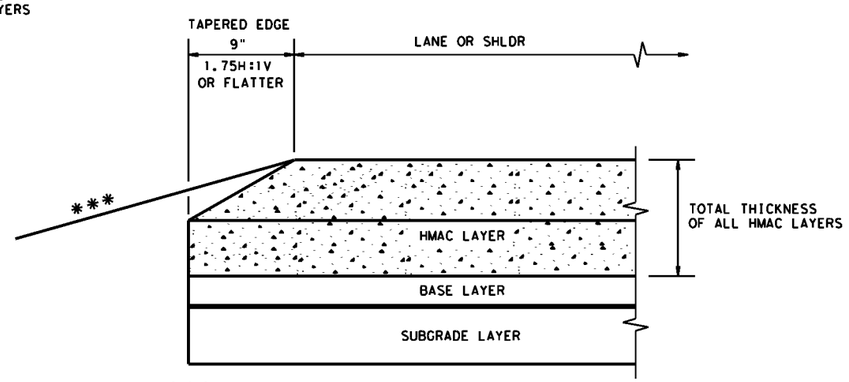
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

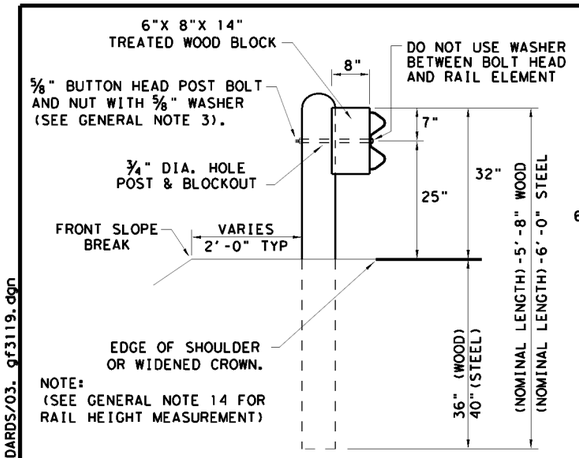
Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

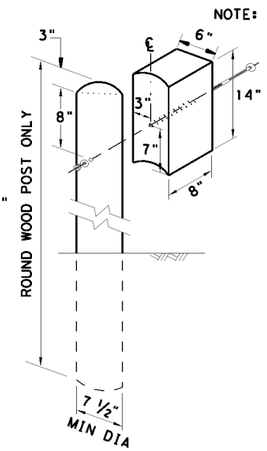
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
©TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		49

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/03. gf3119.dgn



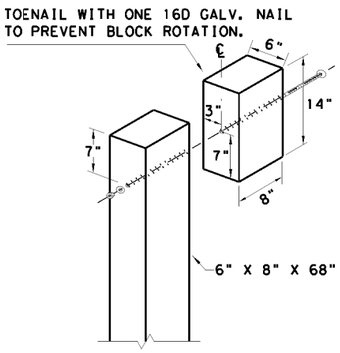
NOTE:
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 14 FOR RAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT)

TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

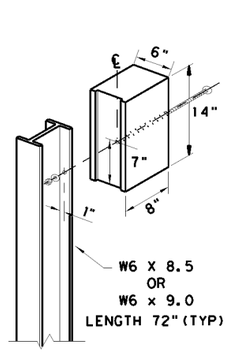


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

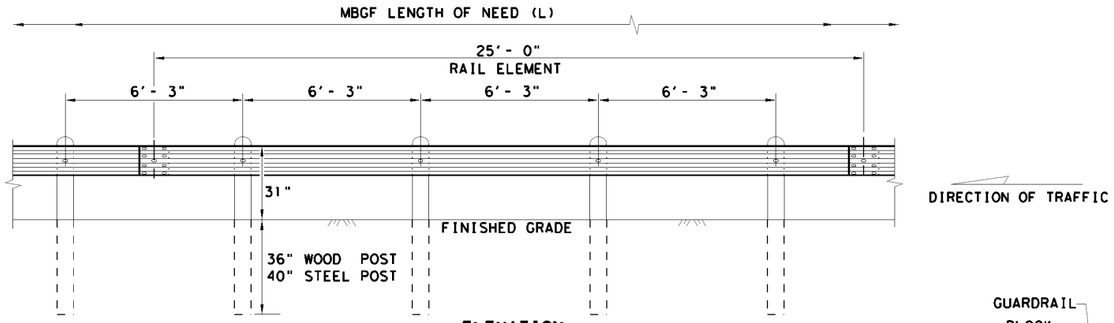


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



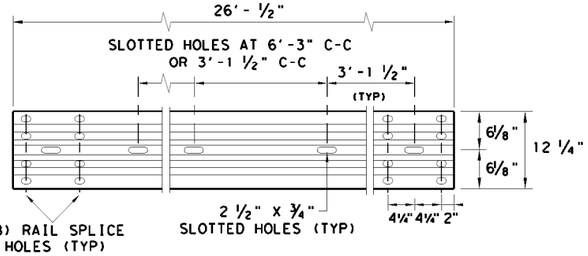
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



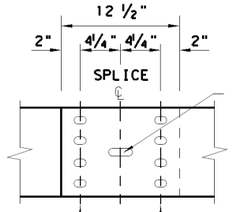
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

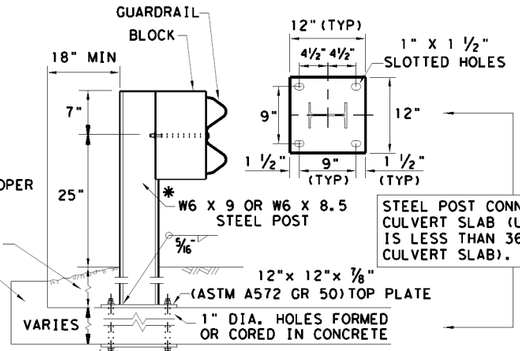
NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

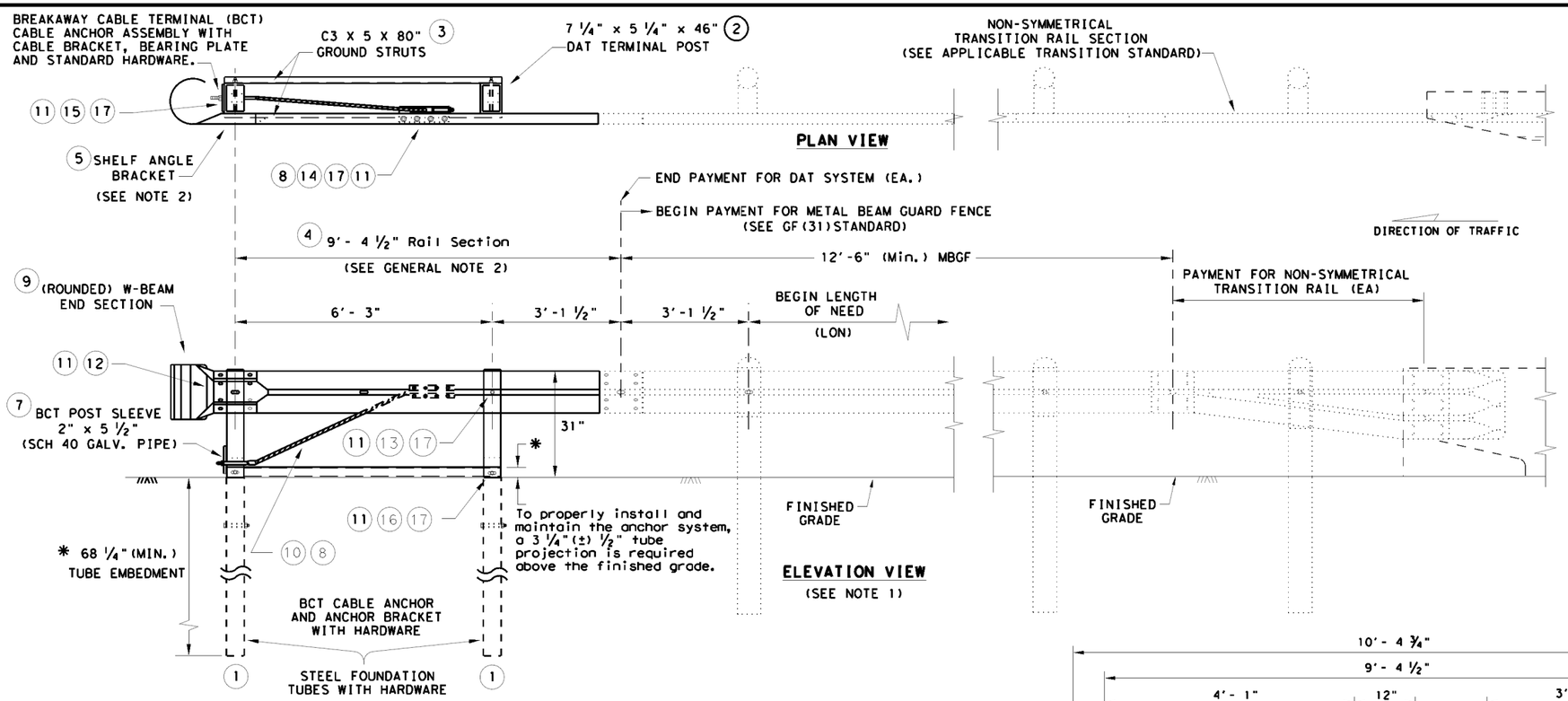
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		50

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040262/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/04. gf31dat19.dgn



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

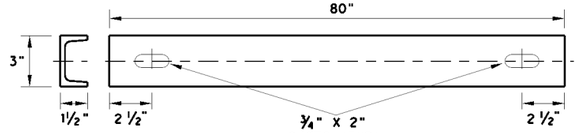
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

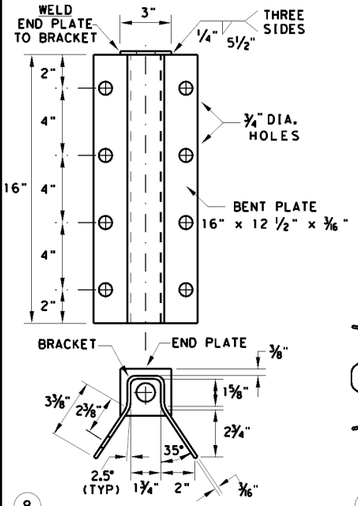
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

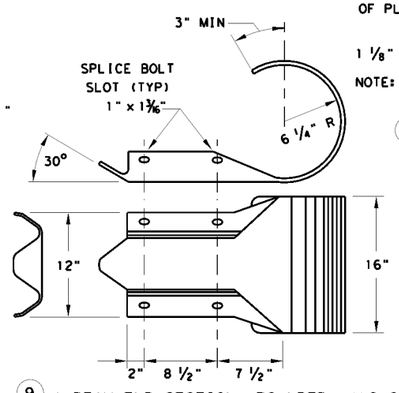
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



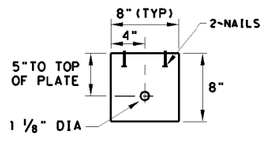
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

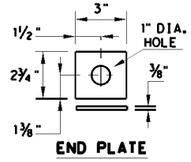


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

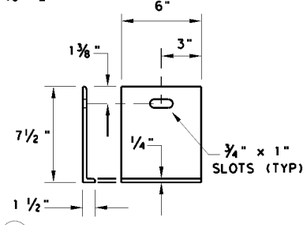


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

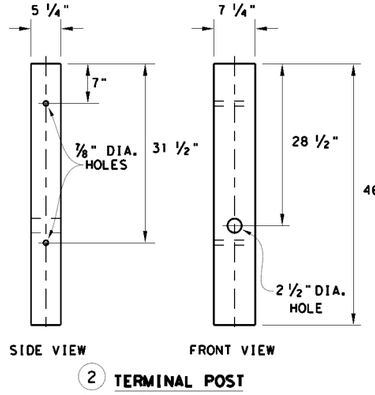
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" ℄



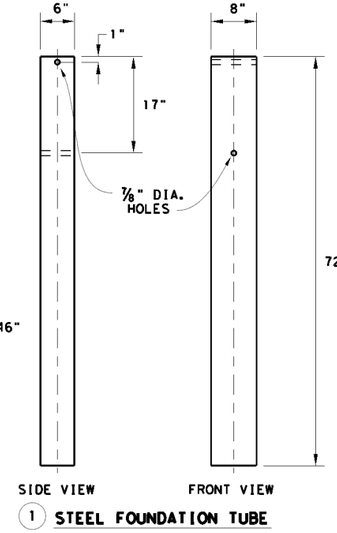
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

Texas Department of Transportation

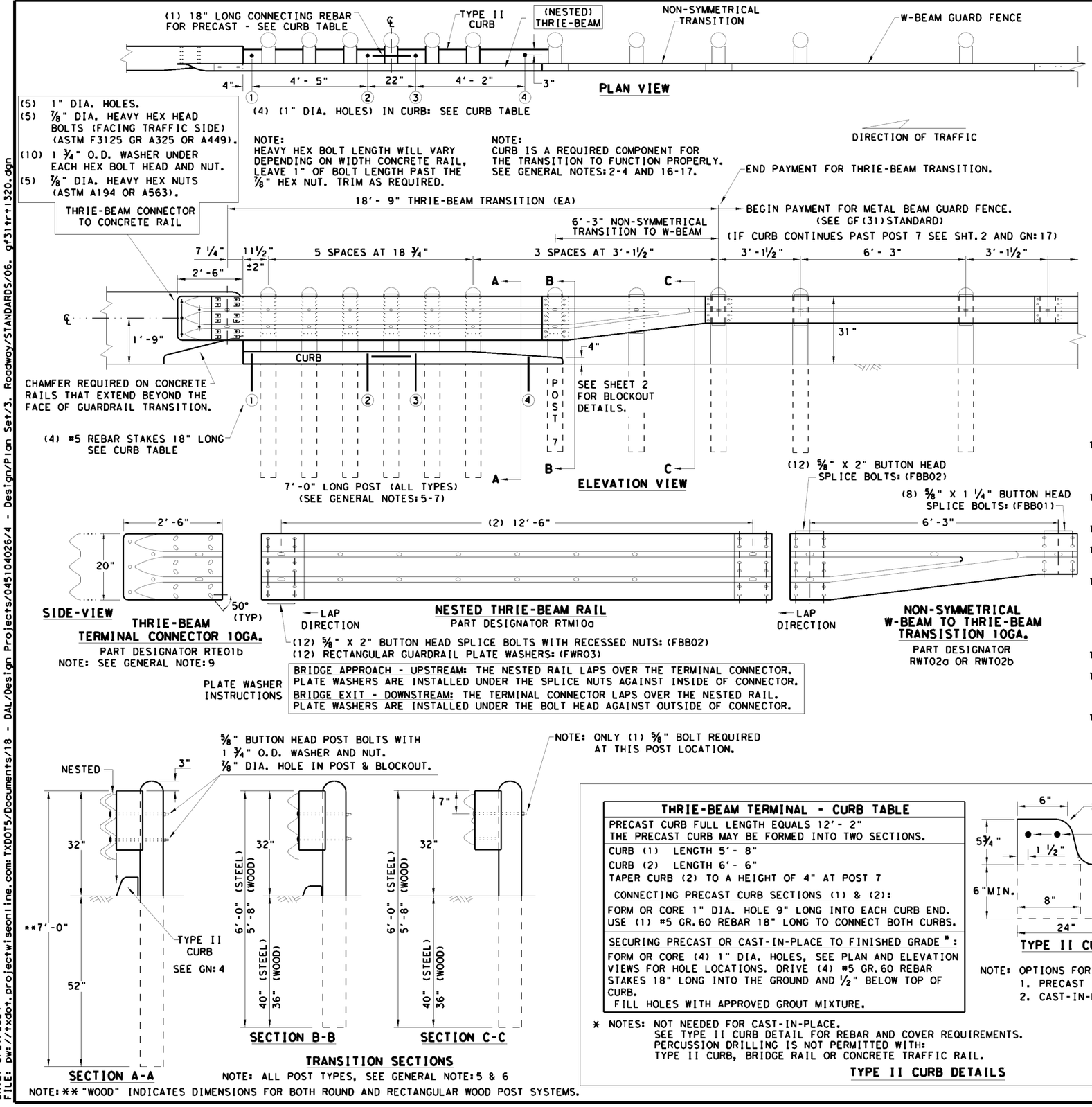
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		51

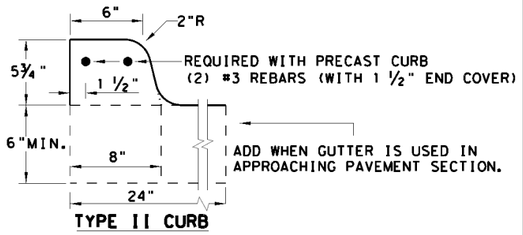
DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/06. gf31tr1320.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT. 2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT. 2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR. 60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR. 60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

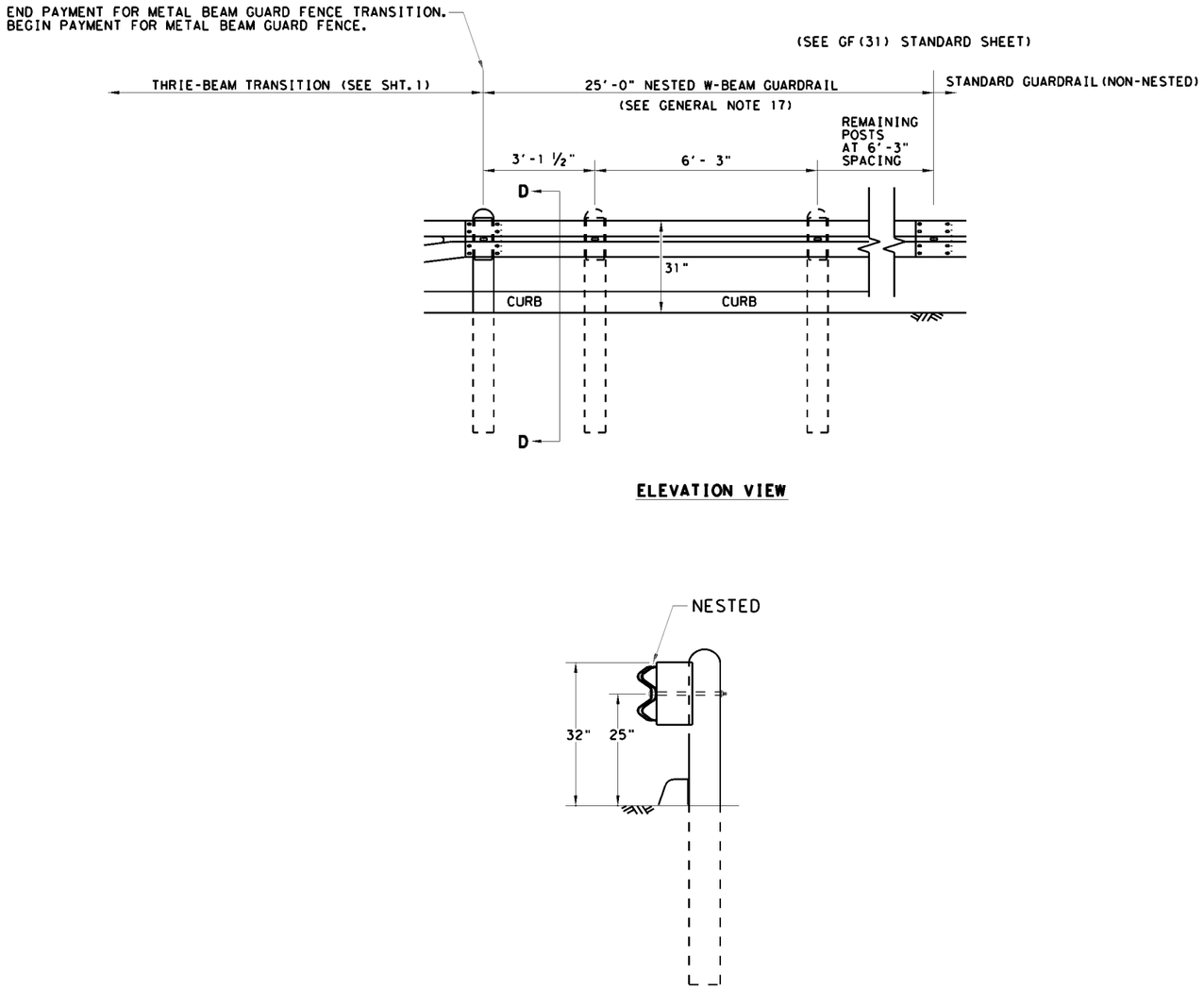
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		52

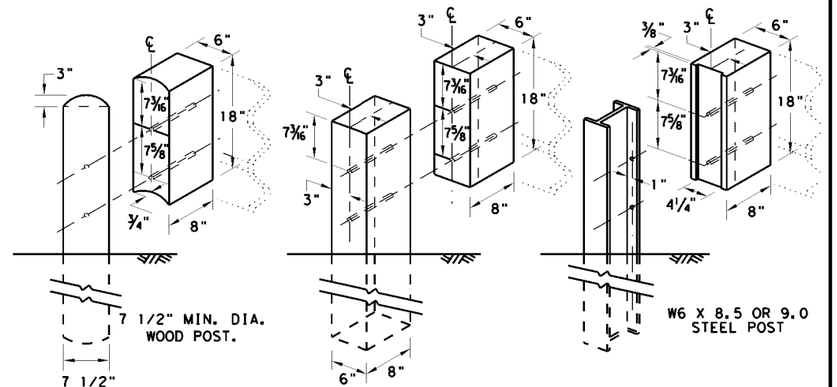
DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: dw:://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/06. gf31trt1320.dgn

REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW

SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

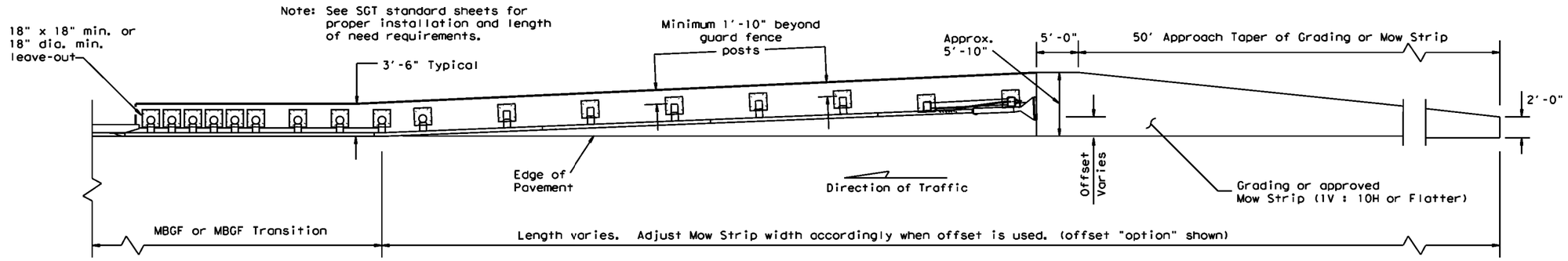
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

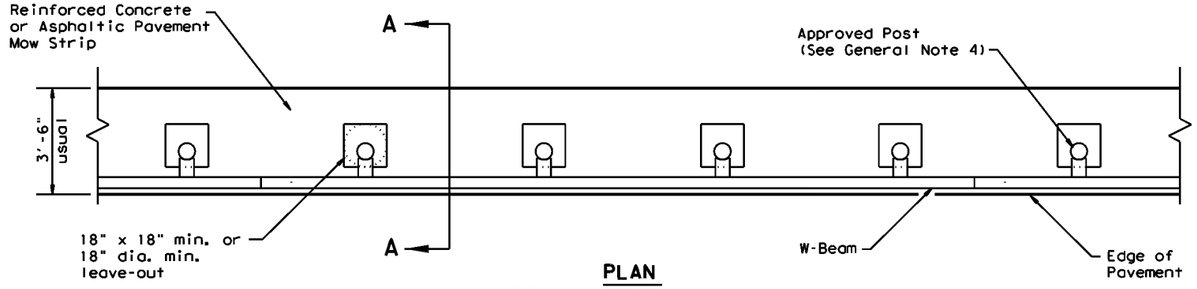
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	DAL	ROCKWALL		53	

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/07. gf31ms19.dgn

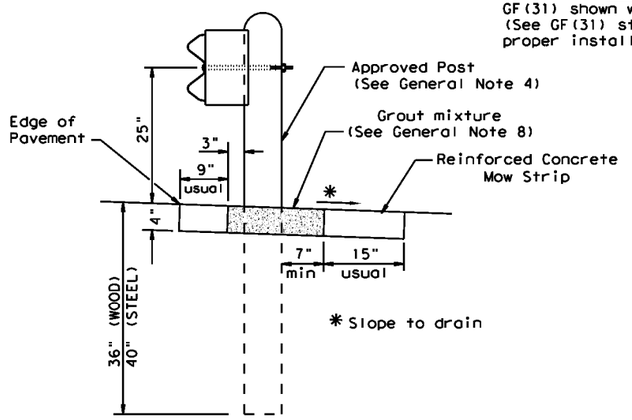


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



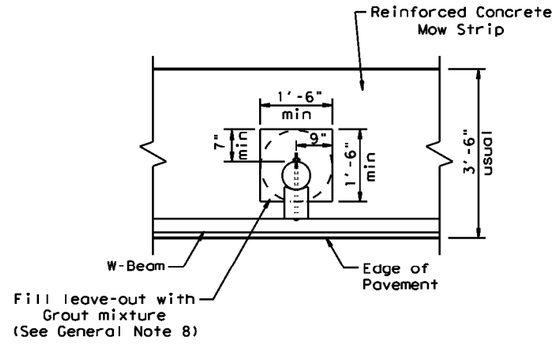
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



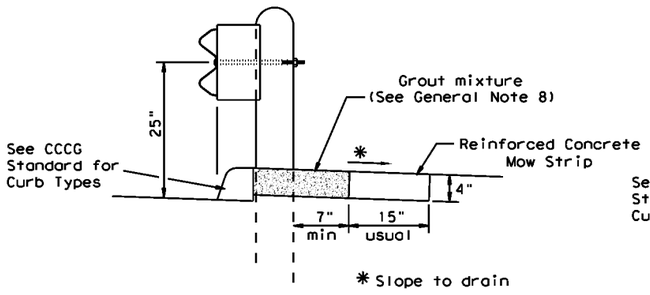
SECTION A-A

Typical



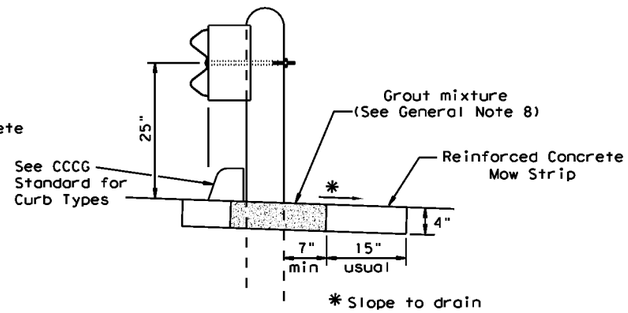
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



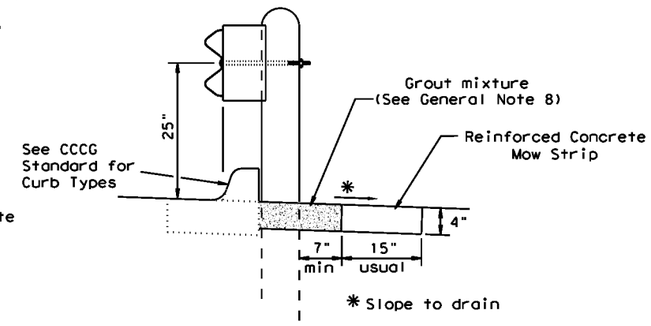
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

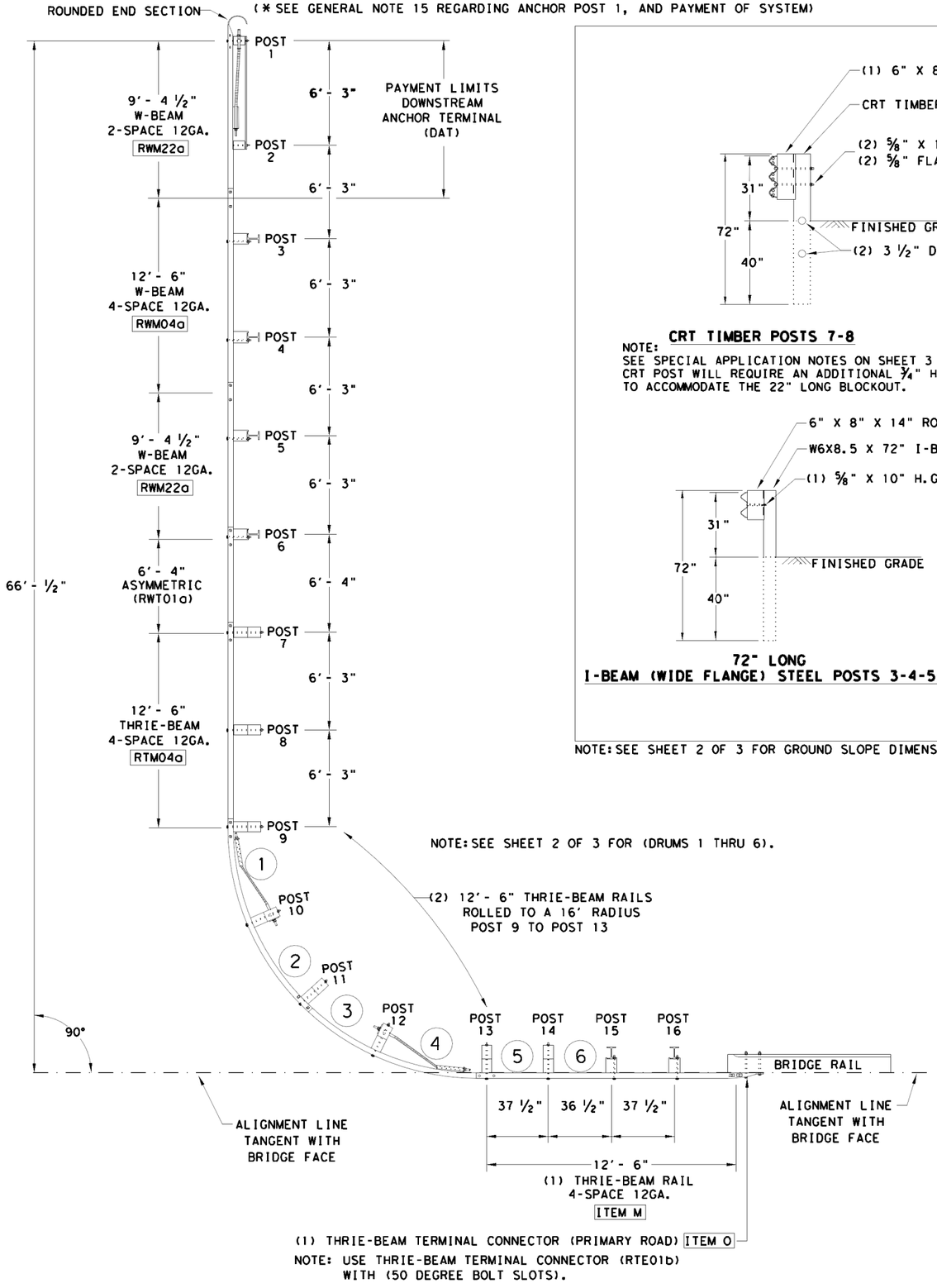
Design Division Standard

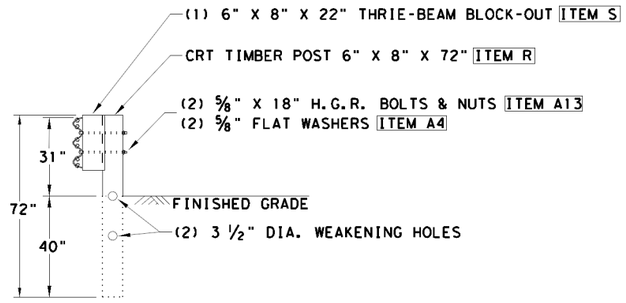
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		54

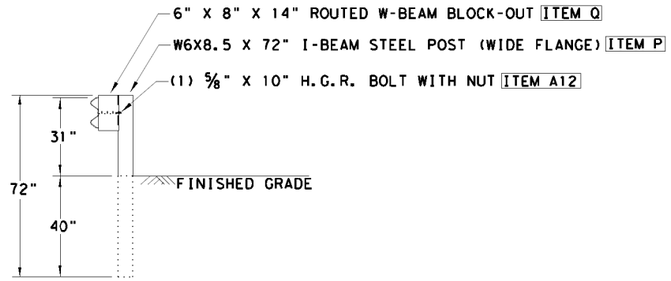
DATE:
FILE:



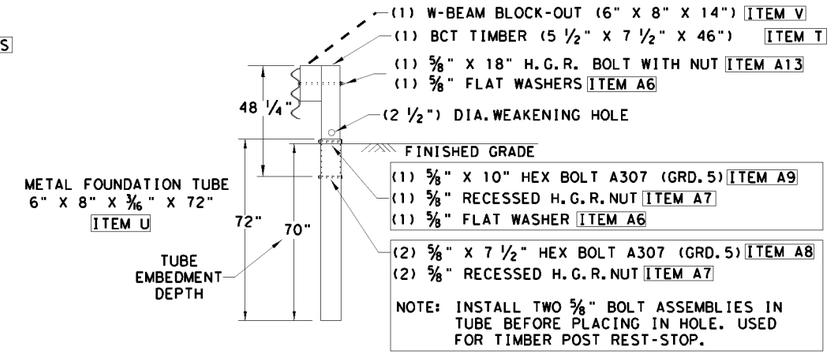


CRT TIMBER POSTS 7-8

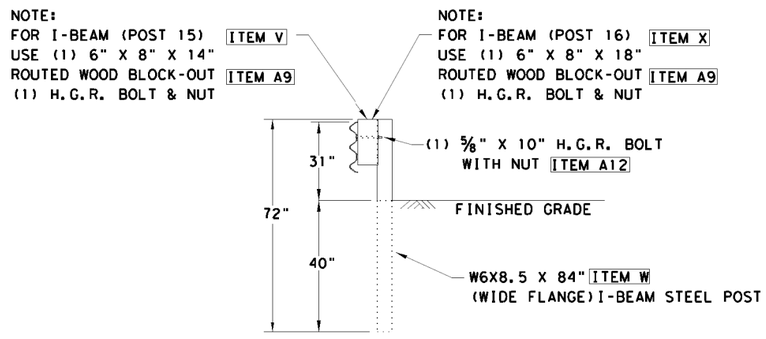
NOTE:
SEE SPECIAL APPLICATION NOTES ON SHEET 3 OF 3.
CRT POST WILL REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL ¾" HOLE TO ACCOMMODATE THE 22" LONG BLOCKOUT.



72" LONG
I-BEAM (WIDE FLANGE) STEEL POSTS 3-4-5-6

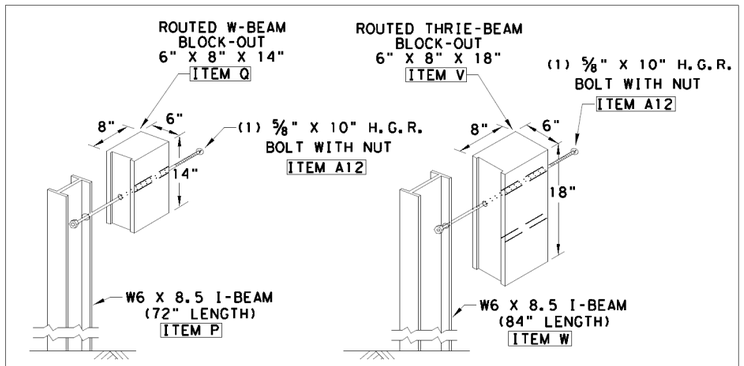


BCT TIMBER POSTS WITH METAL FOUNDATION TUBES
9-10-11-12-13-14



84" LONG
I-BEAM WIDE FLANGE STEEL POSTS 15-16

NOTE: SEE SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR GROUND SLOPE DIMENSIONS.



POST 3-4-5-6-15 **POST 16**

INSTALLATION DETAIL
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK-OUT WITH WIDE FLANGE STEEL POST

NOTE:
POST SYSTEM USES TWO TYPES OF 14" WOOD BLOCK-OUTS.
FOR CRT & BCT WOOD POSTS USE: (PDB01a)
FOR I-BEAM STEEL POSTS USE: (PDB01b)

POST (3-4-5-6)	USE:	14" BLOCK-OUT (PDB01b)
POST (7-8)	USE:	22" BLOCK-OUT (PDB02)
POST (9 THRU 14)	USE:	14" BLOCK-OUT (PDB01a)
POST (15)	USE:	14" BLOCK-OUT (PDB01b)
POST (16)	USE:	18" BLOCK-OUT (PDB01)

(MASH TL-2 COMPLIANT)
TESTED TO MASH TL-2 WITH A 3:1 SLOPE

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

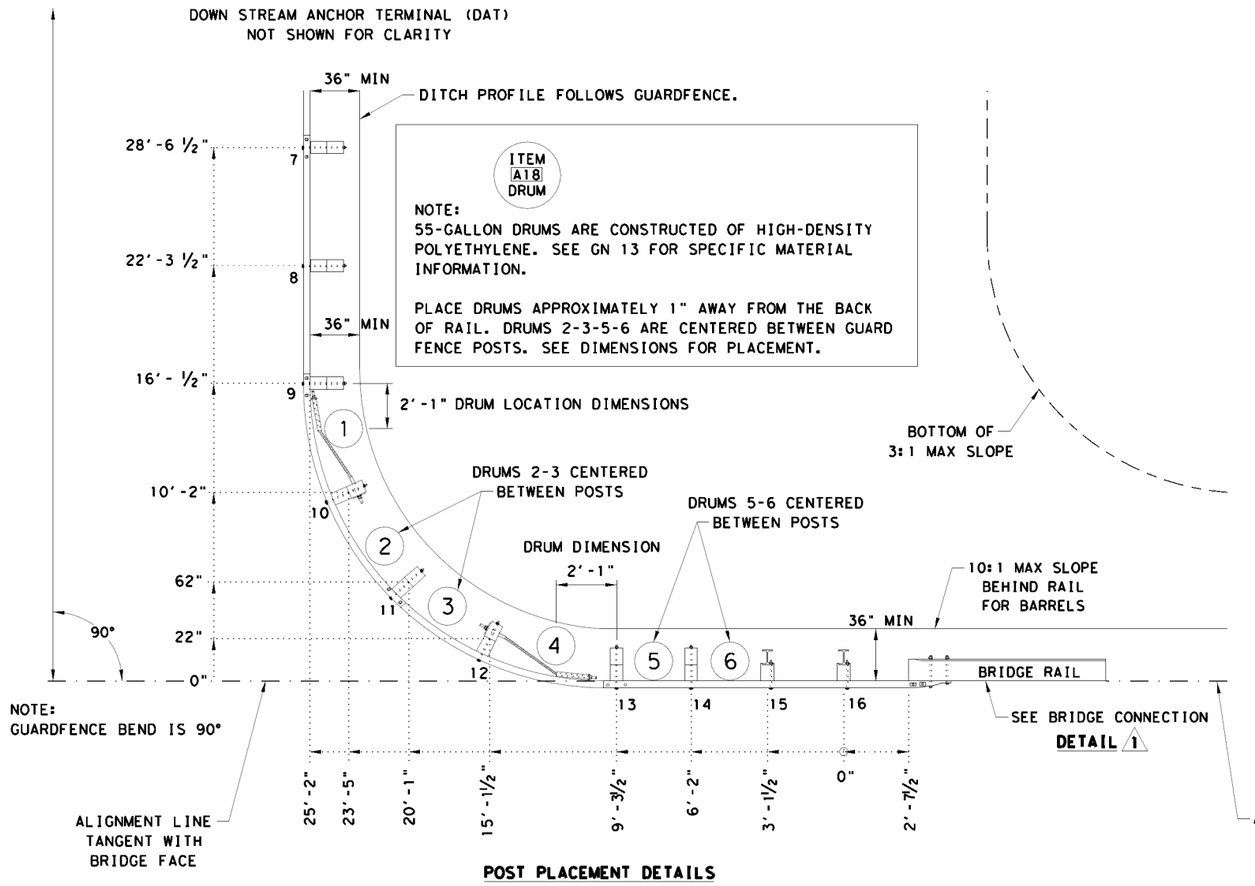
Design Division Standard

TL-2
SHORT RADIUS GUARDRAIL
MASH COMPLIANT

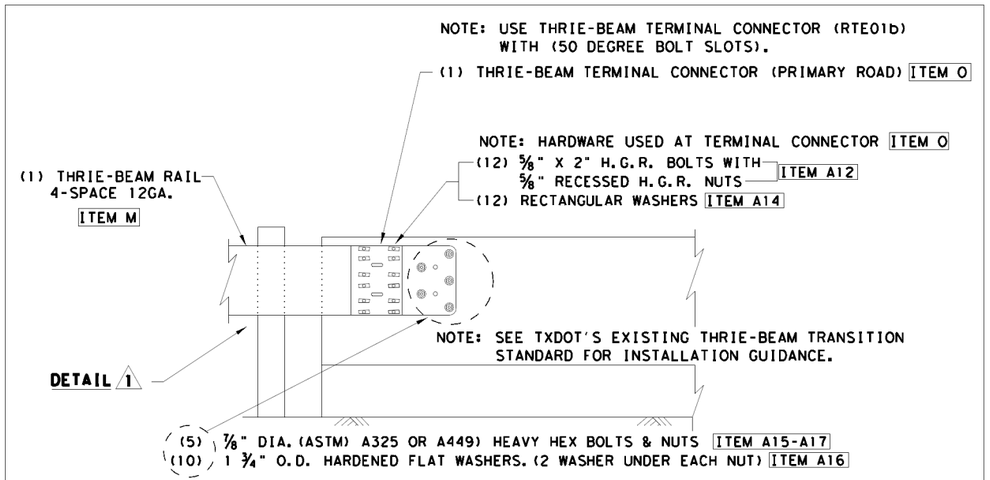
SRG(TL-2)-21

FILE: srgt1221	TxDOT	CK:KM	DN:VP	CK:CGL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		55

DATE:
FILE:



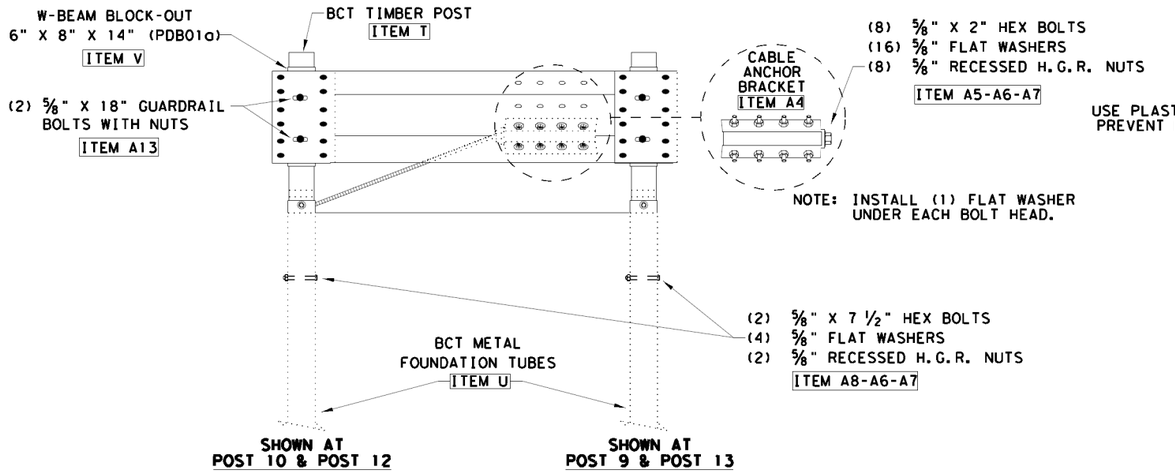
POST PLACEMENT DETAILS

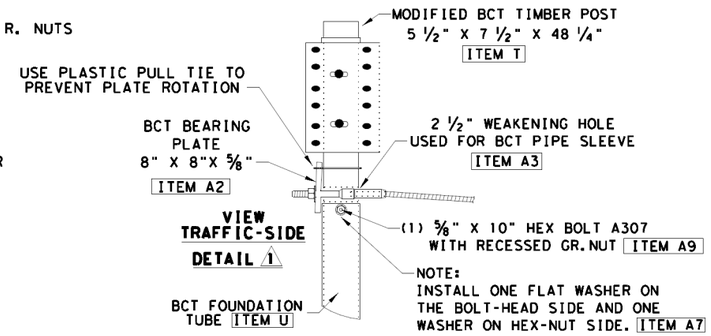


NOTE: TO ACCOMMODATE THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AT THE ROADWAY BRIDGE RAIL. DRILL (5) 1" DIA. HOLES. USE CONNECTOR PLATE FOR HOLE LOCATION TEMPLATE.

NOTE: BOLTS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE BRIDGE-RAIL, WASHER & HEX NUT. INSTALL WITH BOLT HEADS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE. (LENGTH OF THE BOLTS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING.)

PRIMARY ROADWAY BRIDGE-RAIL DETAIL





SHOWN AT POST 10 & POST 12

BCT TIMBER POST WITH METAL FOUNDATION TUBE

(MASH TL-2 COMPLIANT)
TESTED TO MASH TL-2 WITH A 3:1 SLOPE

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TL-2
SHORT RADIUS GUARDRAIL
MASH COMPLIANT

SRG(TL-2)-21

FILE: srgt1221	TxDOT	CK:KM	DN:VP	CK:CGL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		56

DATE:
FILE:

ITEM	ALL LARGE & SMALL COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS	TL-2 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) ☐ (PAYABLE BY EA.) ITEM	QTY	TL-2 SHORT RADIUS GUARDRAIL COMPLETE SYSTEM (INCL DAT) △ (ALL PAY ITEMS) ITEM	TOTAL QTY
A	POST 1 & 2 BCT TIMBER (5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 48 1/4") (PDF01)	A	2	A	2
B	POST 1 & 2 BCT TUBE (6" X 8" X 3/16" X 72" LENGTH) (PTE05)	B	2	B	2
C	POST 1 & 2 CHANNEL STRUTS (C3 X 5 X 80") A36	C	2	C	2
D	POST 1 SHELF ANGLE BRACKET (6" X 7 1/2" X 1/4") SEE DAT DETAIL	D	1	D	1
E	POST 1 BCT POST SLEEVE (FMM02a)	E	1	E	1
F	POST 1 BCT CABLE BEARING PLATE (5/8" X 8" X 8") (FPB01)	F	1	F	1
G	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLIES (3/4" X 6'-6 3/4" LENGTH) (FCA01)	G	1	G	1
H	W-BEAM RAIL (ROUNDED END ANCHOR-TYPE) 12GA. (RWE03a)	H	1	H	1
I	W-BEAM RAIL (LENGTH 9'-4 1/2") 12GA. (RWM22a)	I	2	I	2
J	W-BEAM RAIL (LENGTH 12'-6") 12GA. (4 SPACE) (RWM04a)			J	1
K	W-BEAM RAIL (LENGTH 9'-4 1/2") 12GA. (RWM22a)			K	1
L	W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM ASYMMETRIC RAIL (RWT01a). (LENGTH 6'-4")			L	1
M	THRIE-BEAM RAIL (LENGTH 12'-6") 12GA. (4 SPACE) (RTM04a)			M	1
N	THRIE-BEAM RAIL (LENGTH 12'-6") 12GA. (16' RADIUS) (RTM02a)			N	2
O	THRIE BEAM RAIL (TERMINAL CONNECTOR) (BRIDGE-RAIL) (RTE01b)			O	1
P	POSTS 3,4,5,6 I-BEAM POSTS (LENGTH W6X8.5 X 72") (PWE01)			P	4
Q	POSTS 3,4,5,6,15 ROUTED W-BEAM BLOCK-OUTS (6" X 8" X 14") (PDB01b)			Q	5
R	POSTS 7,8 CRT TIMBER POSTS (LENGTH 6" X 8" X 72") (PDE09)			R	2
S	POSTS 7,8 THRIE-BEAM BLOCK-OUTS (6" X 8" X 22") (PDB02a)			S	2
T	POSTS 9,10,11,12,13,14 BCT TIMBER (5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 46") (PDF04)			T	6
U	POSTS 9,10,11,12,13,14 BCT TUBE (6" X 8" X 3/16" X 72") (PTE05)			U	6
V	POSTS 9,10,11,12,13,14, W-BEAM BLOCK-OUTS (6" X 8" X 14") (PDB01a)			V	6
W	POSTS 15,16 I-BEAM POSTS (LENGTH W6X8.5 X 84") (PWE07)			W	2
X	POSTS 16 ROUTED THRIE-BEAM BLOCK-OUT (6" X 8" X 18") (PDB01)			X	1
A1	MODIFIED BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLIES (3/4" X LENGTH 5'-5")			A1	2
A2	BCT CABLE BEARING PLATE (5/8" X 8" X 8") (POST 10 & POST 12) (FPB01)			A2	2
A3	BCT CABLE POST SLEEVE (POST 10 & POST 12) (FMM02)			A3	2
A4	BCT CABLE ANCHOR BRACKET (AT POST 9 & POST 13) (FPA01)			A4	2
A5	5/8" X 2" HEX BOLTS A307 GRD.5 (FOR CABLE ANCHOR BRACKETS)	A5	8	A5	24
A6	5/8" FLAT WASHER A307 GRD.5 (1 WASHER UNDER BOLT & 1 WASHER UNDER NUT)	A6	18	A6	48
A7	5/8" RECESSED H.G.R. NUTS (FOR ALL 5/8" BOLTS)	A7	20	A7	152
A8	5/8" X 7 1/2" HEX BOLTS A307 GRD.5 BCT POSTS (9-10-11-12-13-14)	A8	4	A8	12
A9	5/8" X 10" HEX BOLTS A307 GRD.5 BCT POSTS (9-10-11-12-13-14)	A9	2	A9	6
A10	5/8" X 1 1/4" H.G.R. BOLTS SPLICES AT POST (2-3-4-5-6-7-9-11-13) (FBB01)	A10	4	A10	72
A11	5/8" X 2" H.G.R. BOLTS (ROUND TERM-POST 10-END SPLICE) (FBB02)			A11	18
A12	5/8" X 10" H.G.R. BOLTS (I-BEAM POSTS RAIL & BLOCKOUT) (FBB03)	A12	2	A12	10
A13	5/8" X 18" H.G.R. BOLTS (POSTS 9,10,11,12,13,14) (FBB04)			A13	10
A14	RECTANGULAR WASHERS (FWR03) (FOR TERMINAL CONNECTOR RTE01b)			A14	12
A15	7/8" X (LENGTH VARIES) HEX BOLTS A325 OR A449 GR.5			A15	5
A16	1 3/4" O.D. HARDENED FLAT WASHER A325			A16	10
A17	7/8" HEX NUT GR.5 A325			A17	5
A18	55 GALLON DRUM - FILLED WITH SAND 700-715lbs.			A18	6

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION AND GUIDANCE CONTACT: TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, (TXDOT'S DESIGN DIVISION). (512) 416-2678. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE SIGHT DISTANCE OF THE INSTALLATION WILL NEED TO BE VERIFIED WITH RESPECT TO THE SPECIFIC SITE PLACEMENT.

2. STEEL POSTS ARE NOT PERMITTED AT CRT OR BCT POST POSITIONS.

3. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12 1/2" OR 25 FOOT NOMINAL LENGTHS.

4. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND TYPE A (1 3/4" O.D.) WASHER AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1 1/4" OR 2" LONG AT TRIPLE RAIL SPLICES WITH A DOUBLE RECESSED NUT (ASTM A563).

5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.

6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.

7. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A SLOPE RATE OF NOT MORE THAN 1V:10H.

8. IT IS NOT RECOMMENDED THAT GUARD FENCE BE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS.

9. GUARDRAIL POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.

10. SPECIAL RAIL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR THRIE BEAM RAIL RADIUS (ITEM J).

11. ALL MATERIAL AND WORK INVOLVED IS SUBSIDIARY TO SHORT RADIUS BID ITEM, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO FOUNDATIONS, GRADING, THRIE BEAM RAIL, SAND DRUMS, AND OTHER PARTS.

12. ALL CABLE ASSEMBLIES SHOULD BE TAUT AFTER INSTALLATION. WHEN CABLES ARE MANIPULATED BY HAND THE CABLES SHOULD NOT MOVE MORE THAN 1" IN ANY DIRECTION PERPENDICULAR TO THE CABLE.

13. THE DRUMS ARE EAGLE MODEL 1656 FILLED WITH 715 LB (+/-15) SAND WITH THE PLASTIC LEVER-LOCK; OR AN APPROVED EQUIVALENT. THE APPROXIMATE HEIGHT OF THE DRUM IS 37" (+/-).

14. WHEN THE SHORT RADIUS SYSTEM IS TERMINATED BY A DAT, REFER TO THE LATEST DAT STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION OF THE DAT SYSTEM. IF THE SYSTEM IS TERMINATED BY ANOTHER END TERMINAL SYSTEM, REFER TO THE CORRESPONDING END TERMINAL STANDARD.

* 15. WHEN THE PLANNED LOCATION OF POST (1) IS WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE OF THE DIRECTION OF THE OPPOSING TRAFFIC, AN APPROPRIATE CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PLACE OF THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT). THE PAYMENT OF THE COMPLETE SHORT RADIUS SYSTEM WITH A DAT AT THE TERMINUS WILL BE WITH BID ITEMS: 540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION, AND 540 6046 TL-2 31" SHORT RADIUS (W/O DAT). THE PAYMENT OF THE SYSTEM TERMINATED BY A CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL (IN LIEU OF THE DAT) WILL BE WITH BID ITEMS: 540 6046 TL-2 31" SHORT RADIUS (W/O DAT), AND 544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL).

16. TESTED TO MASH WITH A 3:1 SLOPE OR SHALLOWER IS PREFERABLE IN THE LIMITS OF THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE SLOPE AS SHOWN IN THE PLAN VIEW. IF FIELD CONDITIONS REQUIRE A STEEPER SLOPE, THIS MAY BE ALLOWABLE UP TO A 2:1 SLOPE. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.

SPECIAL APPLICATION NOTES.

1. THIS IS A MASH COMPLIANT TL-2 SHORT RADIUS GUARDRAIL SYSTEM 31 INCHES TALL. THE SYSTEM REQUIRES A MINIMUM PLACEMENT FOOTPRINT OF 35' ALONG THE PRIMARY ROAD AND 30' ALONG THE SECONDARY DRIVEWAY.

2. THE SYSTEM ALSO REQUIRES A MINIMUM 3' WIDE (WORK ZONE) DIRECTLY BEHIND THE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM, WITH A SLOPE AT 1V:10H, FROM THERE A 3:1 SLOPE IS RECOMMENDED. SEE SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR SLOPE DETAILS.

3. NOTE FOR INSTALLER: THE TWO (2) CRT POSTS ITEM (R), AT POST LOCATIONS 7 & 8.), WILL REQUIRE THE FOLLOWING FIELD ADJUSTMENT. USING A 3/4" X 10" LONG SPADE BIT DRILL ONE (1) ADDITIONAL HOLE 7-7/8" DIRECTLY BELOW THE EXISTING TOP HOLE TO ACCOMMODATE THE HARDWARE FOR THE 22" LONG BLOCKOUT.

   OPTION FOR ADDITIONAL 3/4" HOLE. THE 22" LONG BLOCKOUT (PDB01a) IS MANUFACTURED WITH TWO 3/4" DRILLED HOLES FOR THE POST HARDWARE, THEREFORE THE BLOCKOUT CAN BE USED AS A TEMPLATE GUIDE FOR THE BOTTOM 3/4" HOLE. AFTER INSTALLING THE CRT POST USE THE TOP HOLE TO MOUNT THE 22" LONG BLOCKOUT TO POST, USE THE BLOCKOUT'S PRE-DRILLED HOLE AS A GUIDE FOR THE BOTTOM 3/4" HOLE.

(MASH TL-2 COMPLIANT)
TESTED TO MASH TL-2 WITH A 3:1 SLOPE

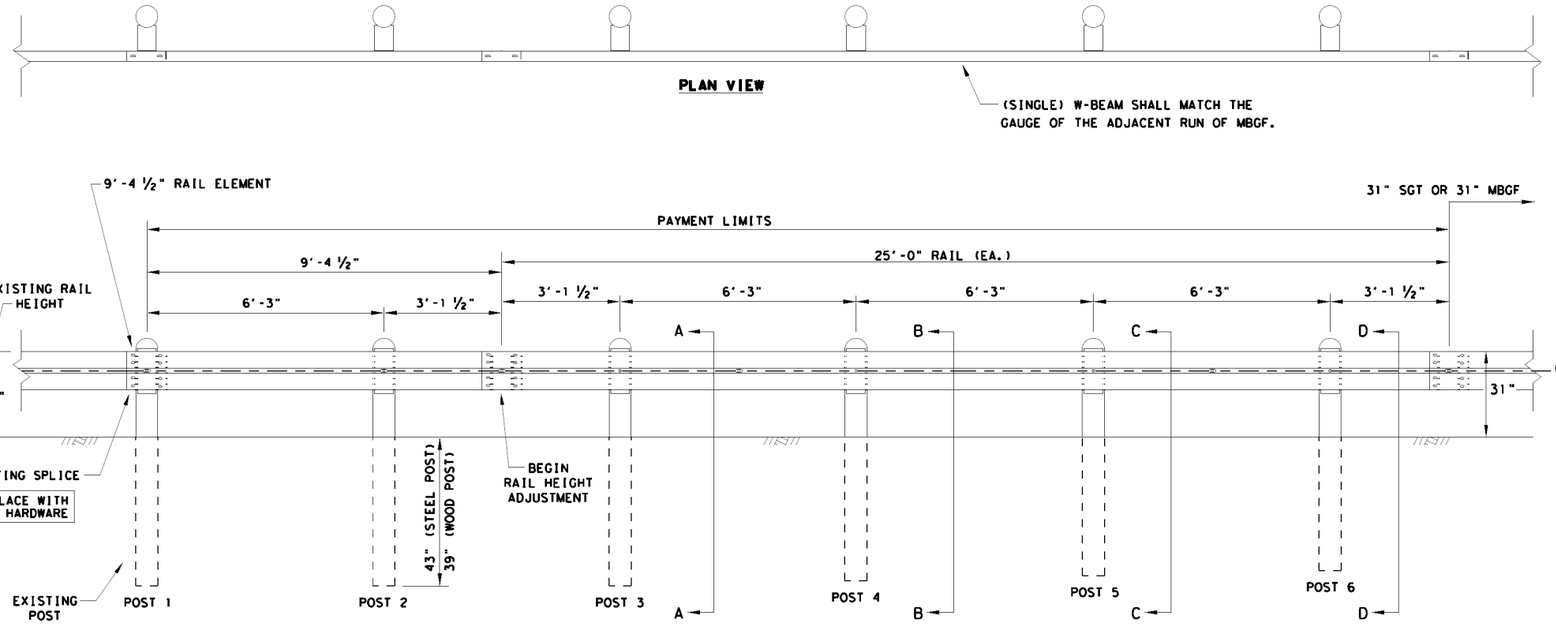
SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TL-2
SHORT RADIUS GUARDRAIL
MASH COMPLIANT

SRG(TL-2)-21

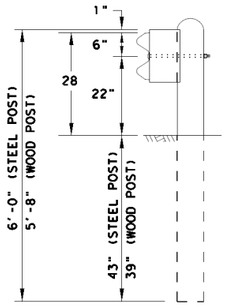
FILE: srgtl221	TxDOT	CK:KM	DN:VP	CK:CGL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2021	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	045104		026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		57



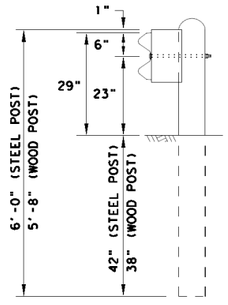
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND ⅝" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE ⅝" X 1-¼" WITH ⅝" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.

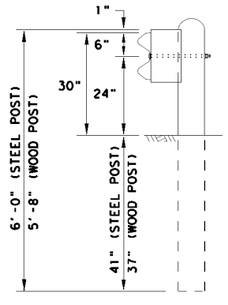
✳"WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



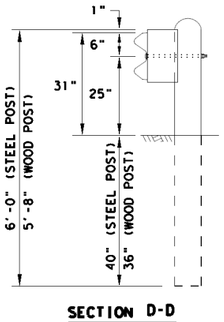
SECTION A-A



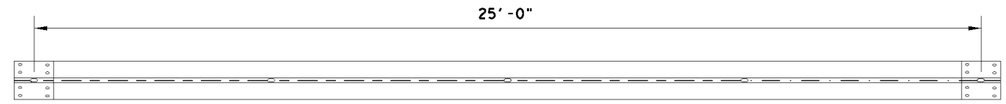
SECTION B-B



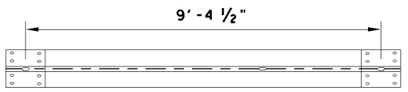
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



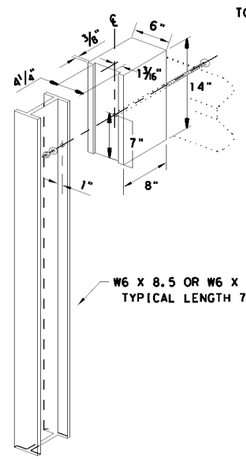
9'-4 ½" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT

HARDWARE LIST	
QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	9'-4 ½" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA.
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
6	7 ½" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
6	⅝" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB04)
6	⅝" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
6	⅝" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB03)
24	⅝" X 1-¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

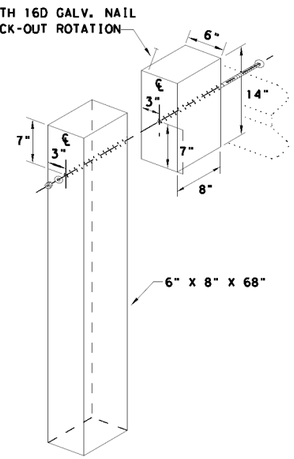
POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

FOR WOOD POST

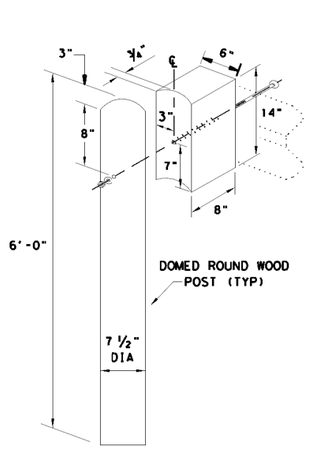
FOR STEEL POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK-OUT TO STEEL POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK-OUT TO DOMED ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

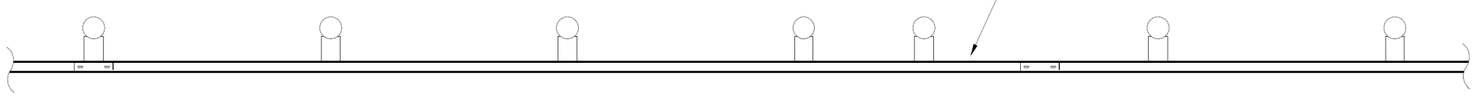
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

RAIL-ADJ(A)-19

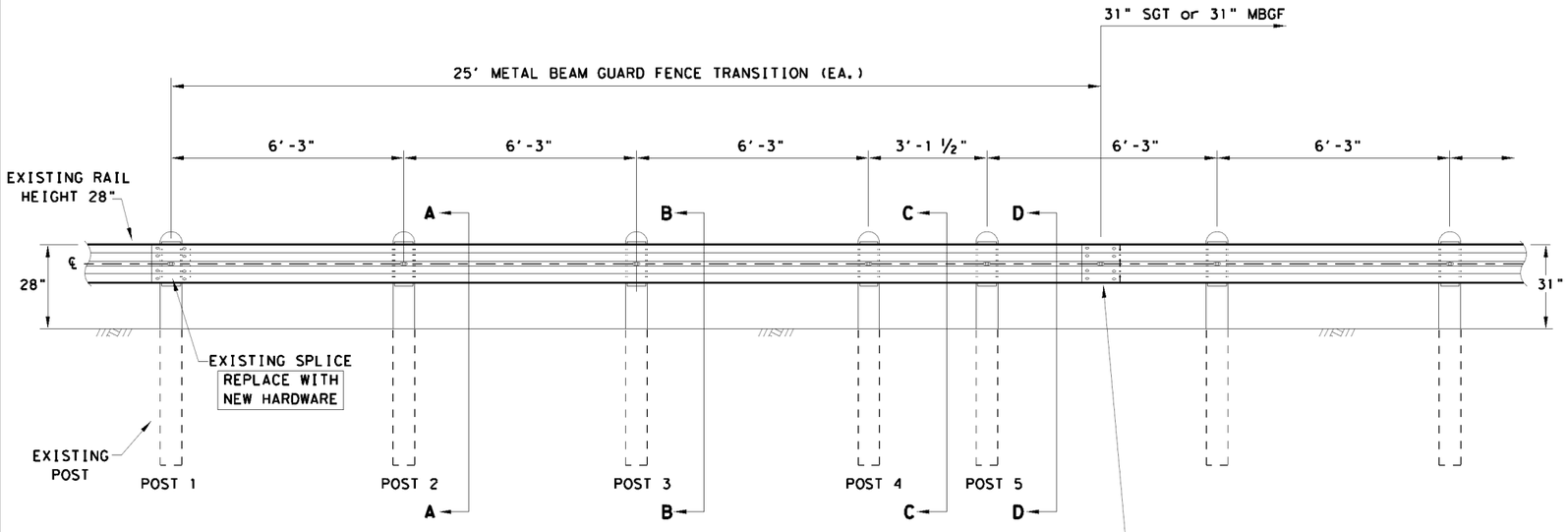
FILE: railadja19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		58

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/10. railadjb19.dgn

NOTE: (SINGLE) W-BEAM SHALL MATCH THE GAUGE OF THE ADJACENT RUN OF MBGF.

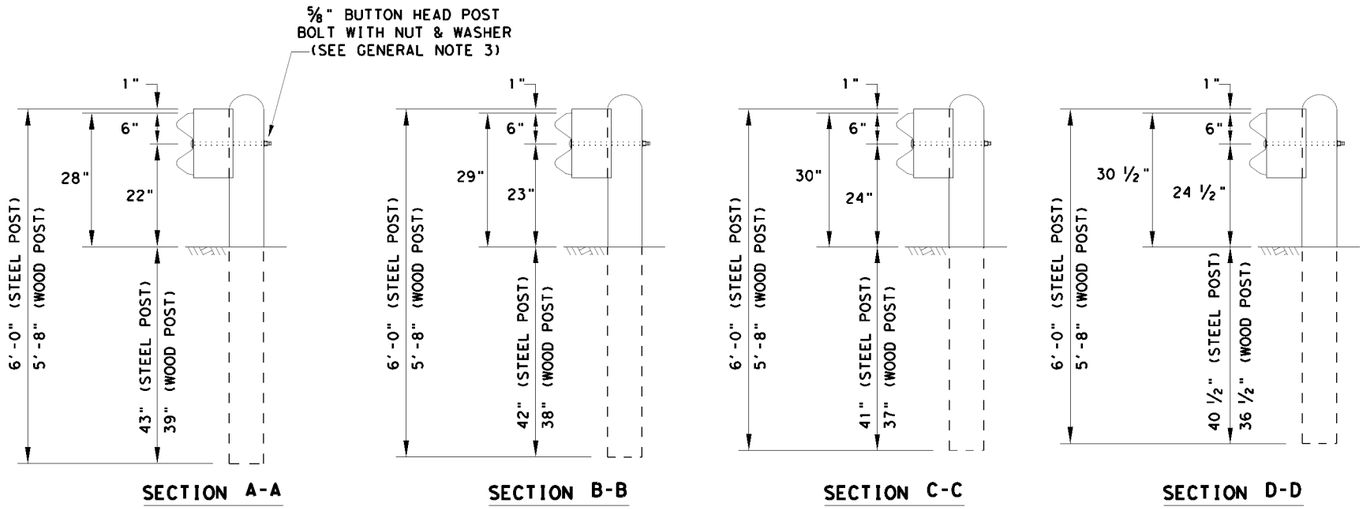


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'- 1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND 5/8" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1- 1/4" WITH 5/8" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.

HARDWARE LIST

QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
5	7 1/2" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
5	5/8" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB04)
5	5/8" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
5	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB03)
16	5/8" X 1- 1/4" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE — FOR WOOD POST — FOR STEEL POST

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR. A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR. A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

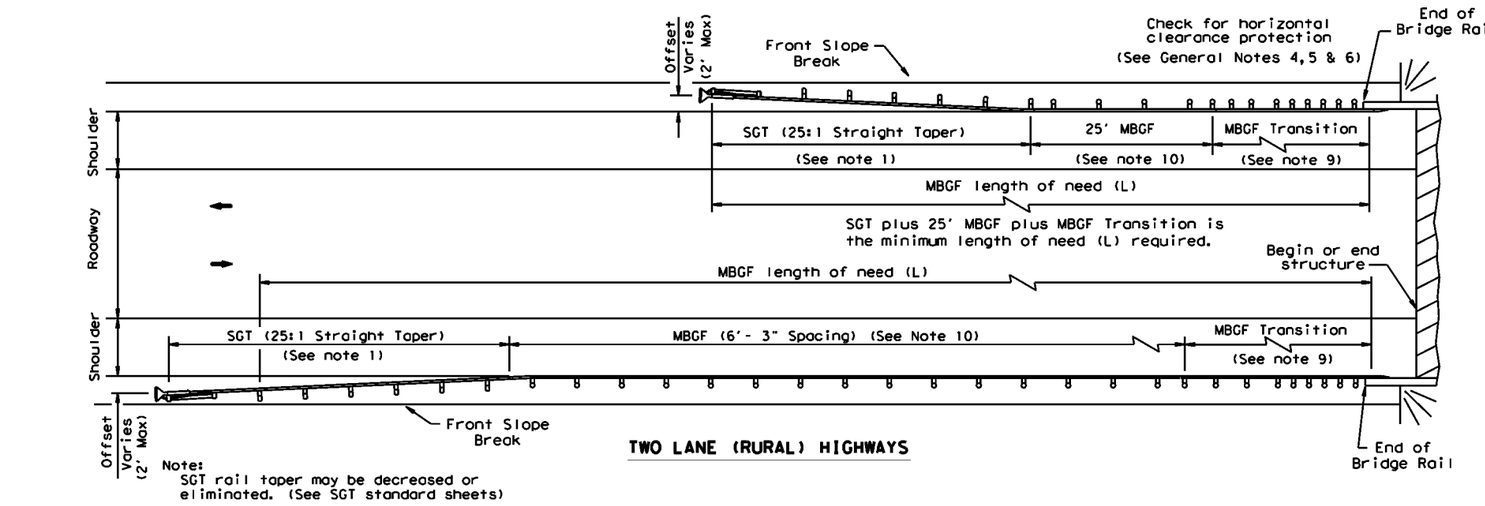
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT RAIL-ADJ(B)-19

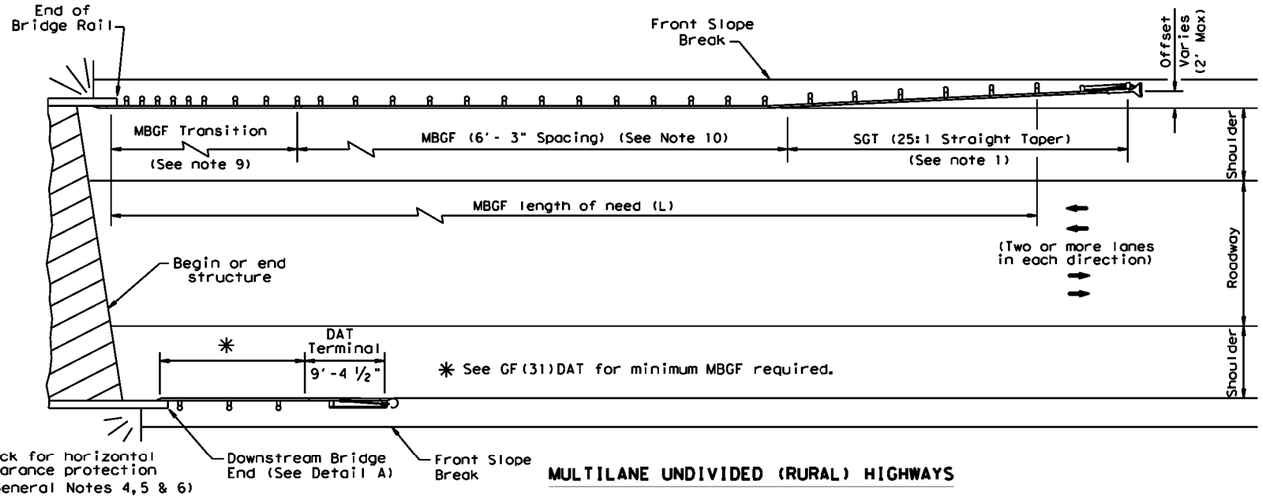
FILE: railadjb19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		59

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:05:52 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/11. bed14.dgn

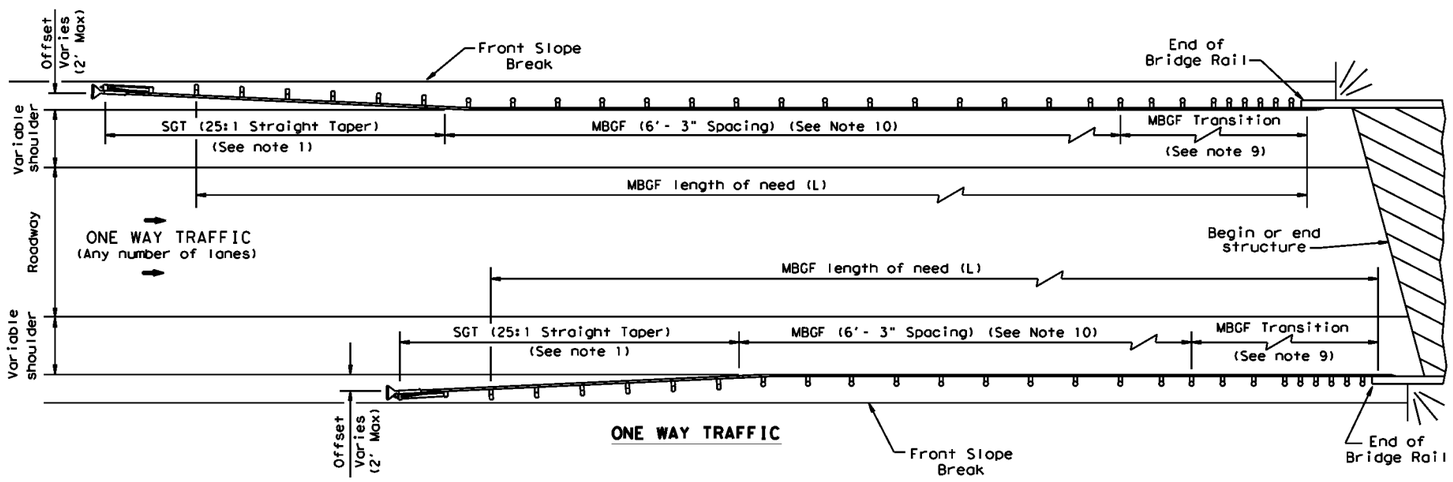


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



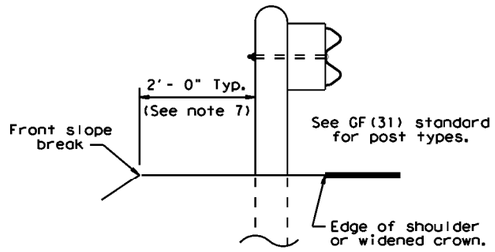
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



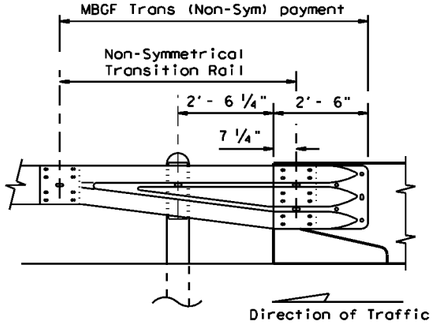
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

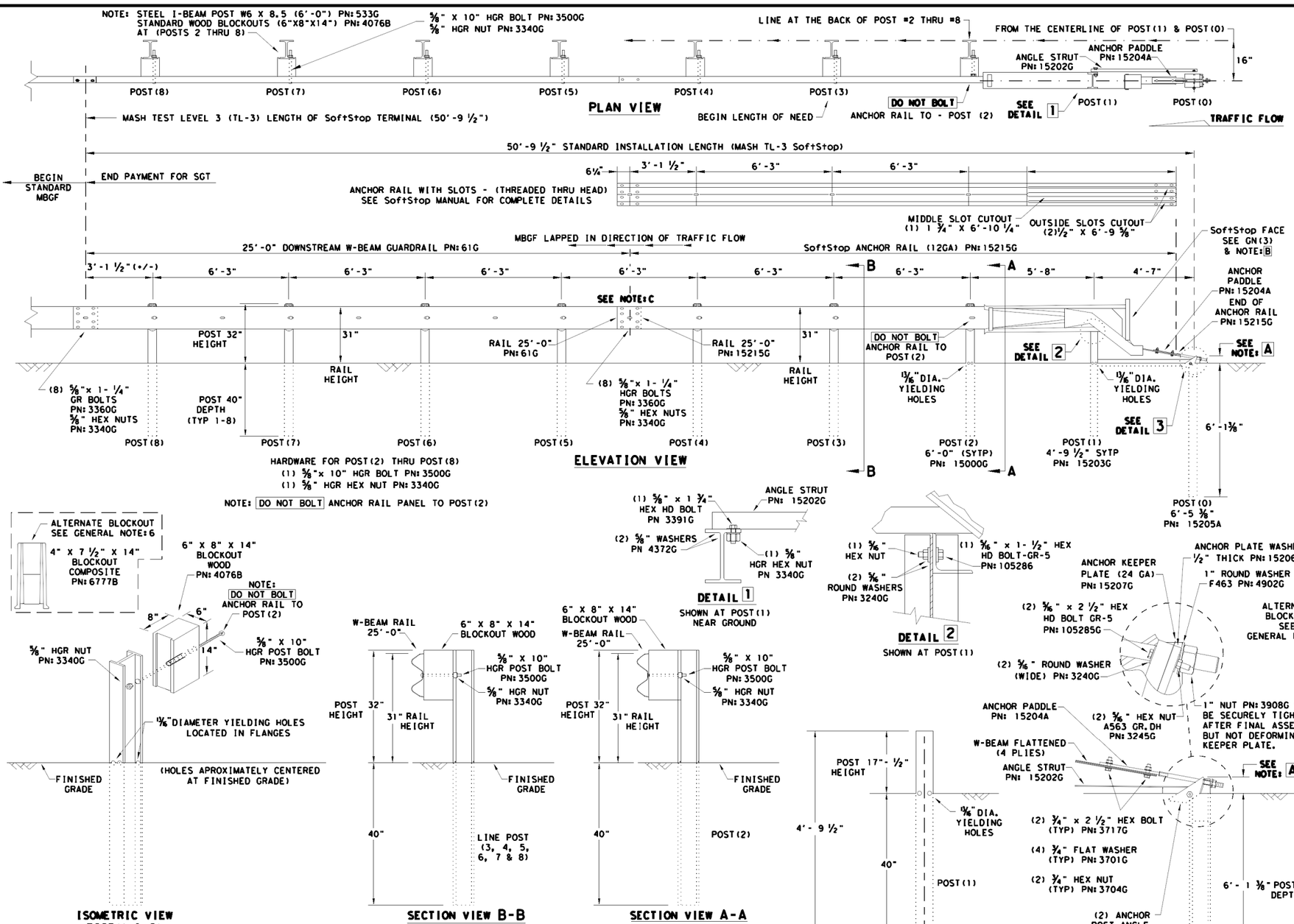
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE MEMO 04-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		60

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/12. sgt10s3116.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

Texas Department of Transportation

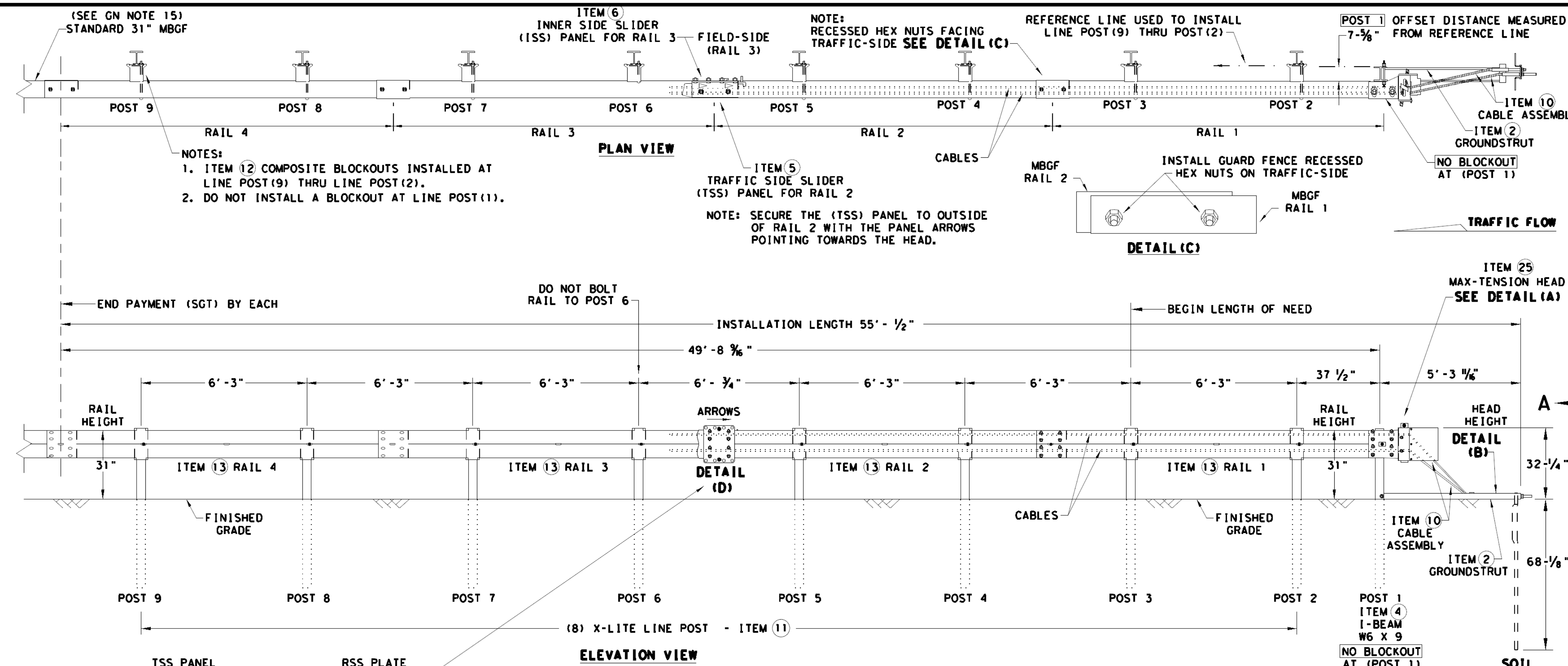
Design Division Standard

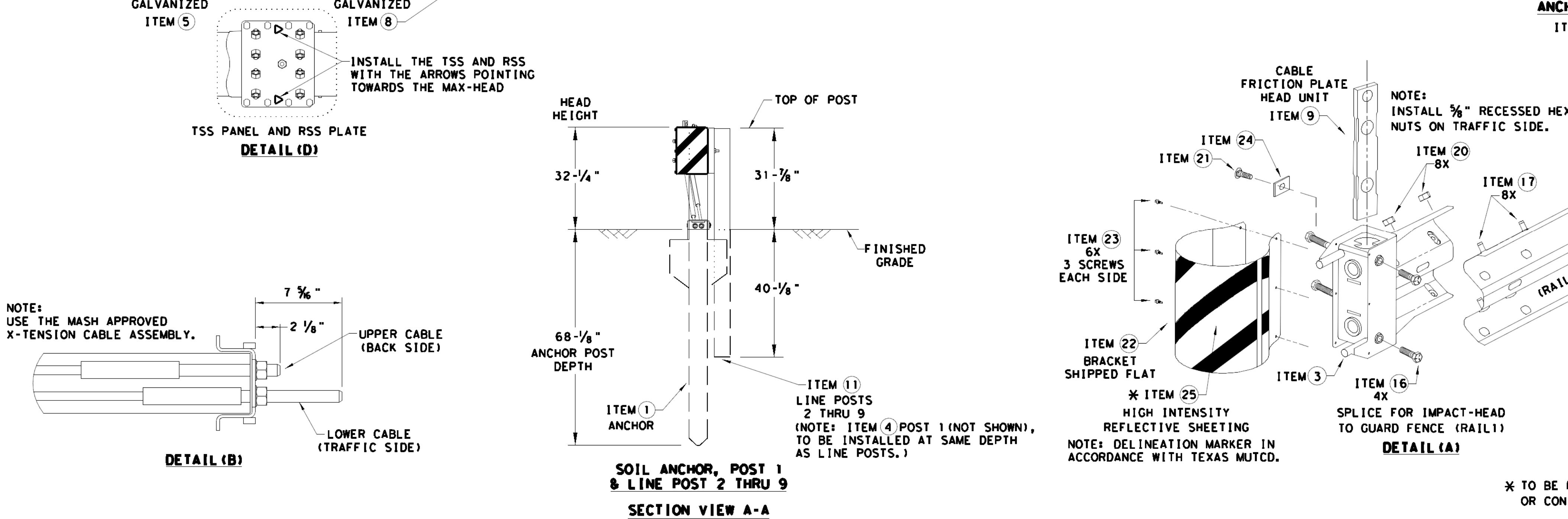
TRINITY HIGHWAY SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

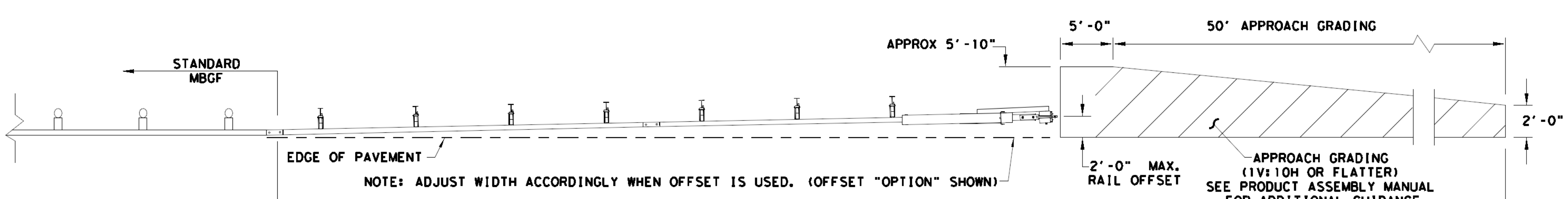
SGT(10S)31-16

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		61







NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

	ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
	2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
	3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
	4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
	5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
	6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
	7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
	8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
	9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
	10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
	11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
	12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
	13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
	14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
	15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
	17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
	18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
	19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
	20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
	21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
	23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
	24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
✻	25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
✻✻	26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
✻✻	27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
	28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

✻ TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

✻✻ ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

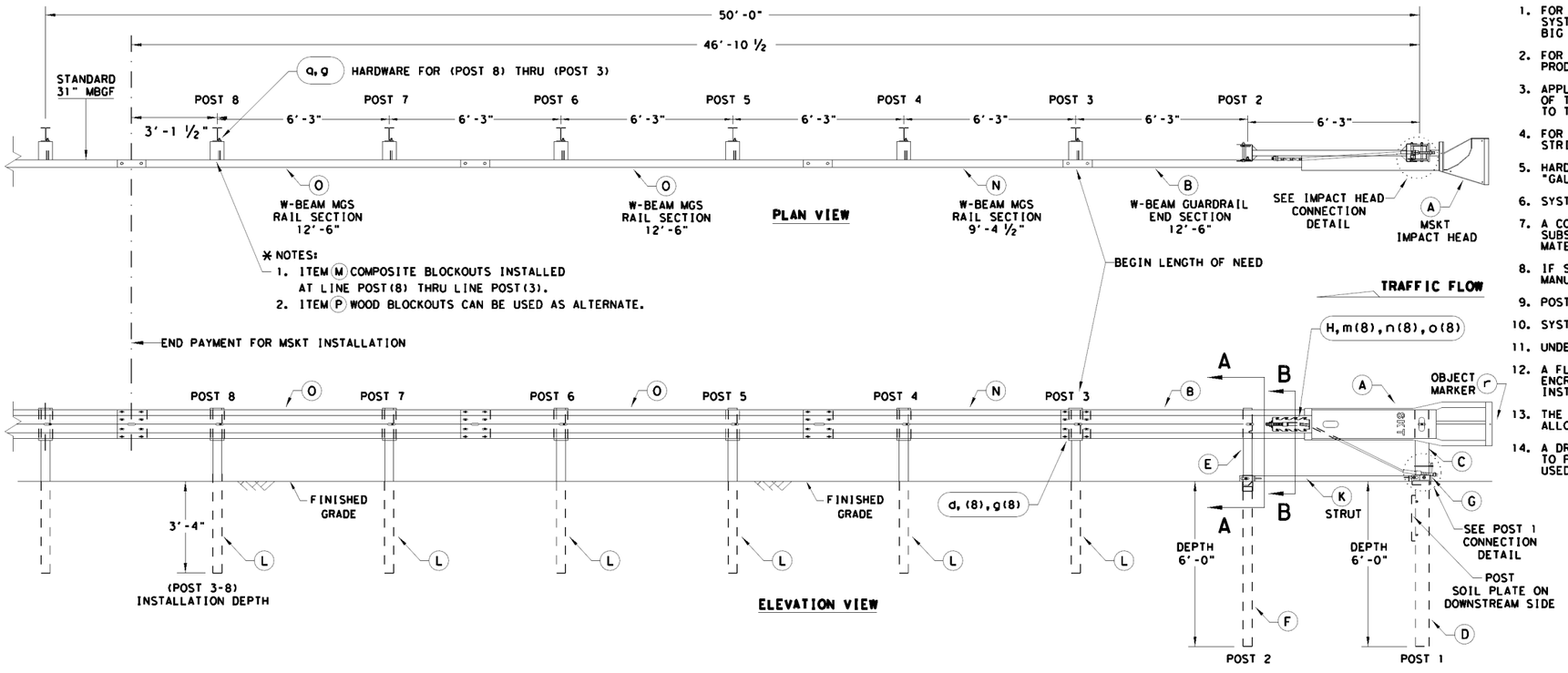
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

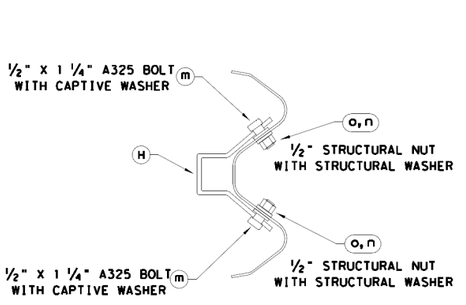
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		ROCKWALL	62

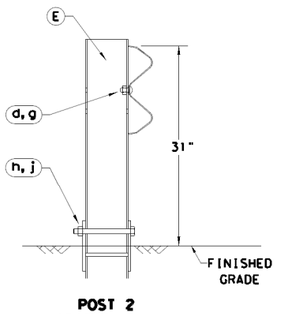
DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/14. sgt12s3118.dgn



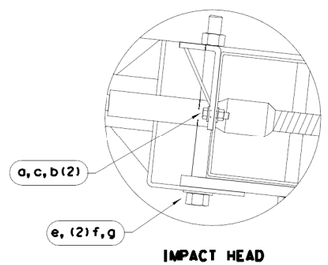
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



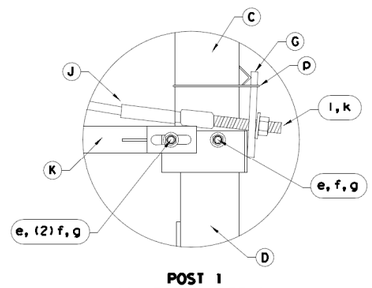
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

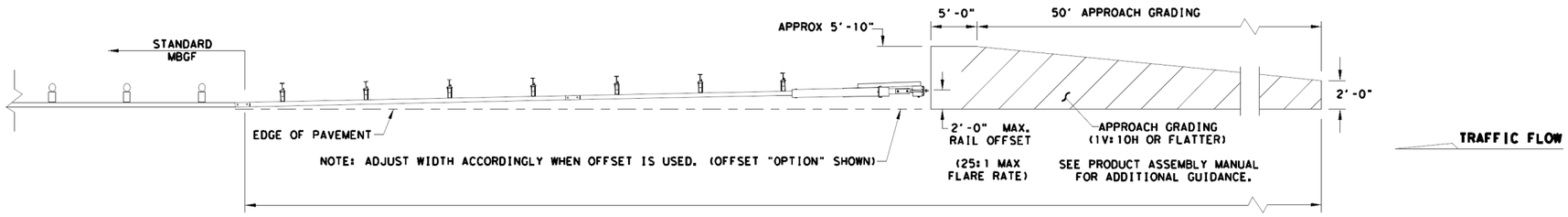
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x ⅜" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

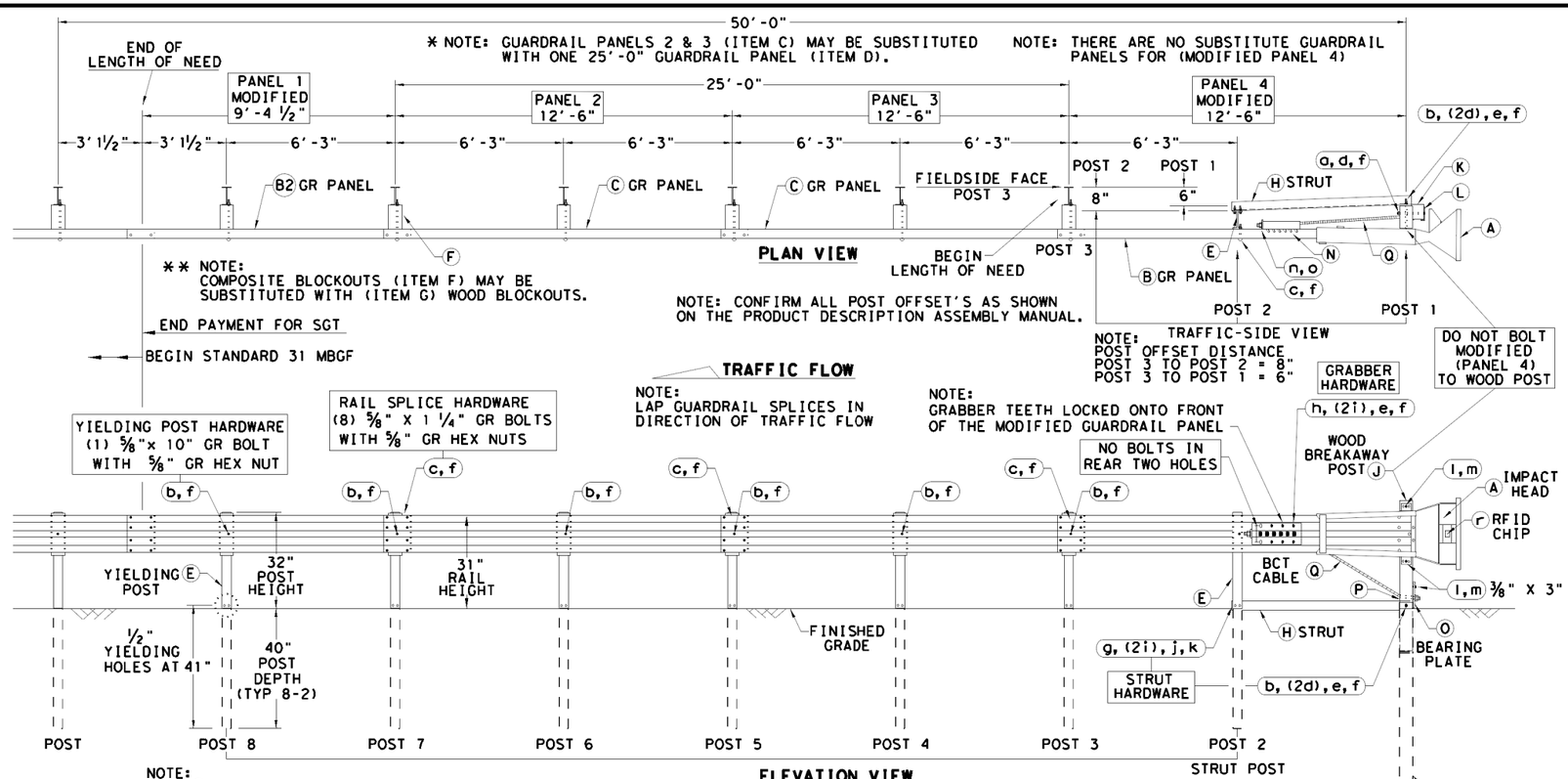
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	DAL	ROCKWALL		63	

DATE: 5/21/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/3. Roadway/STANDARDS/15. sgt153120.dgn

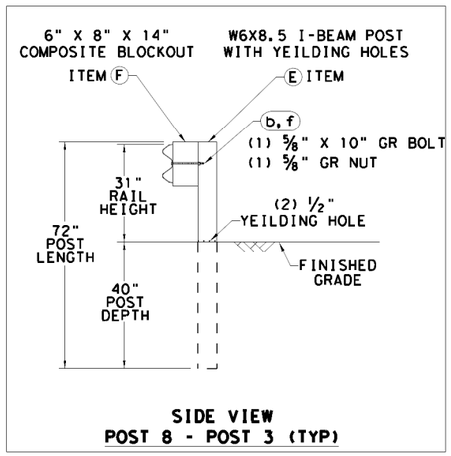


GENERAL NOTES

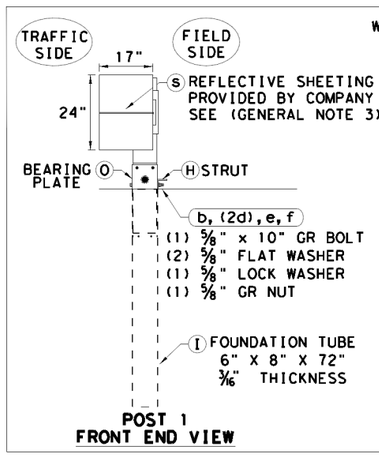
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

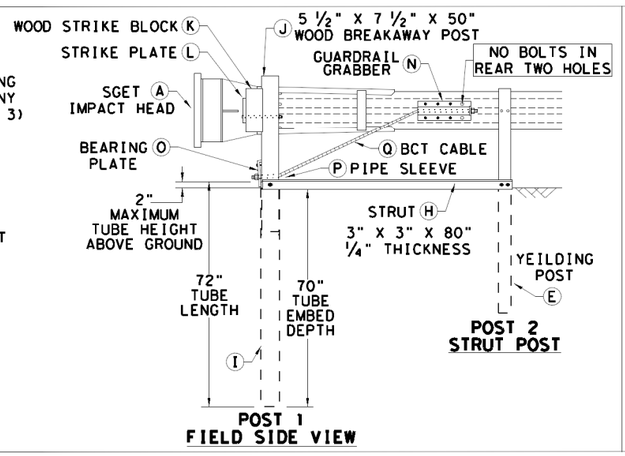
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

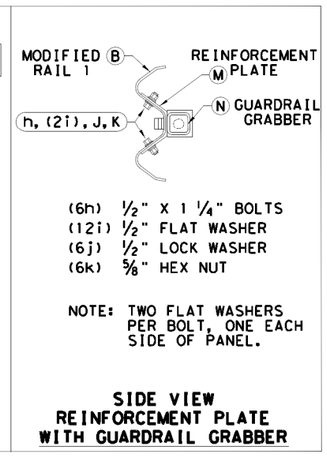


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

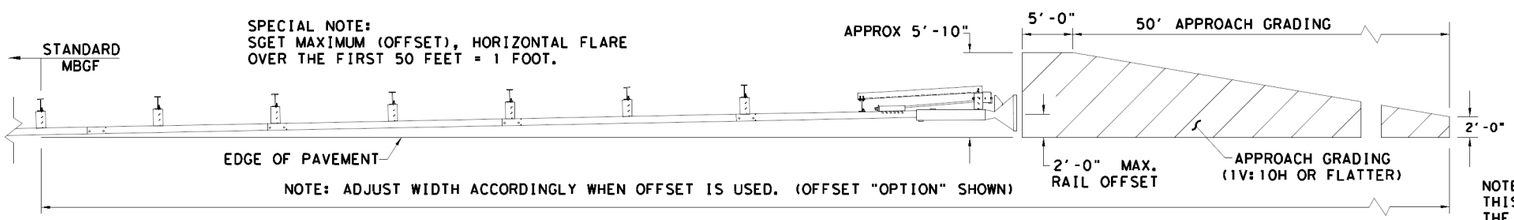


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



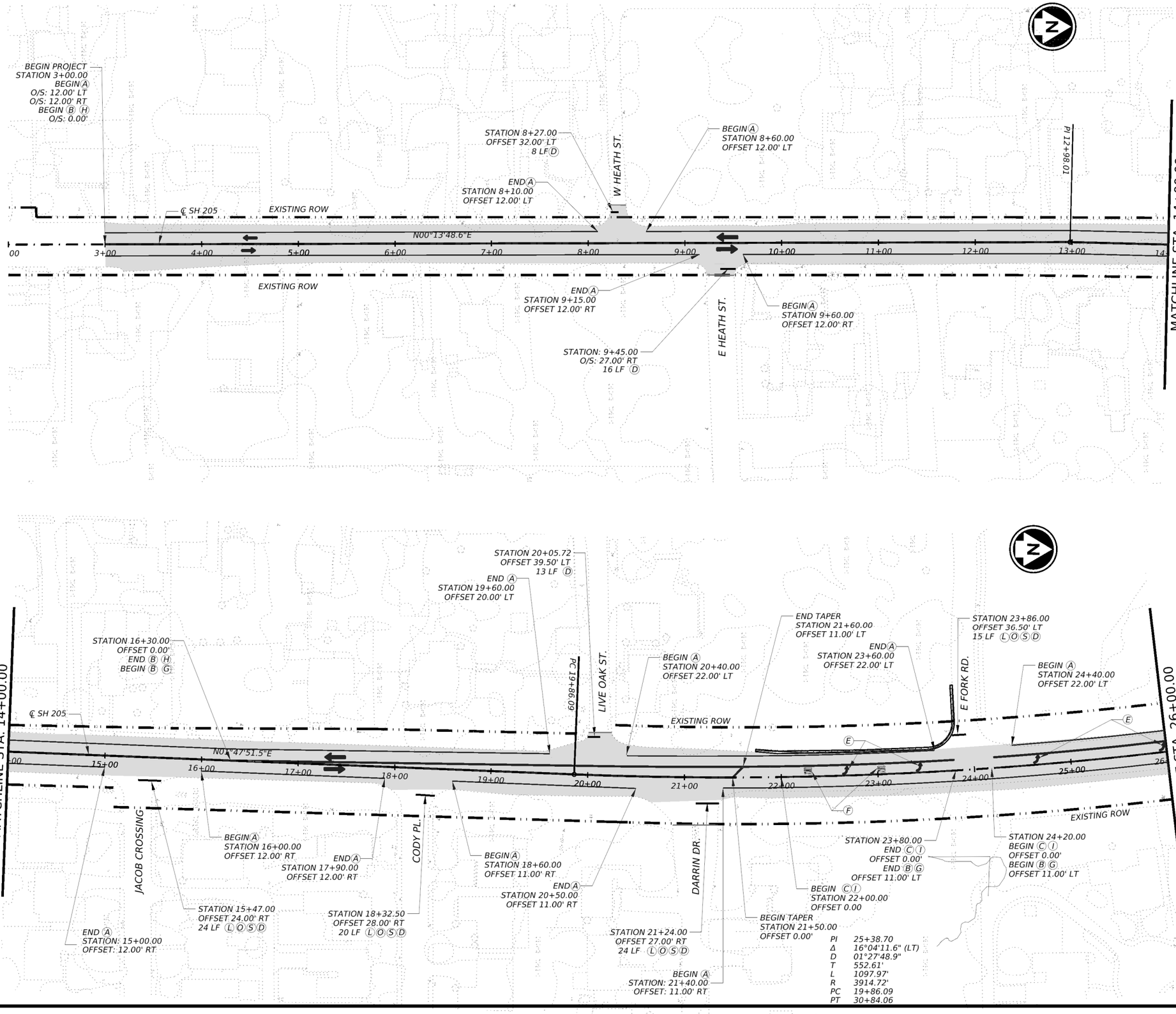
APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
©TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		64



STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

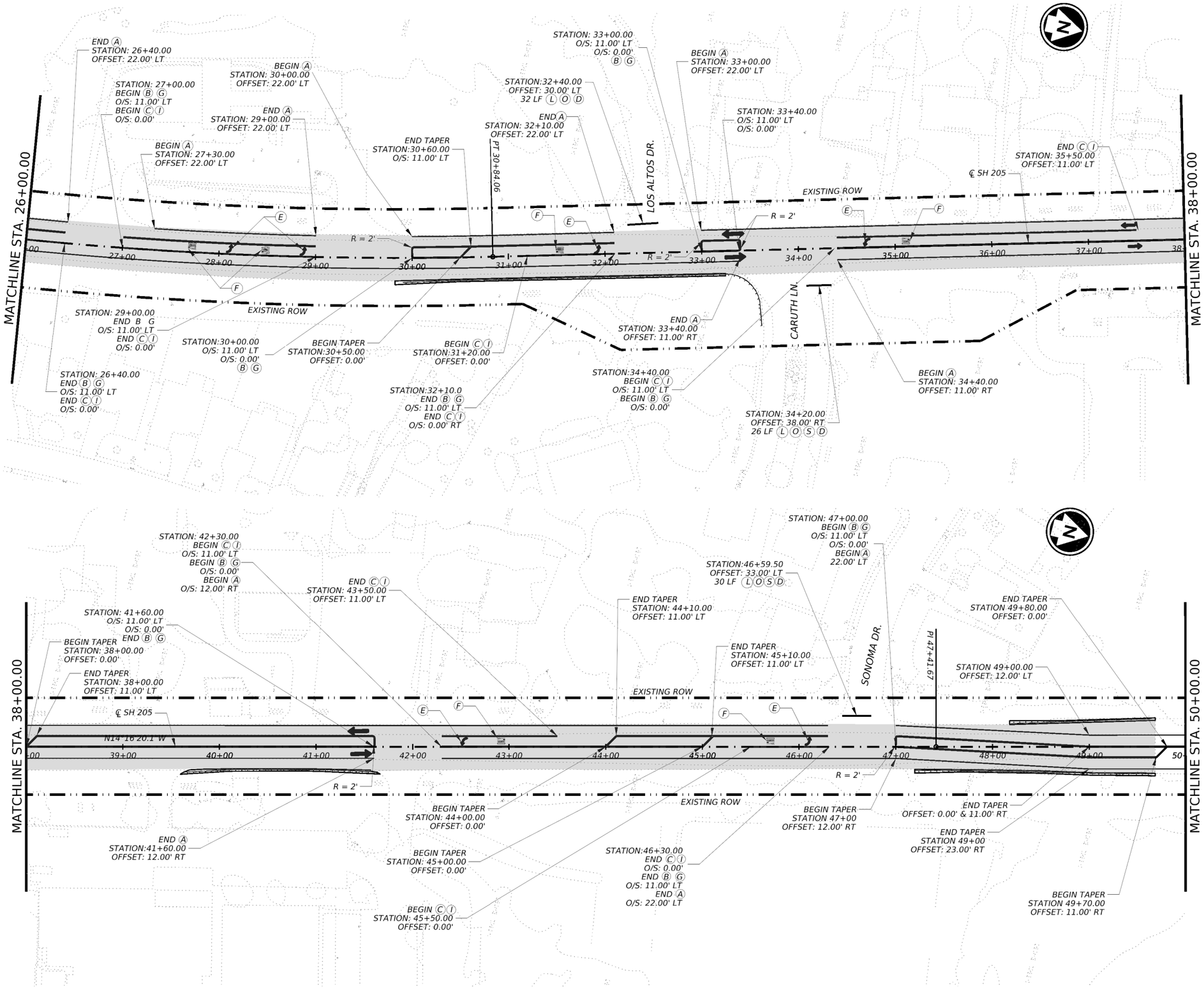
SH 205

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 1 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		65

DATE: 7/1/2024 12:54:10 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 1.dgn



A REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)
B DOUBLE (DBL) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100 MIL)
C REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100 MIL)
D REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100 MIL)
E REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) ARROW
F REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) WORD
G 2 - REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 20'
H REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 40'
I REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C AT 20'
J PAVEMENT SURF PREP 6"
K PAVEMENT SURF PREP 8"
L PAVEMENT SURF PREP 24"
M PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
N PAVEMENT SEALER 8"
O PAVEMENT SEALER 24"
P ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 4"
Q ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 8"
R ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 12"
S ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 24"

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

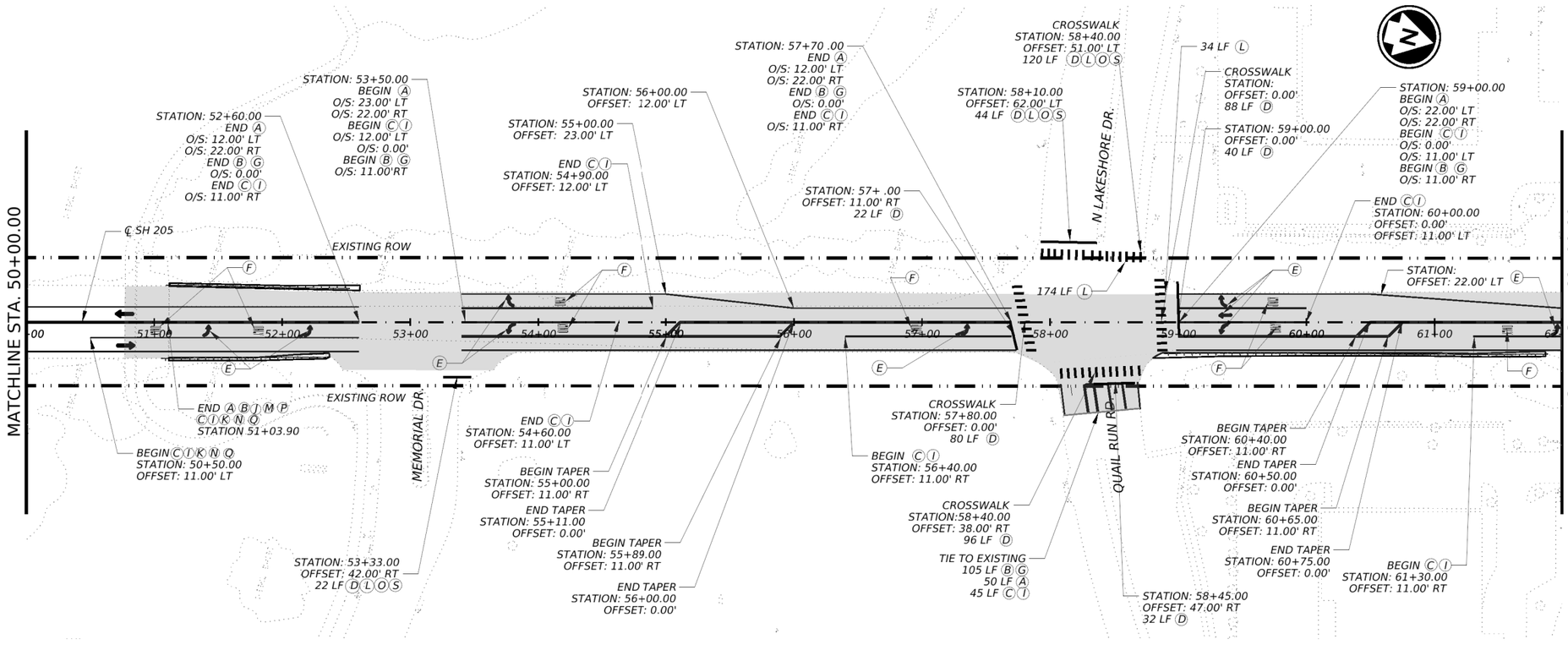
SH 205

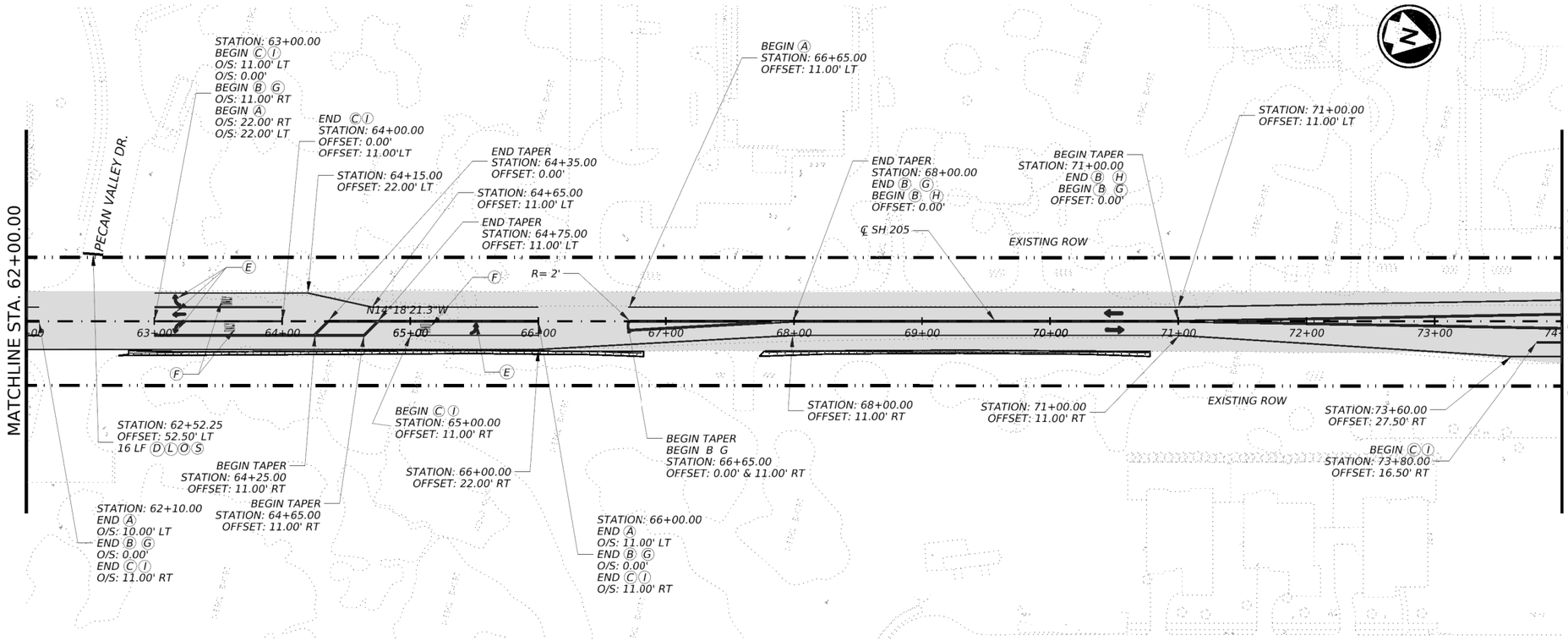
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 2 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		66

DATE: 7/1/2024 12:54:31 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 2.dgn





LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) DOUBLE (DBL) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (C) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100 MIL)
- (E) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) ARROW
- (F) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) WORD
- (G) 2 - REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 20'
- (H) REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 40'
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C AT 20'
- (J) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 6"
- (K) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 8"
- (L) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 24"
- (M) PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
- (N) PAVEMENT SEALER 8"
- (O) PAVEMENT SEALER 24"
- (P) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 4"
- (Q) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 8"
- (R) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 12"
- (S) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 24"

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroc, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

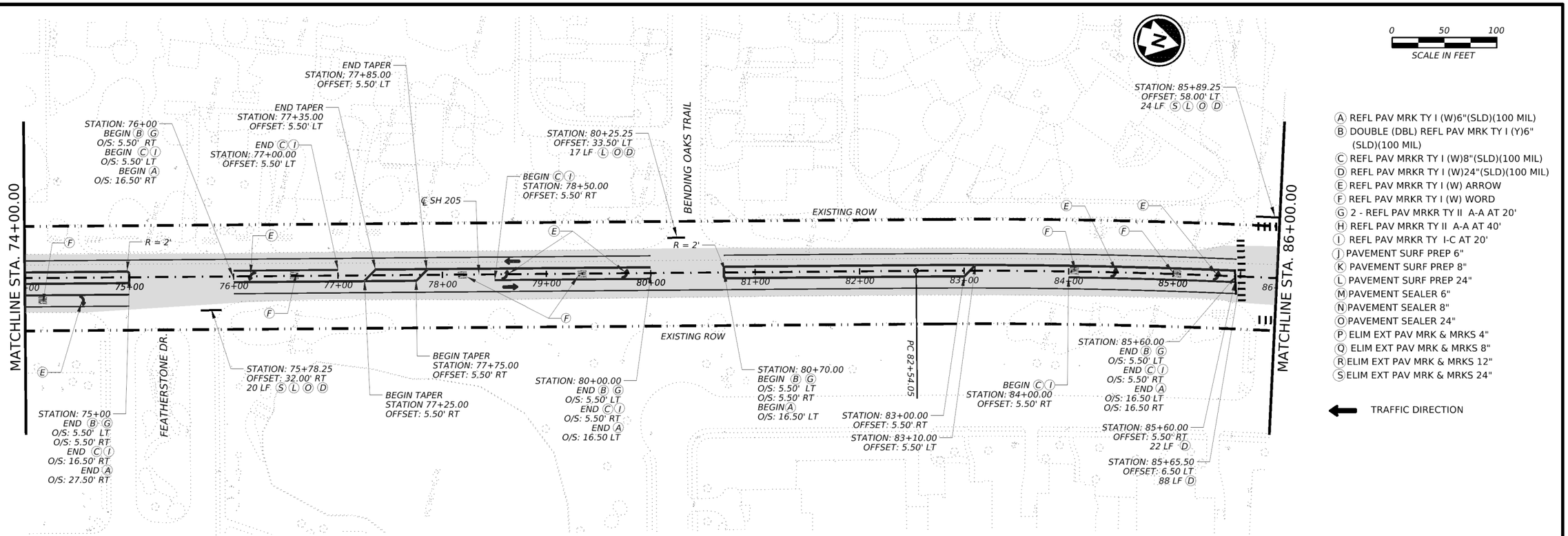
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 3 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		67

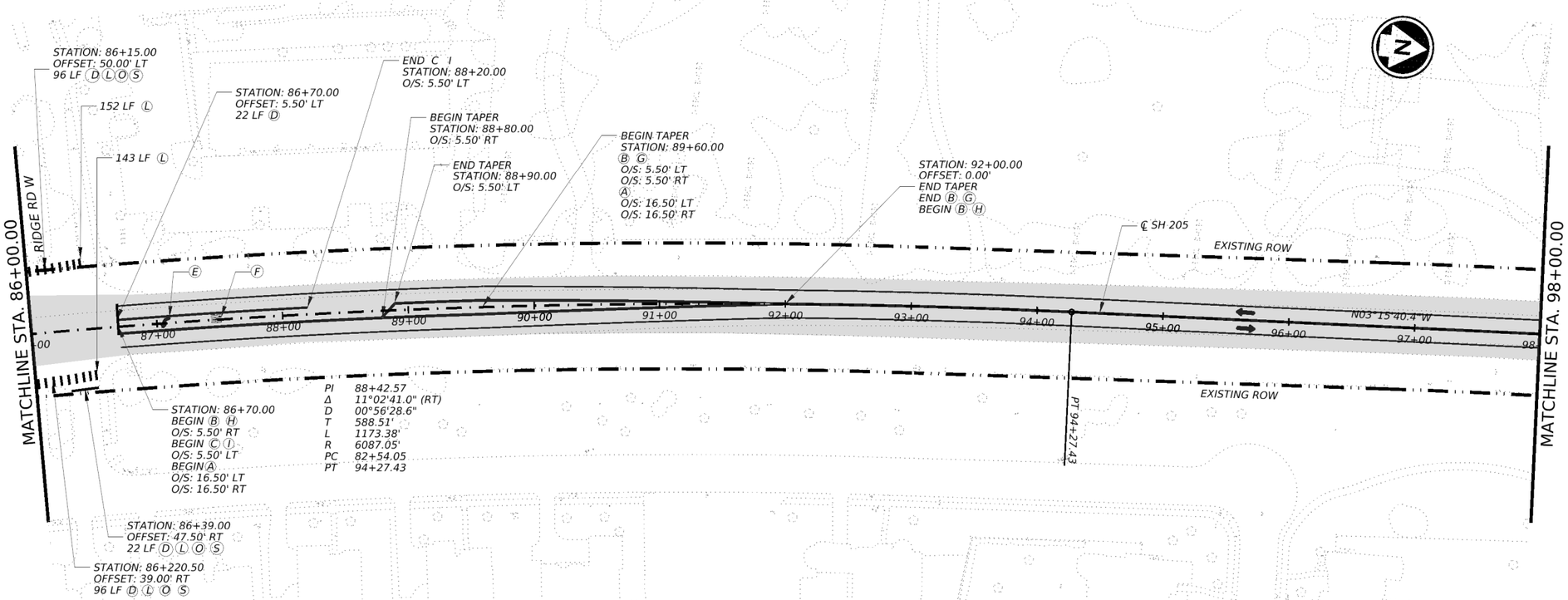
DATE: 5/23/2024 2:53:40 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 3.dgn

END C I
O/S: 30.00' RT



(A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)
(B) DOUBLE (DBL) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100 MIL)
(C) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100 MIL)
(D) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100 MIL)
(E) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) ARROW
(F) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) WORD
(G) 2 - REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 20'
(H) REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 40'
(I) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C AT 20'
(J) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 6"
(K) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 8"
(L) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 24"
(M) PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
(N) PAVEMENT SEALER 8"
(O) PAVEMENT SEALER 24"
(P) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 4"
(Q) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 8"
(R) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 12"
(S) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 24"

TRAFFIC DIRECTION



FALON J. RENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Renfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

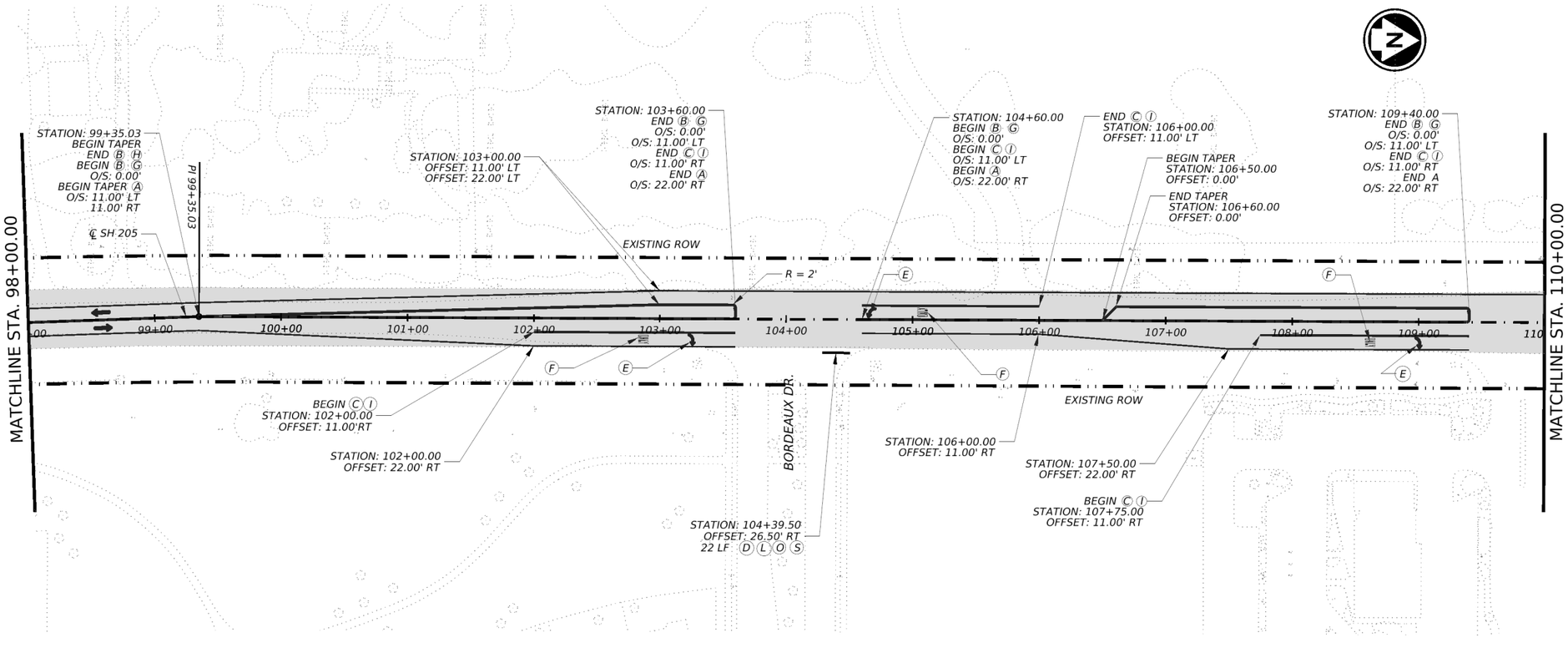
SH 205

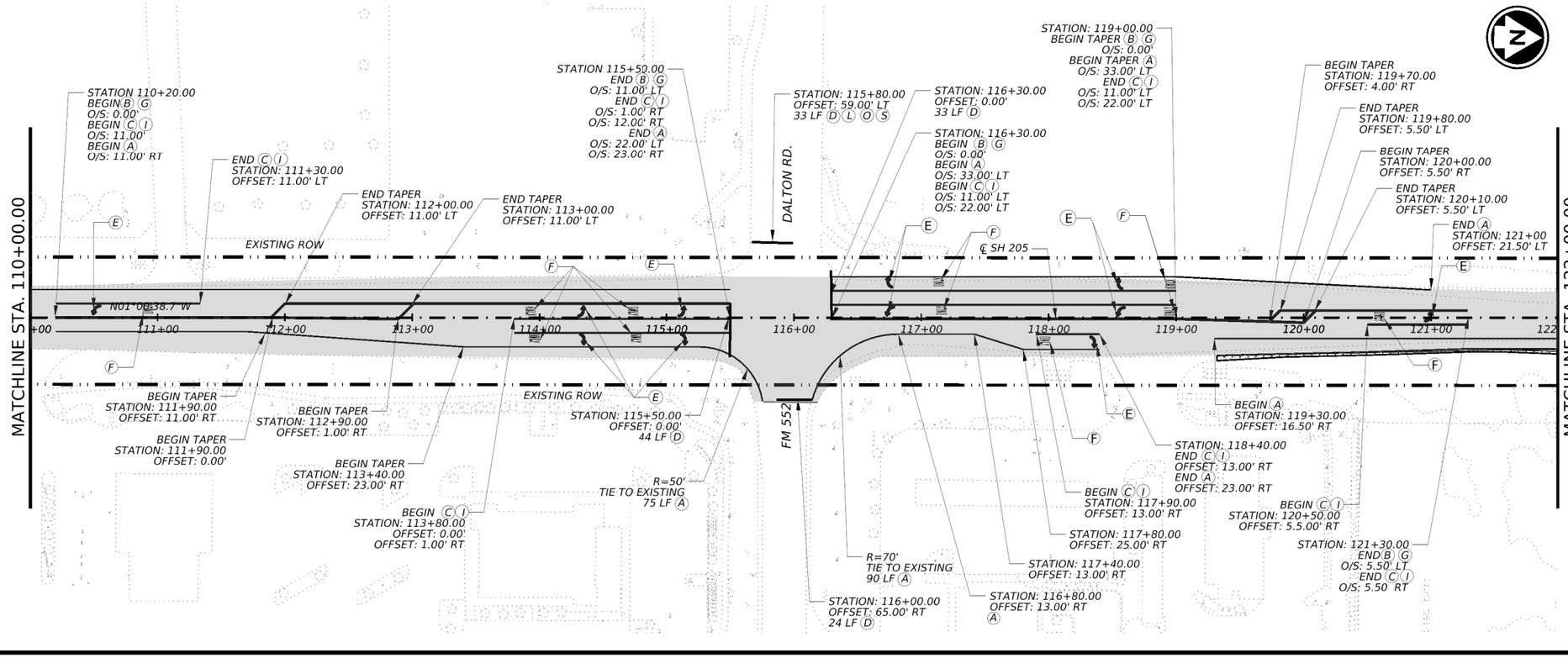
PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 4 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		68

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:04:34 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 4.dgn





STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. KERFOOT
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Kerfoot, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

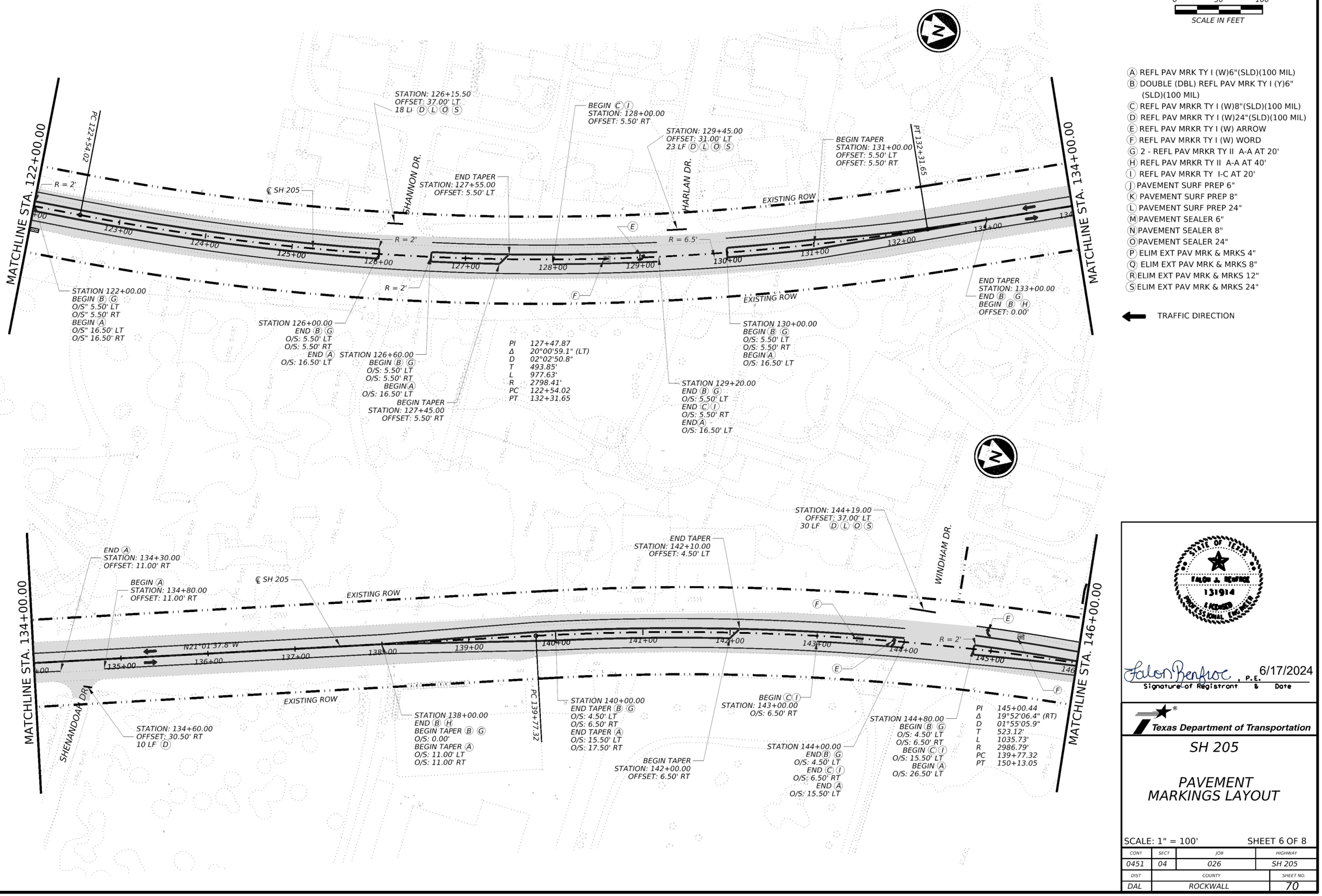
SH 205

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 5 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		69

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:04:57 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 5.dgn



Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

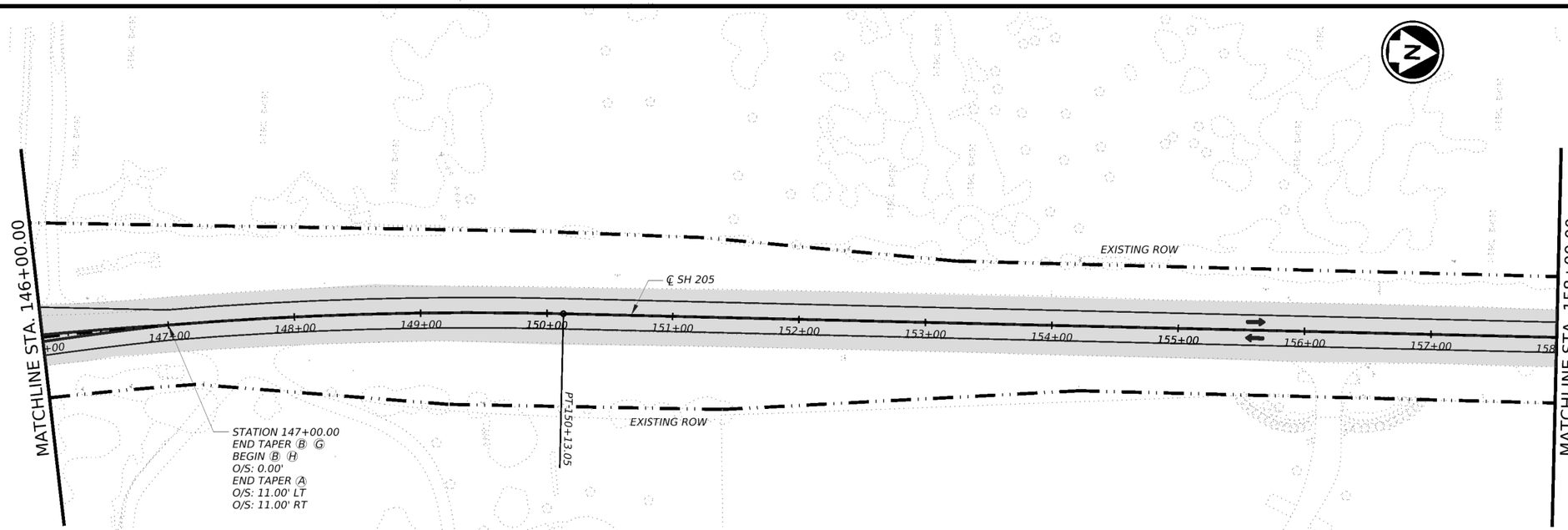
SH 205

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 6 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		70

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:05:20 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451G4026/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 6.dgn



0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

(A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)
(B) DOUBLE (DBL) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100 MIL)
(C) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100 MIL)
(D) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100 MIL)
(E) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) ARROW
(F) REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) WORD
(G) 2 - REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 20'
(H) REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 40'
(I) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C AT 20'
(J) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 6"
(K) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 8"
(L) PAVEMENT SURF PREP 24"
(M) PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
(N) PAVEMENT SEALER 8"
(O) PAVEMENT SEALER 24"
(P) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 4"
(Q) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 8"
(R) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 12"
(S) ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 24"

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/17/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

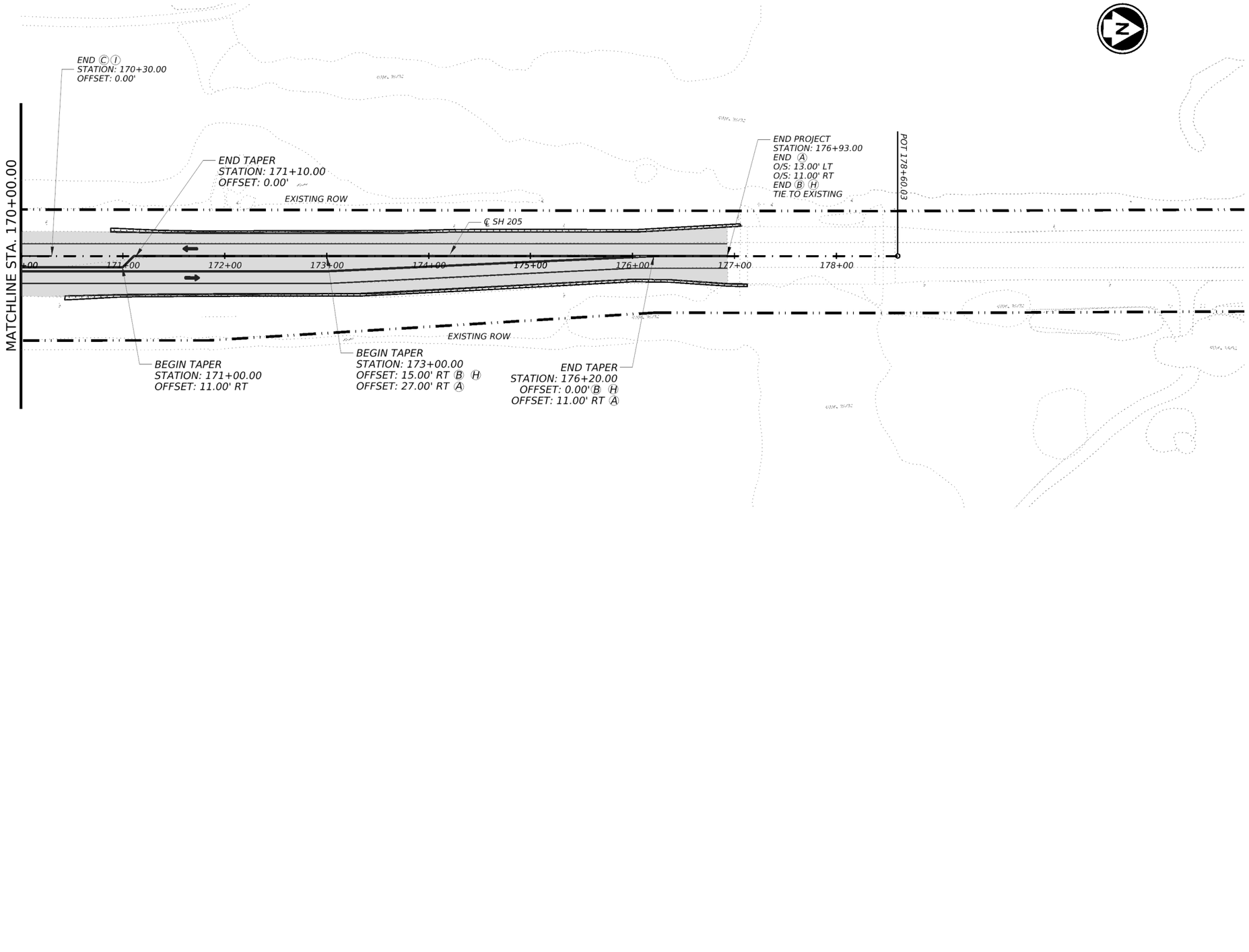
SH 205

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 7 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		71

DATE: 6/17/2024 11:05:42 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 7.dgn



0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

Ⓐ REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)
Ⓑ DOUBLE (DBL) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6" (SLD)(100 MIL)
Ⓒ REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100 MIL)
Ⓓ REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100 MIL)
Ⓔ REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) ARROW
Ⓕ REFL PAV MRKR TY I (W) WORD
Ⓖ 2 - REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 20'
Ⓗ REFL PAV MRKR TY II A-A AT 40'
Ⓘ REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C AT 20'
Ⓙ PAVEMENT SURF PREP 6"
Ⓚ PAVEMENT SURF PREP 8"
Ⓛ PAVEMENT SURF PREP 24"
Ⓜ PAVEMENT SEALER 6"
Ⓝ PAVEMENT SEALER 8"
Ⓞ PAVEMENT SEALER 24"
Ⓟ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 4"
Ⓠ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 8"
Ⓡ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 12"
Ⓢ ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS 24"

TRAFFIC DIRECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroc, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

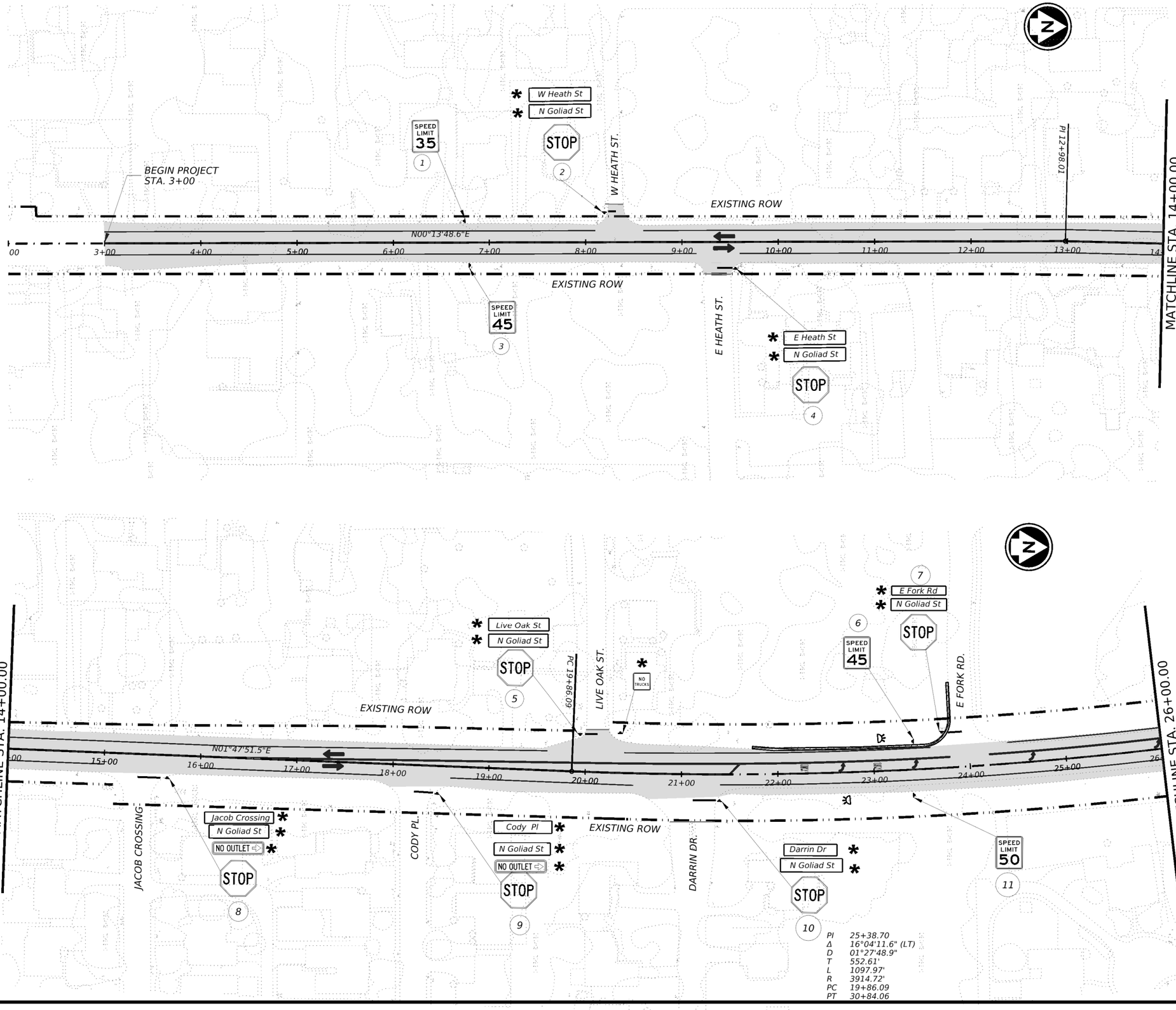
SH 205

PAVEMENT MARKINGS LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 8 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		72

DATE: 7/1/2024 12:54:53 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/SH205 Pavement Markings 8.dgn



DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:15 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. RENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Renfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

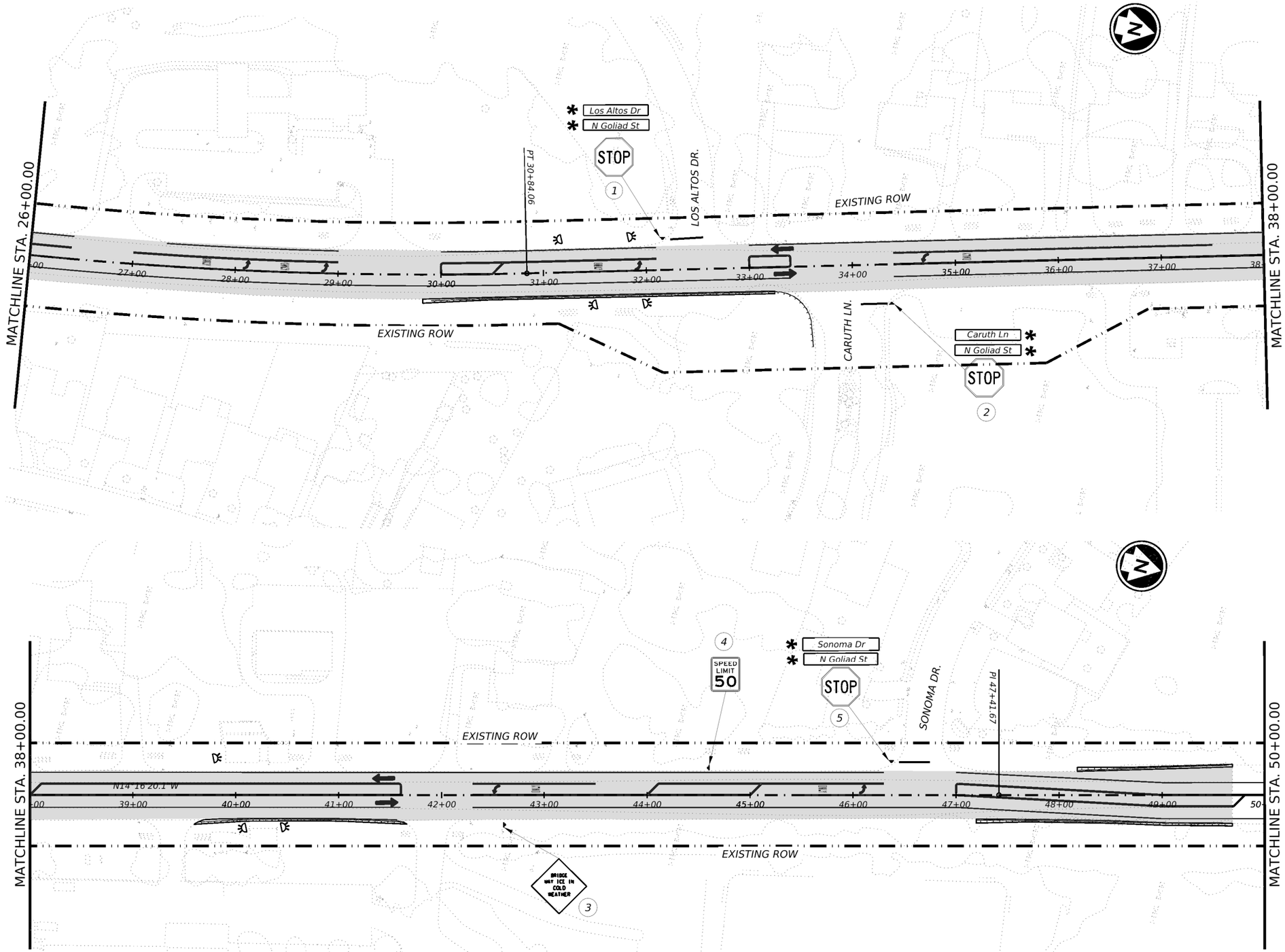
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 1 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		73



DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:20 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benroc, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

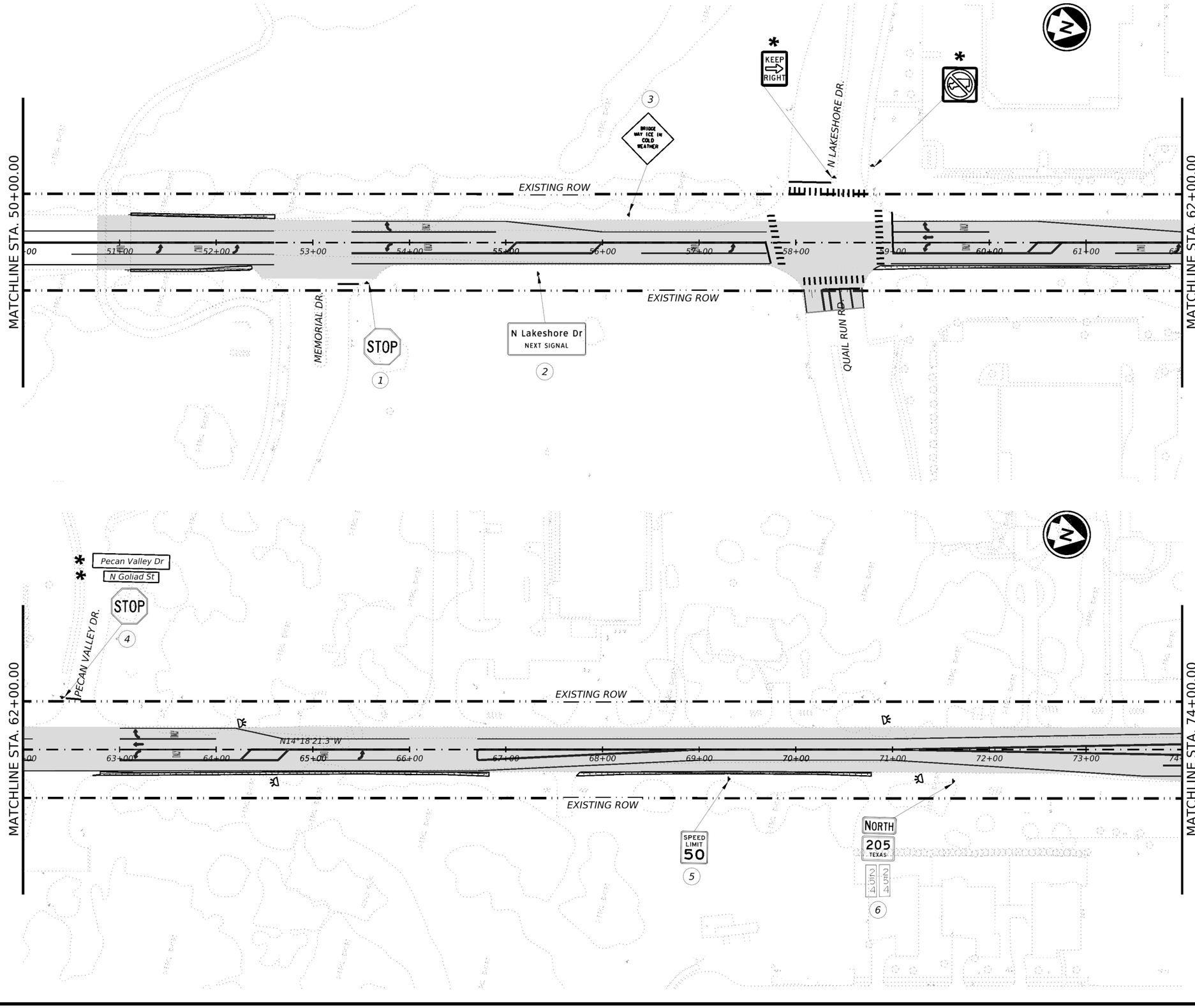
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 2 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		74



DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:25 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

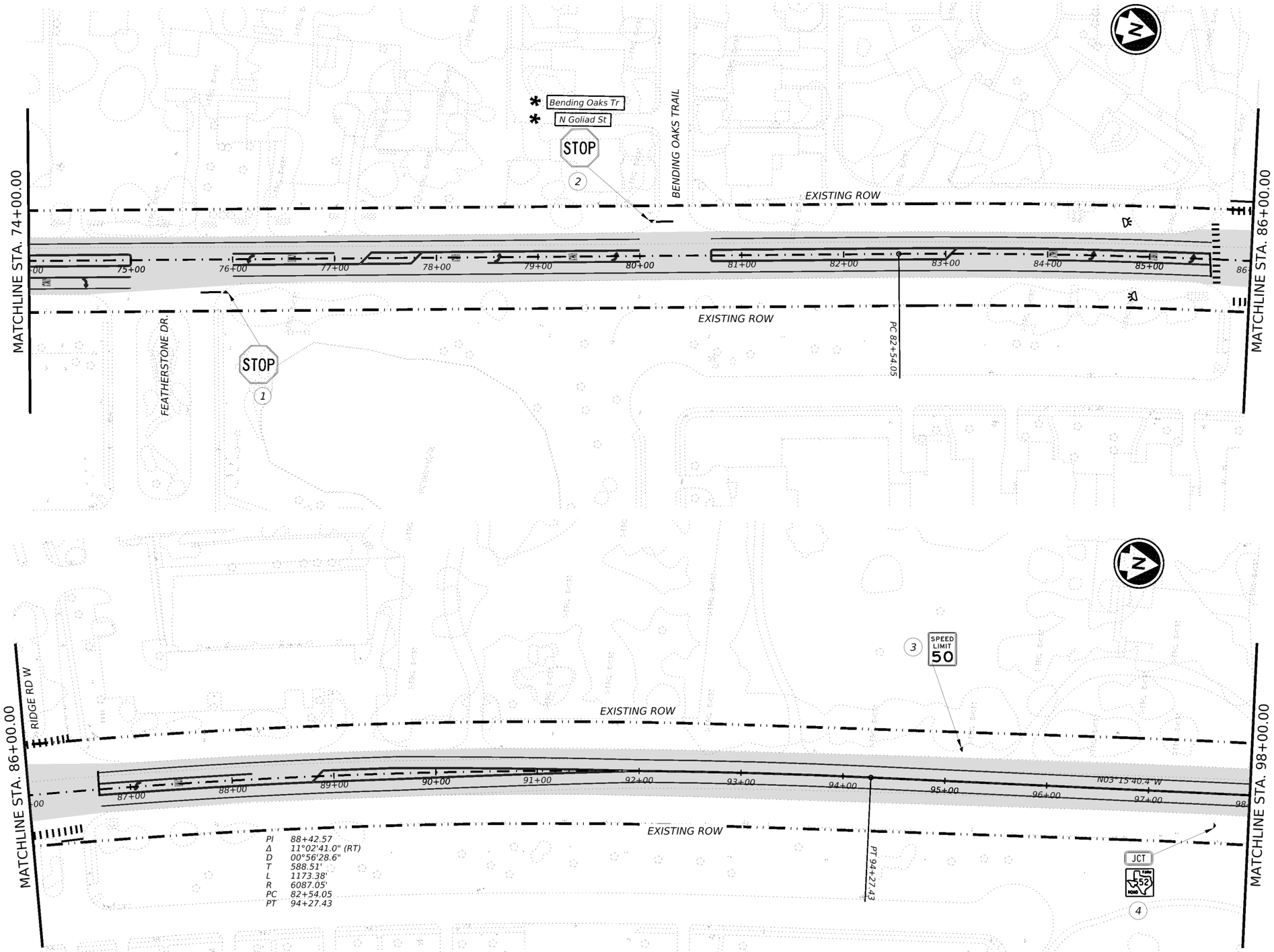
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 3 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		75



STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

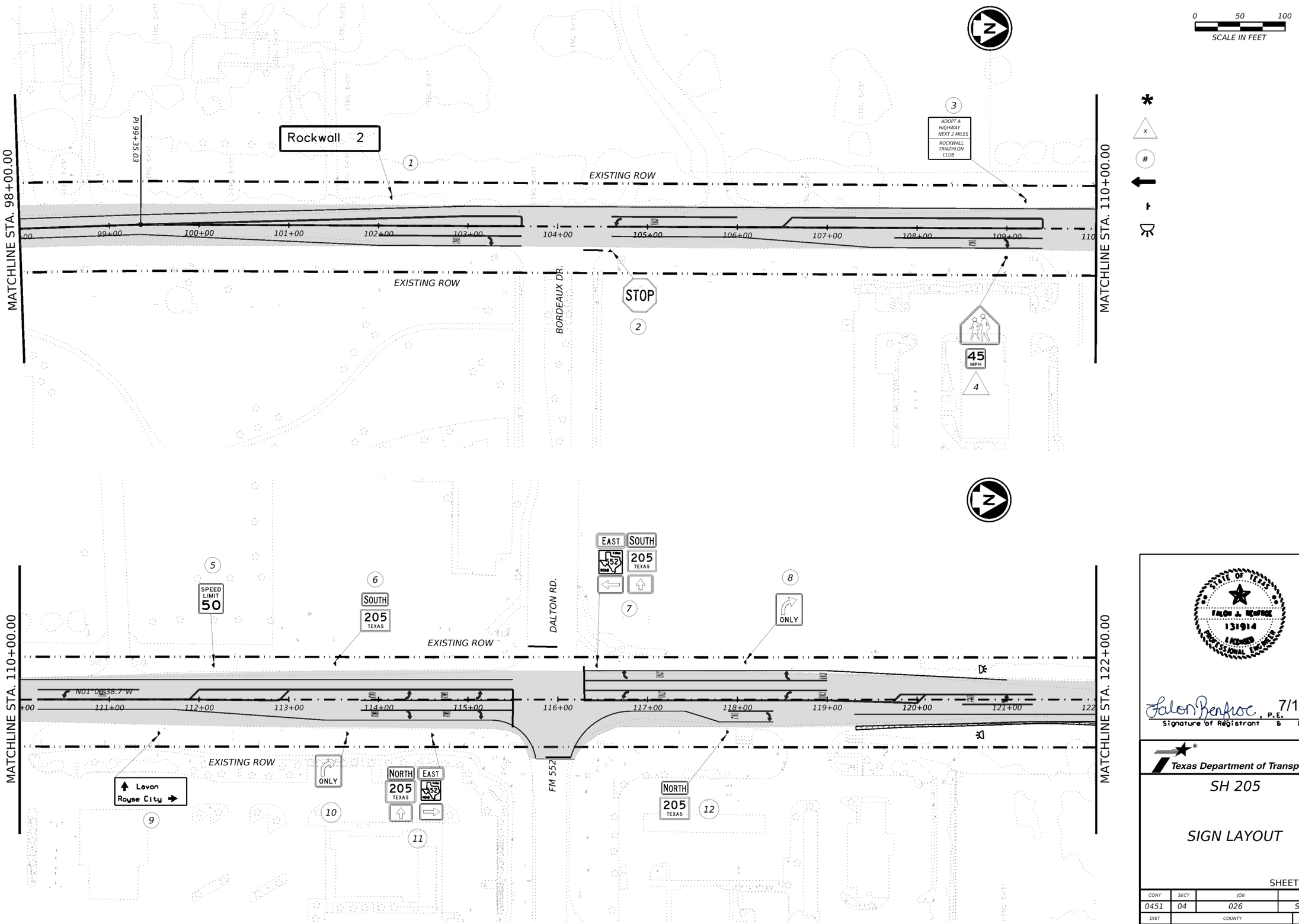
SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 4 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		76

DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:29 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn



DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:33 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. KOPEK
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Kopek, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

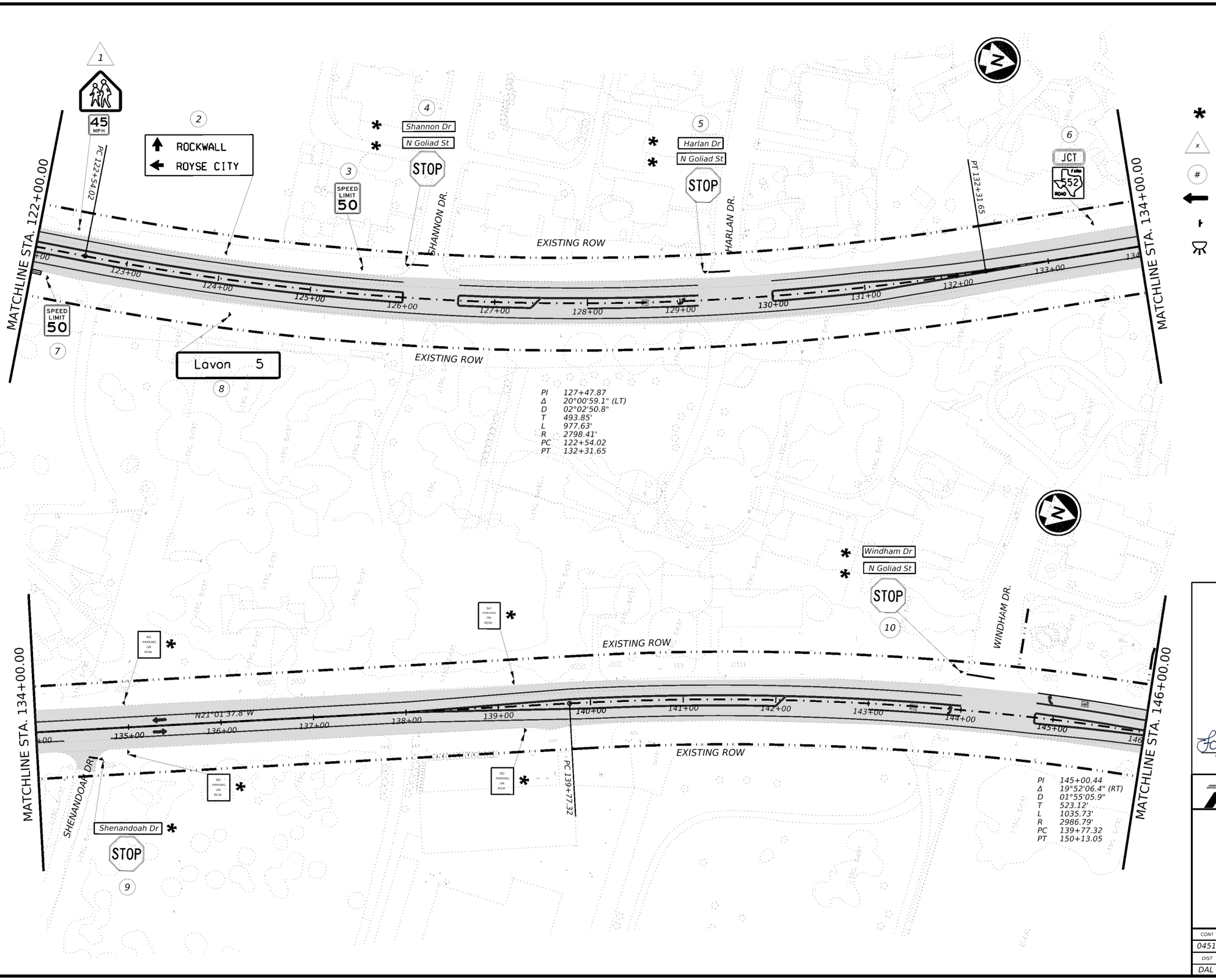
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		77



DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:38 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

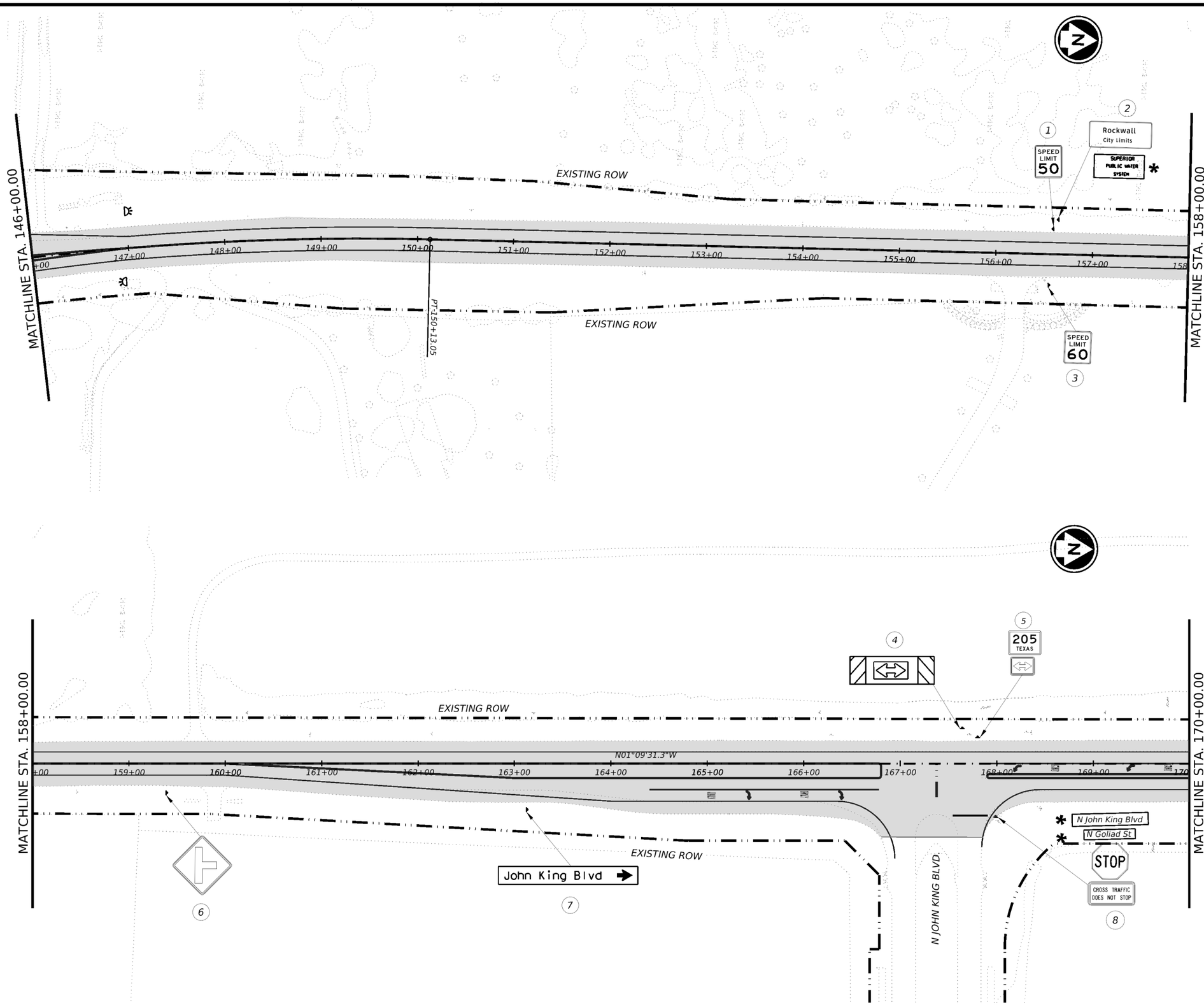
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SHEET 6 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		78



0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN
- REPLACE SIGN PANEL (FLASHING BEACON ASSM TO REMAIN)
- PROPOSED SIGN & ASSM
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- SMALL ROAD SIGN
- DELINEATOR

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

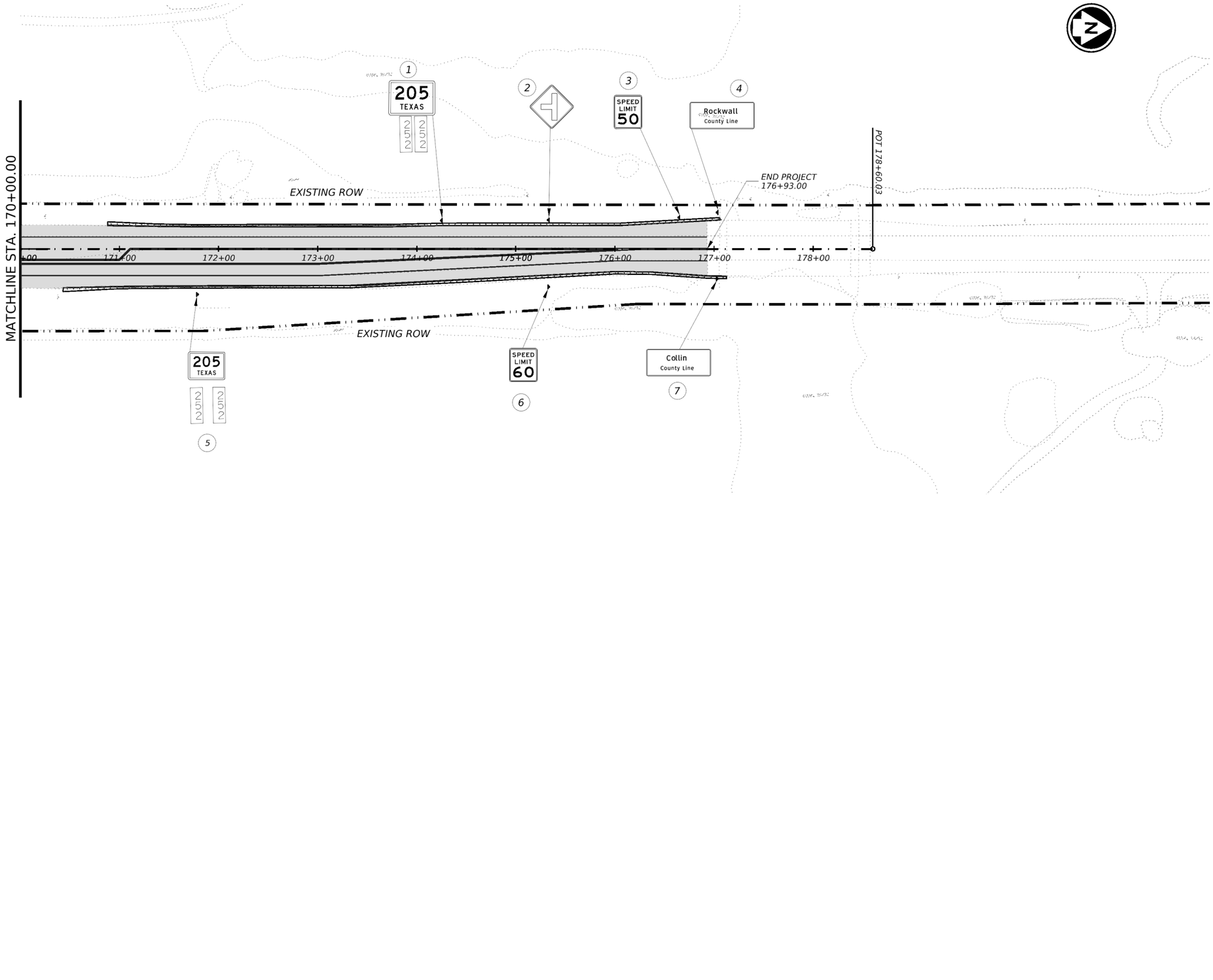
SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 7 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		79

DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:42 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn



LEGEND

- EXISTING SIGN TO REMAIN
- REPLACE SIGN PANEL (FLASHING BEACON ASSM TO REMAIN)
- PROPOSED SIGN & ASSM
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- SMALL ROAD SIGN
- DELINEATOR

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 7/1/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

SIGN LAYOUT

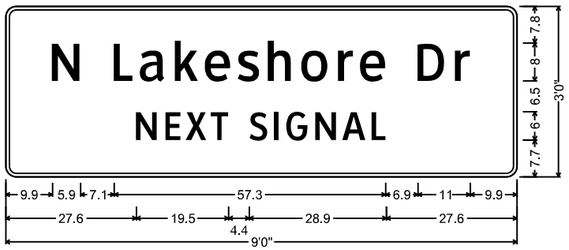
SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET 8 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		80

DATE: 7/1/2024 2:33:46 PM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/0451-04-026 SIGNS PlanSheets.dgn

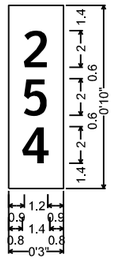
$TIME$

$DATE$



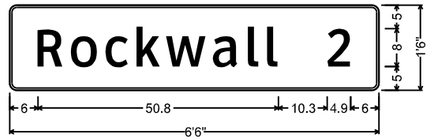
D3-2(1)_VARx36;
2.3" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"N Lakeshore Dr", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "NEXT SIGNAL", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 3 SIGN 2



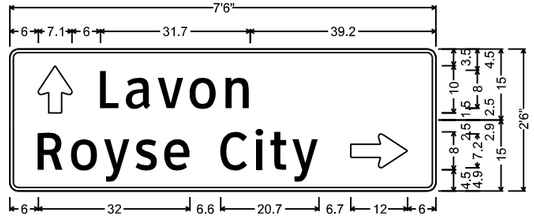
D10-7aT 3in;
No border, White on Green;
"2", ClearviewHwy-4-W;
"5", ClearviewHwy-4-W;
"4", ClearviewHwy-4-W;

SHEET 3 SIGN 6



D2-1 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Rockwall", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "2", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 5 SIGN 1

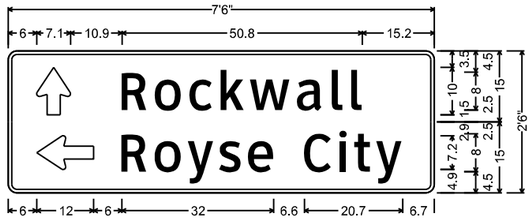


D1-2 8in UP-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90°;
"Lavon", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Royse City", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0°;

SHEET 5 SIGN 9

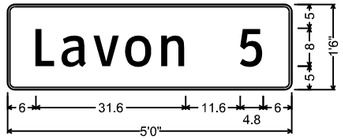


D1-2 8in UP-LT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90°;
"Rockwall", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

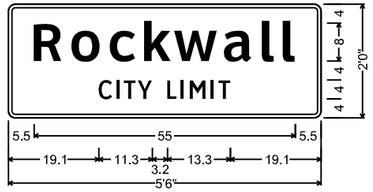
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180°;
"Royse City", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 6 SIGN 2



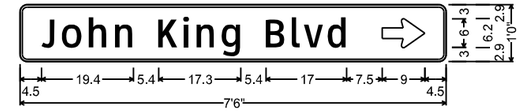
D2-1 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"Lavon", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"5", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 6 SIGN 8



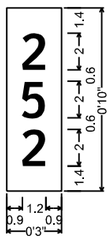
I-2aT 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Rockwall", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"CITY LIMIT", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 7 SIGN 2



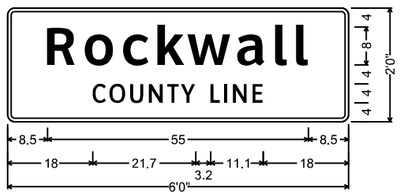
D21-1TR_VARx12;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
"John King Blvd", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0°;

SHEET 7 SIGN 7



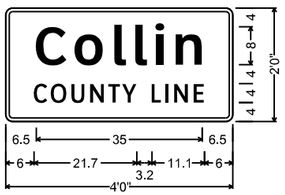
D10-7aT 3in;
No border, Whlte on Green;
"2", ClearviewHwy-4-W;
"5", ClearviewHwy-4-W;
"2", ClearviewHwy-4-W;

SHEET 8 SIGN 1
SHEET 8 SIGN 5



I-2dT 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Rockwall", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 8 SIGN 4



I-2dT 8in;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Collin", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
"COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

SHEET 8 SIGN 7

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW RYAN MESTRE
142175
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Matthew Ryan Mestre ,P.E. 5/17/2024
Signature of Registrant Date

Texas Department of Transportation

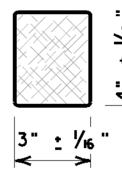
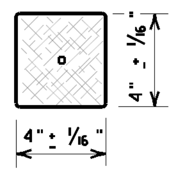
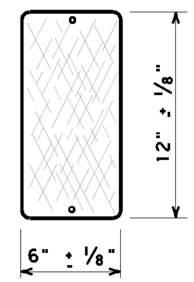
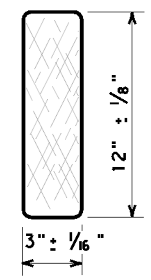
GUIDE SIGN DETAILS

SCALE: NTS SHEET 1 OF 1

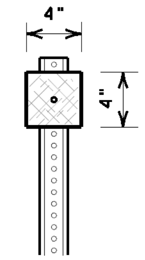
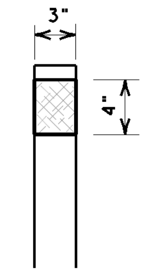
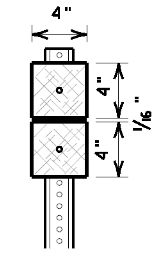
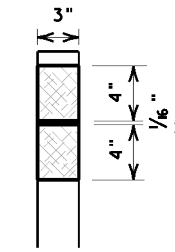
DESIGN/CK	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL-AID PROJECT NUMBER		HIGHWAY NO.
MRM	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		SH 205
CHECK MRM	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK MAA	TEXAS	DAL	ROCKWALL	81
CHECK BA	CONTROL 0451	SECTION 04	JOB 026	

$FILE$

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

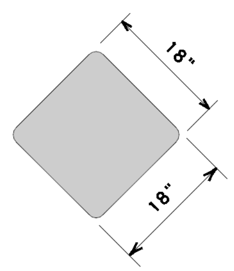
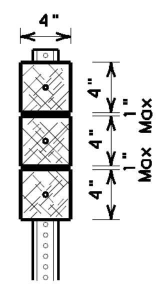
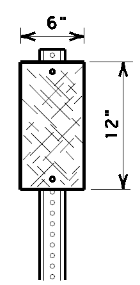
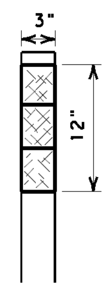
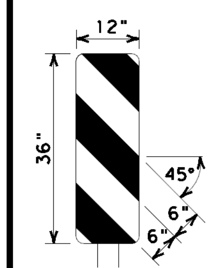
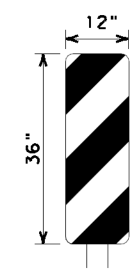
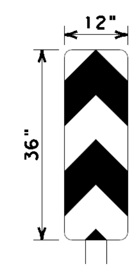
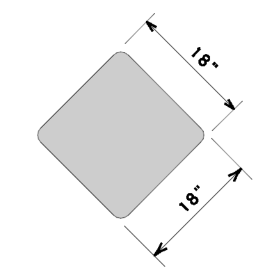
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

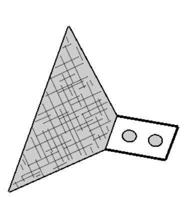
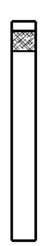
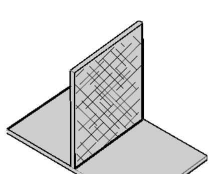
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

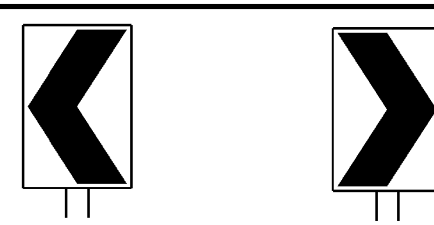
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

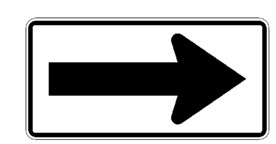
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL		ROCKWALL	82

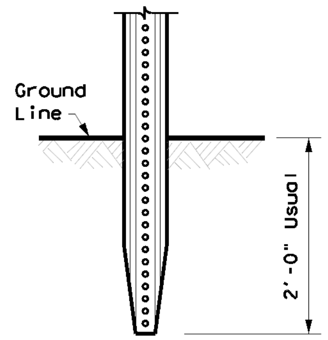
20A

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:11:39 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

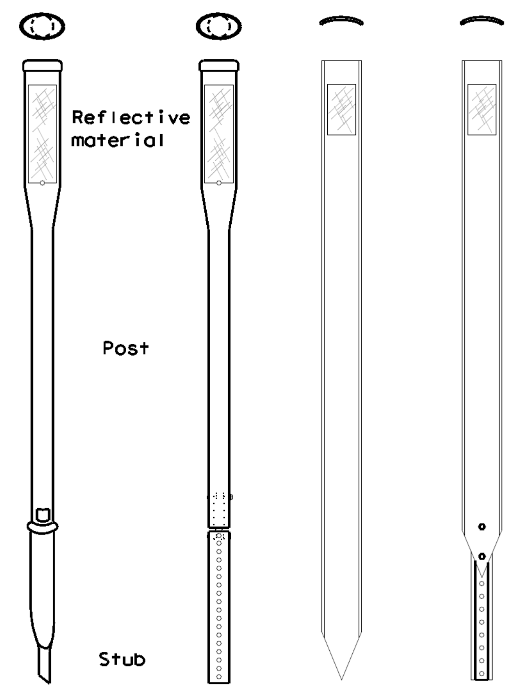


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

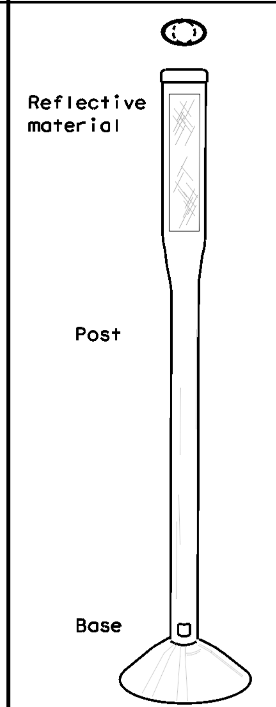
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



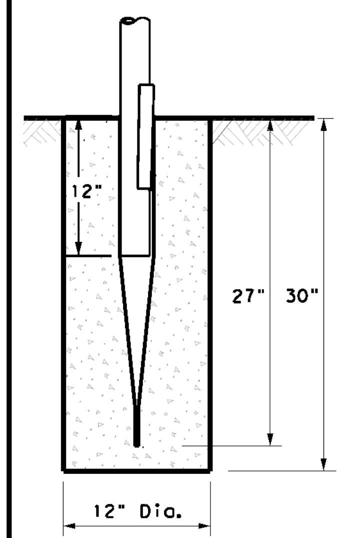
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

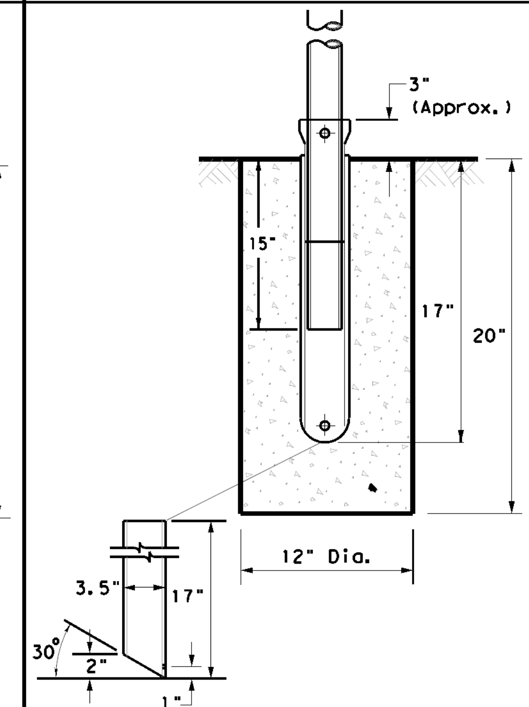
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

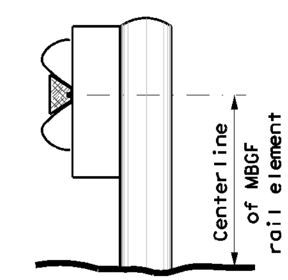
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

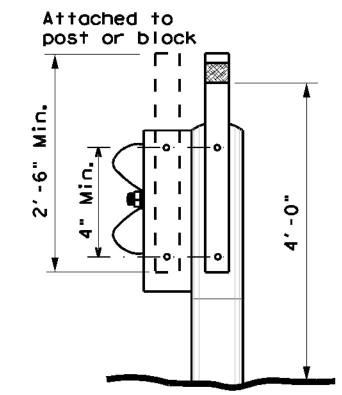
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

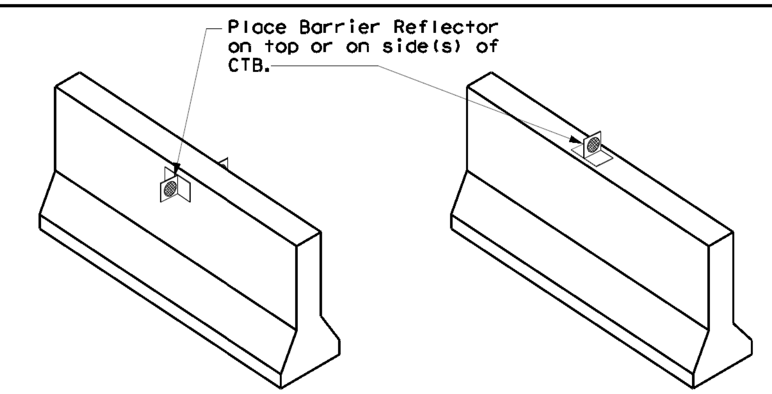
GF1



GF2



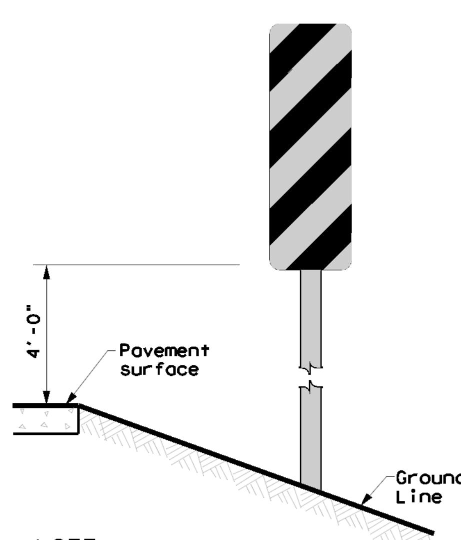
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

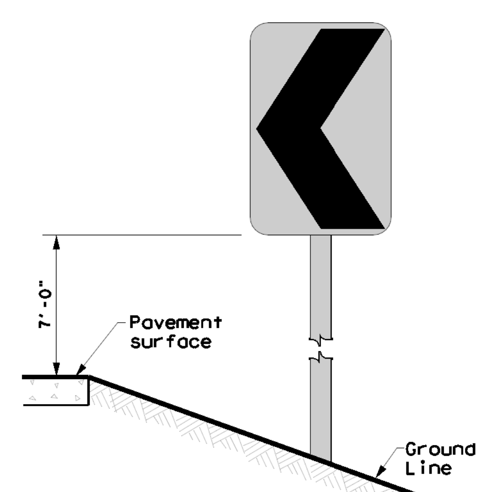
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

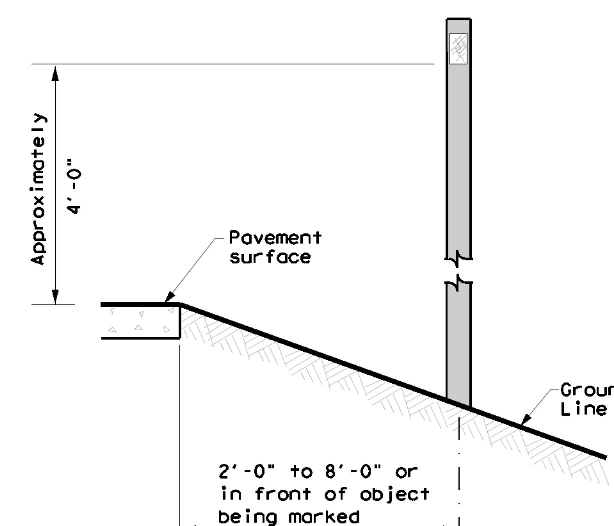
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	DAL		ROCKWALL	83

20B

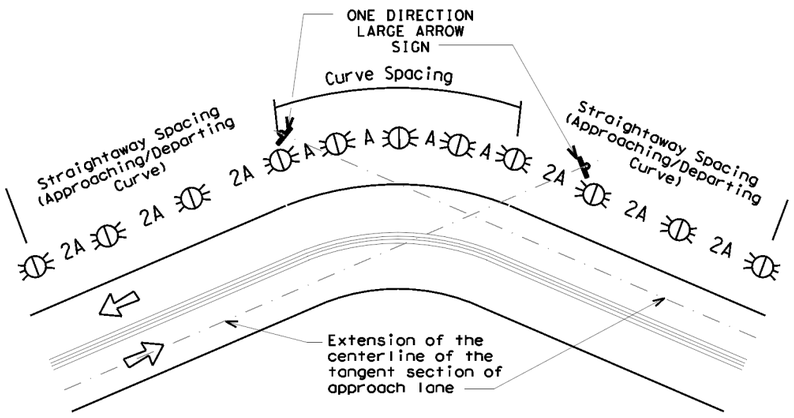
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:11:57 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 other design file/Plan Set/8. Traffic/STANDARDS/dom2-20.dgn

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:12:17 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/DM3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

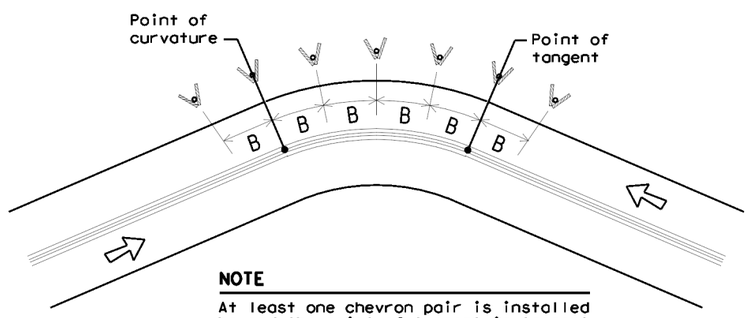
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

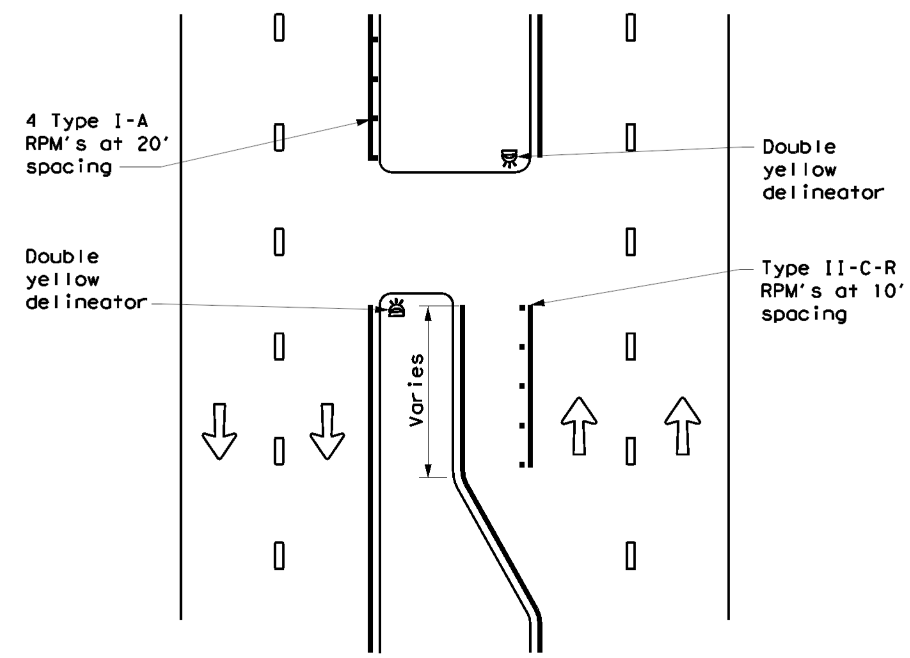
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	DAL	ROCKWALL		84

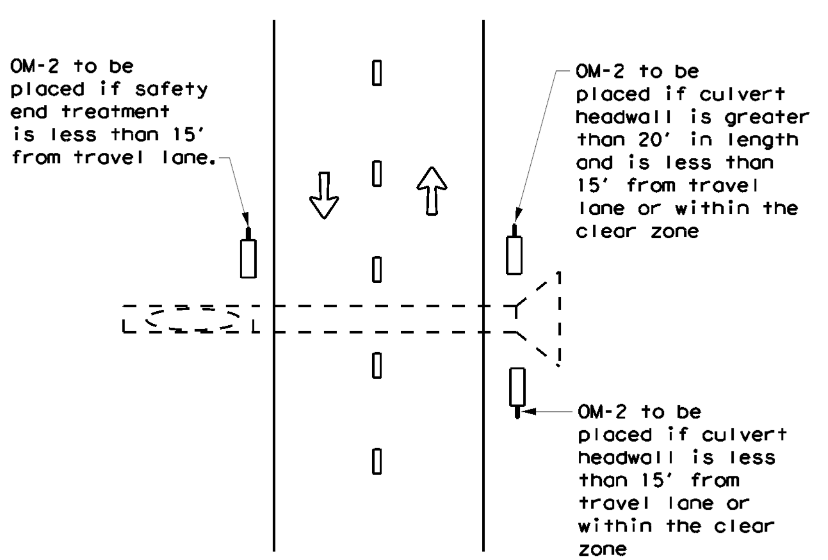
20C

CROSSOVERS



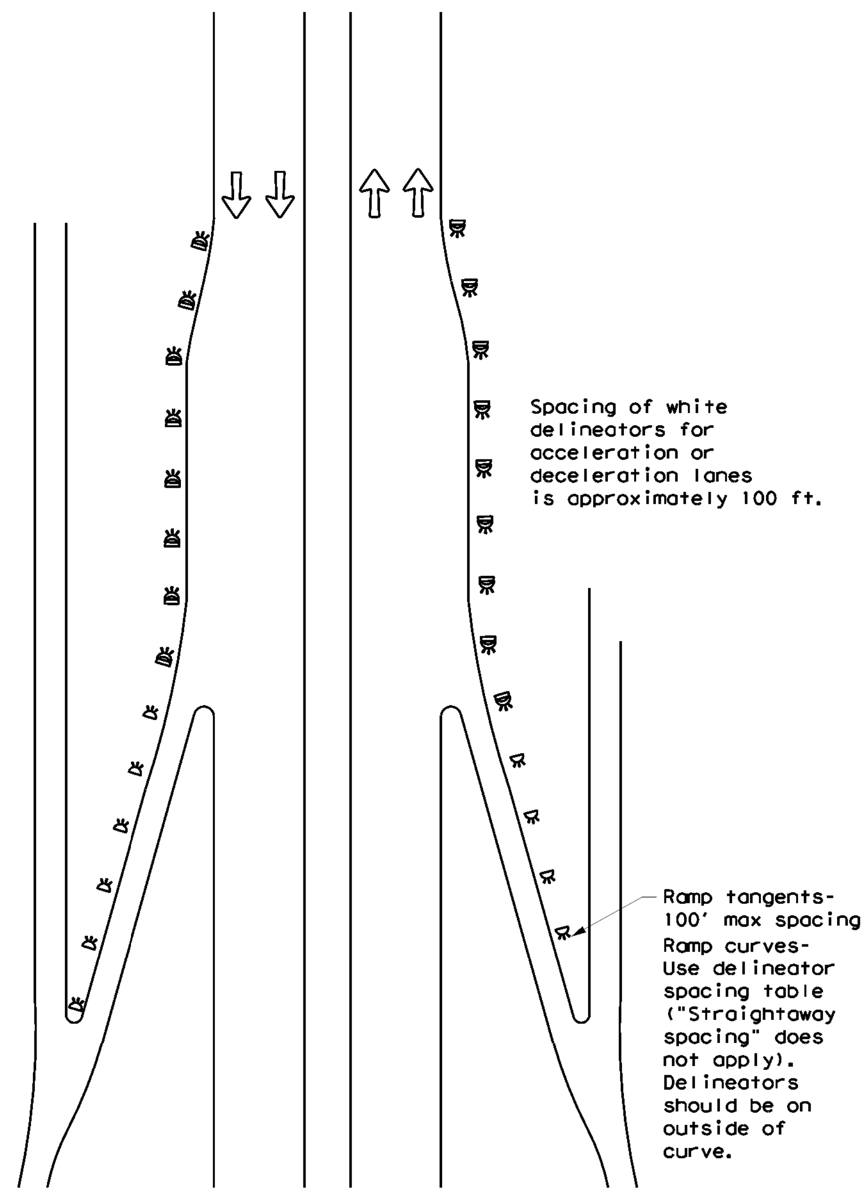
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



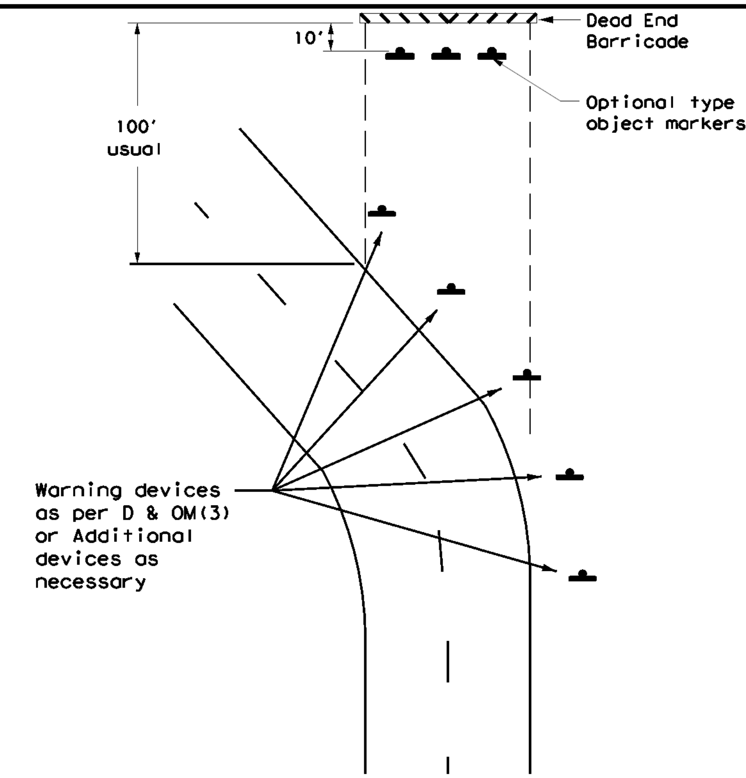
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



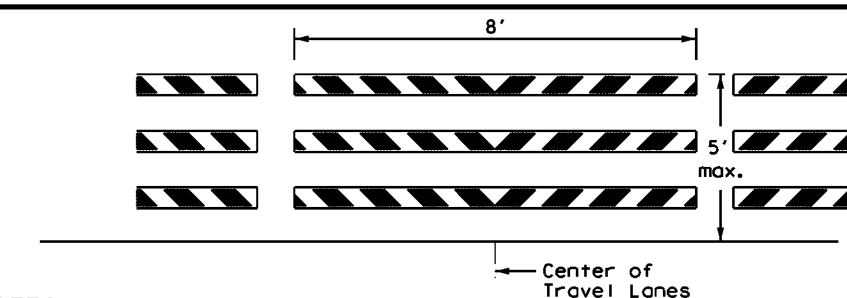
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

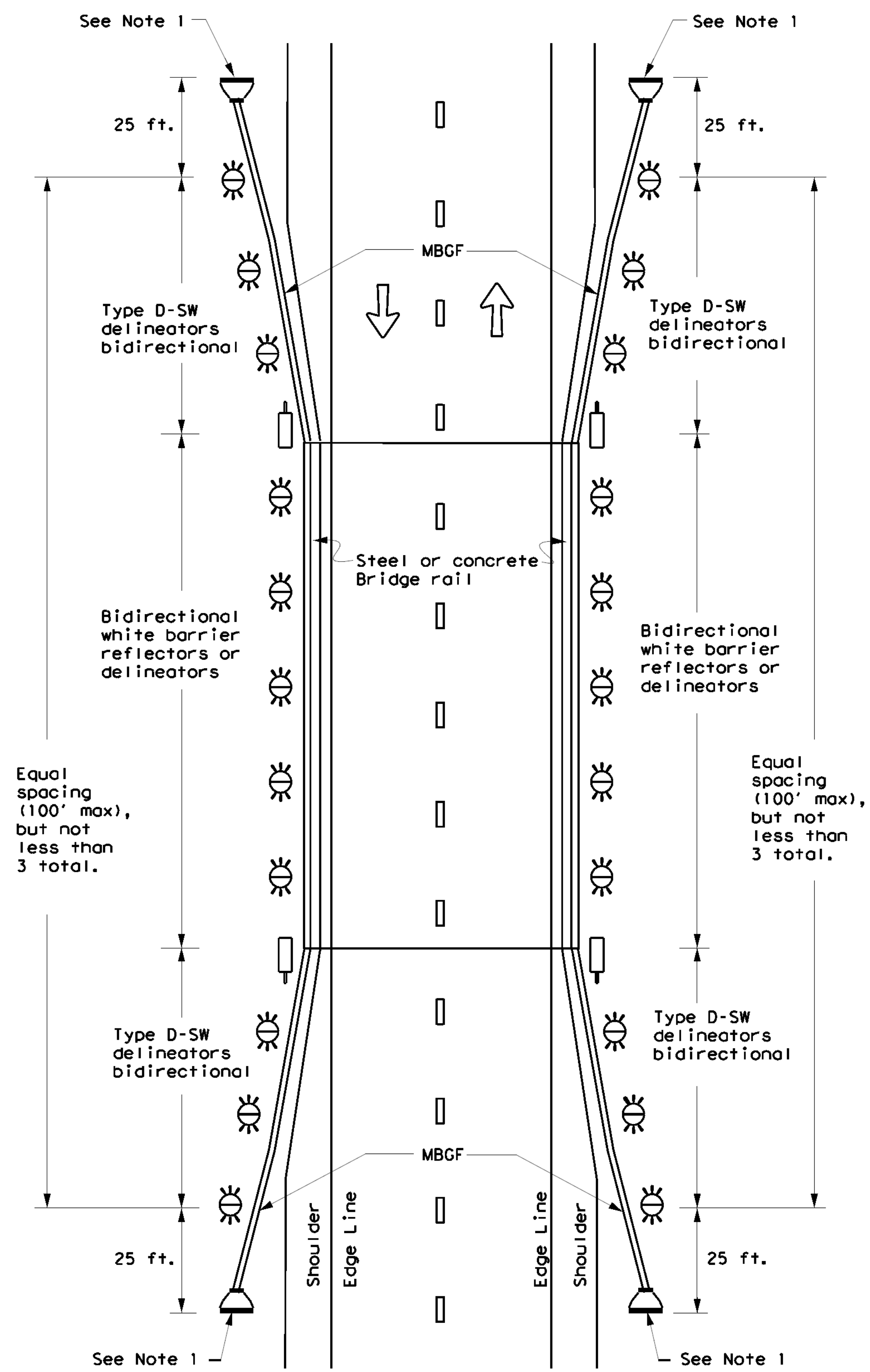
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		ROCKWALL	85

20D

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:12:35 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...

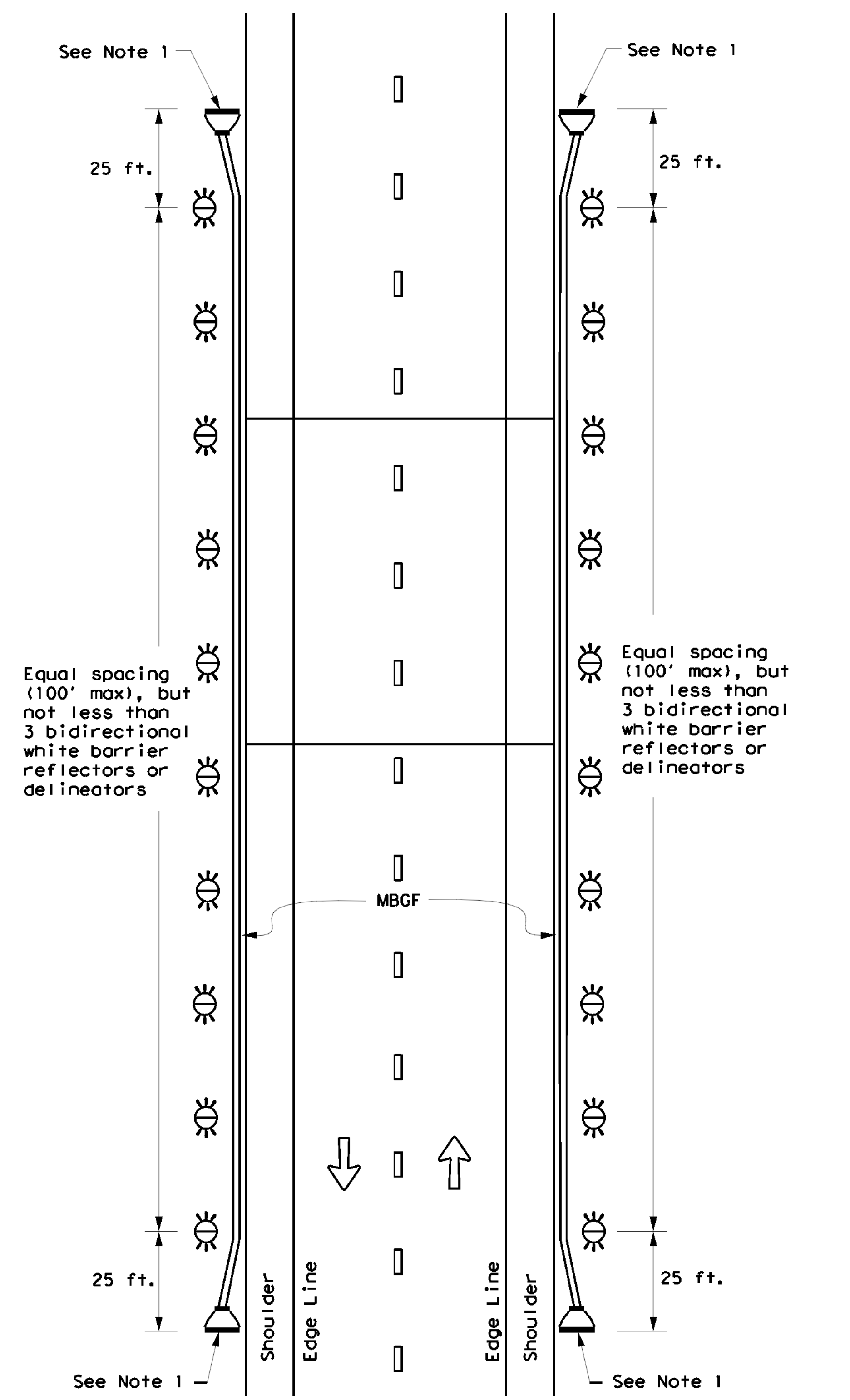
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

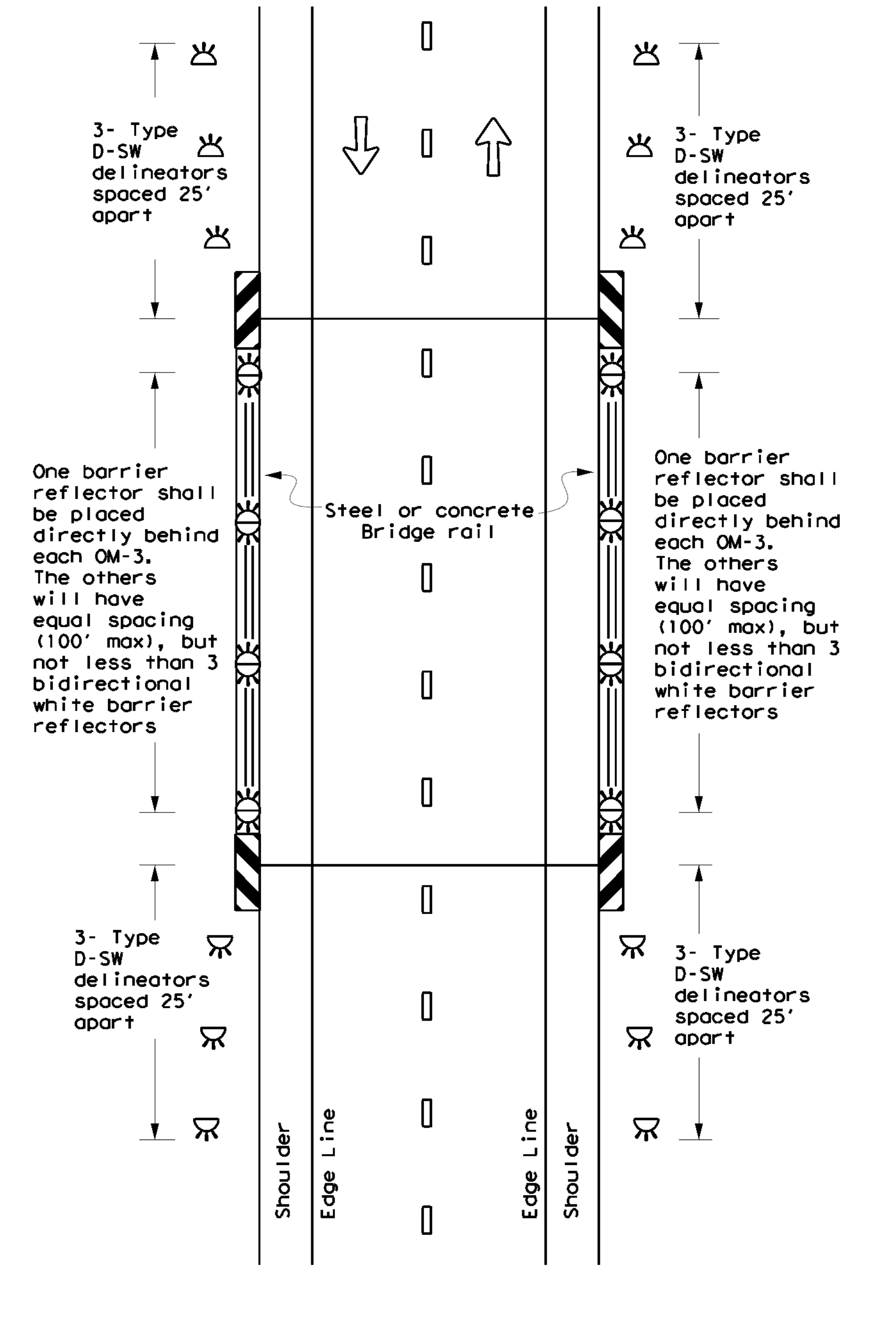
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

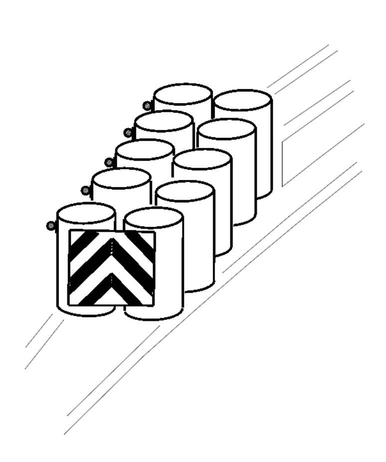
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

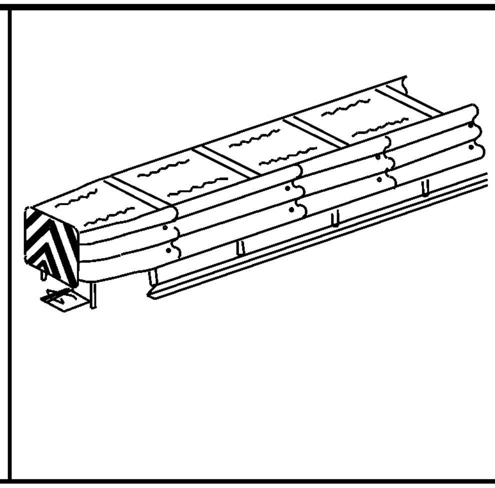
D & OM(5)-20

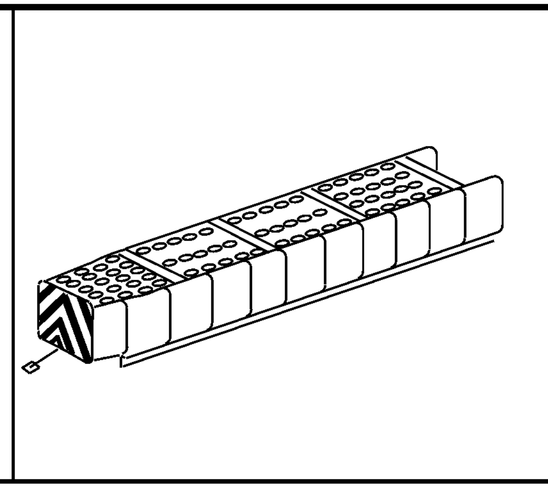
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT 0451	SECT 04	JOB 026	HIGHWAY SH 205
REVISIONS 7-20	DIST DAL		COUNTY ROCKWALL	SHEET NO. 86

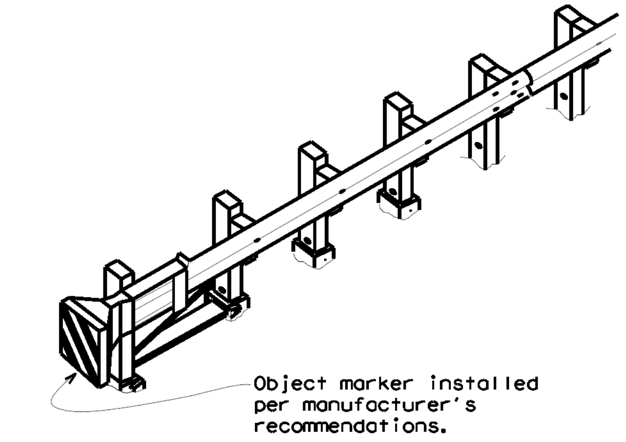
20E

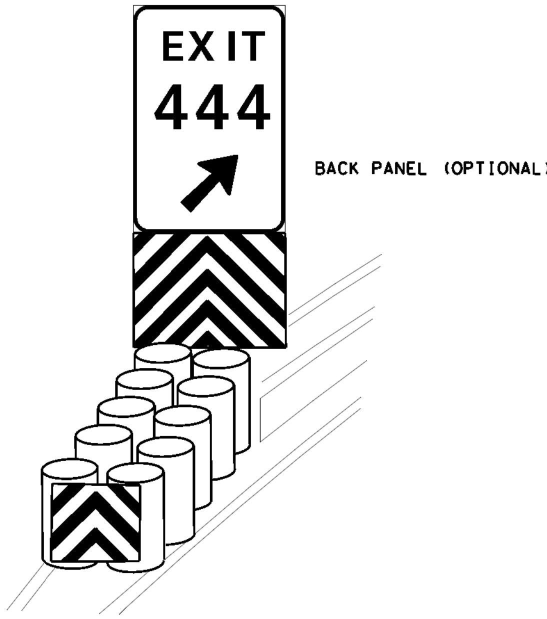
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:12:55 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026

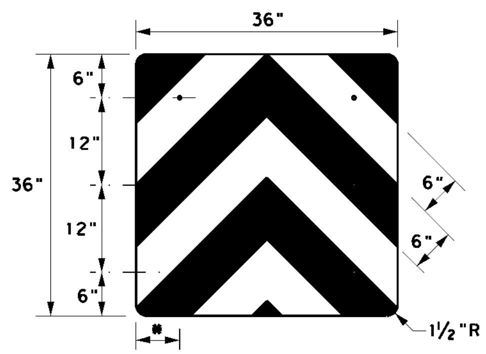


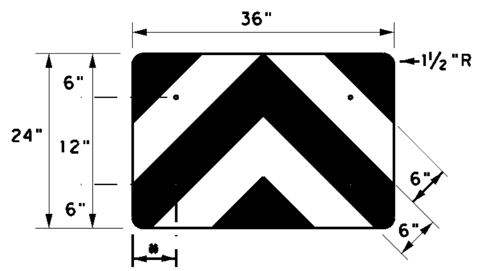




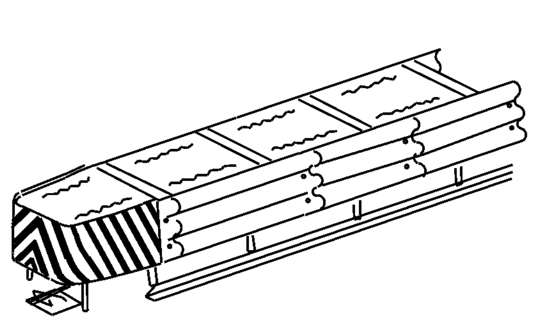


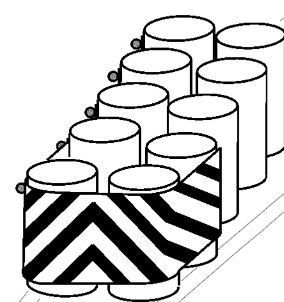


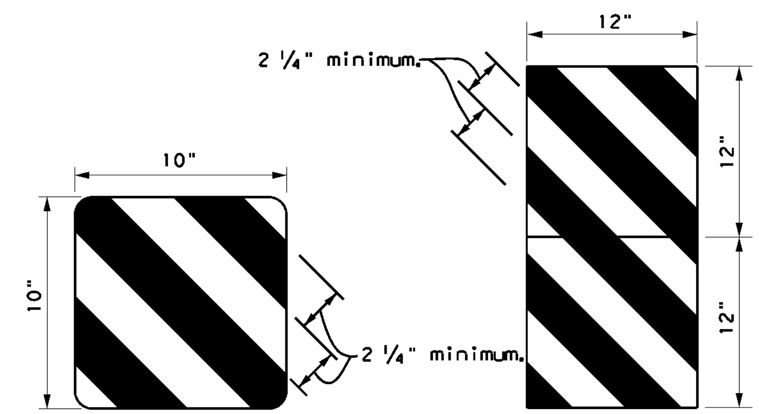




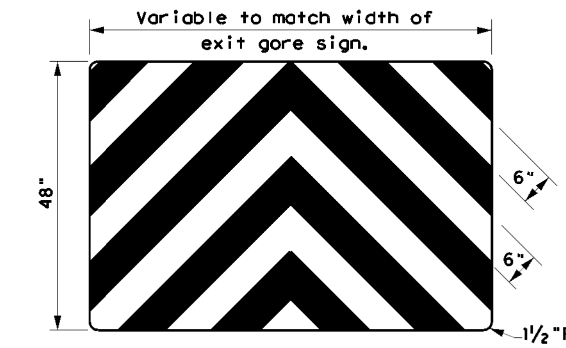
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

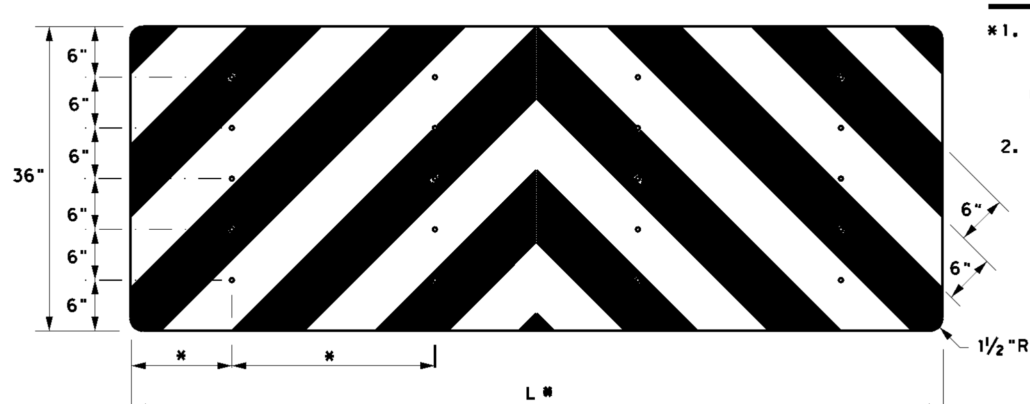


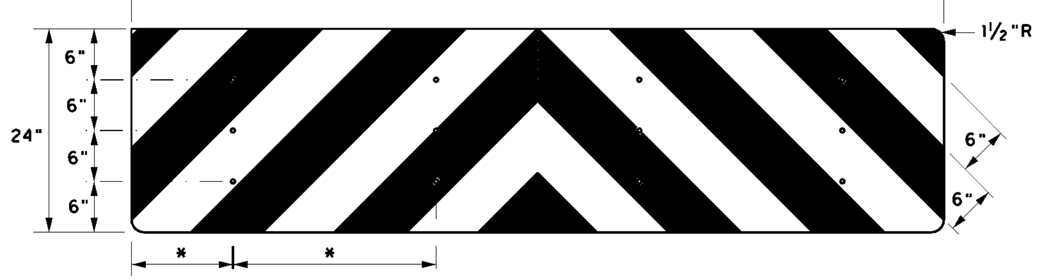




OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2







NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

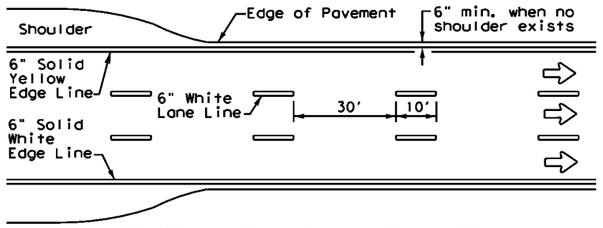
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
4-92 8-04	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15 4-98 7-20	DAL		ROCKWALL	87

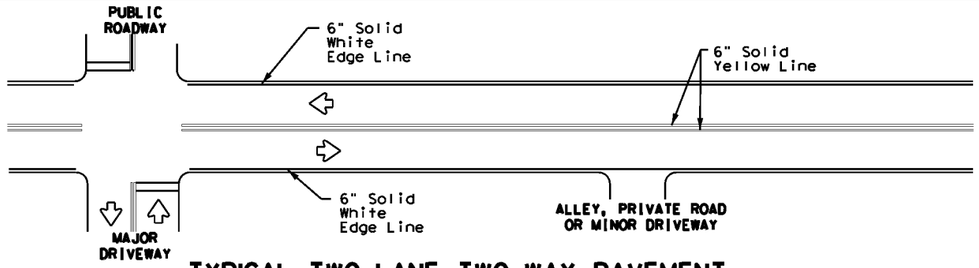
20G

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:13:12 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...

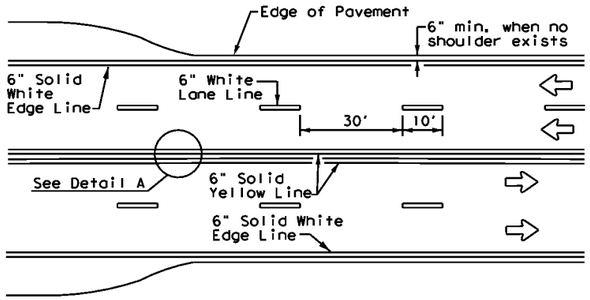
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:13:28 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT15/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/PM1-22.dgn

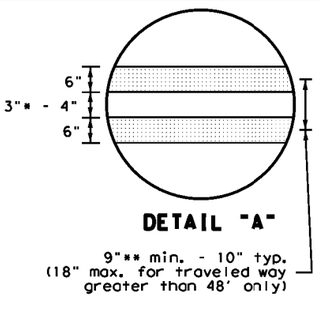


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





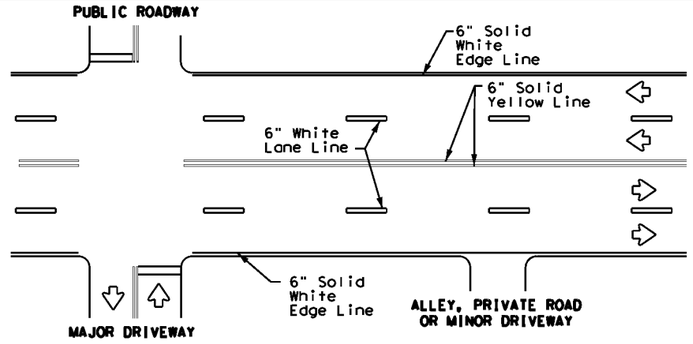
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

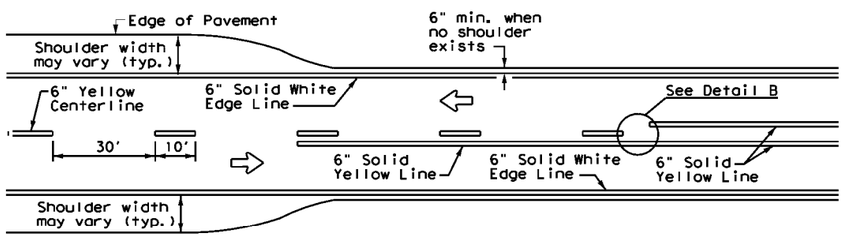
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

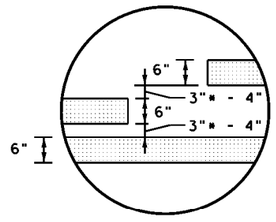
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



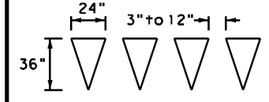
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



18" min. - 20" max.
(16" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.)

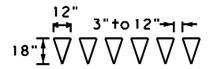
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

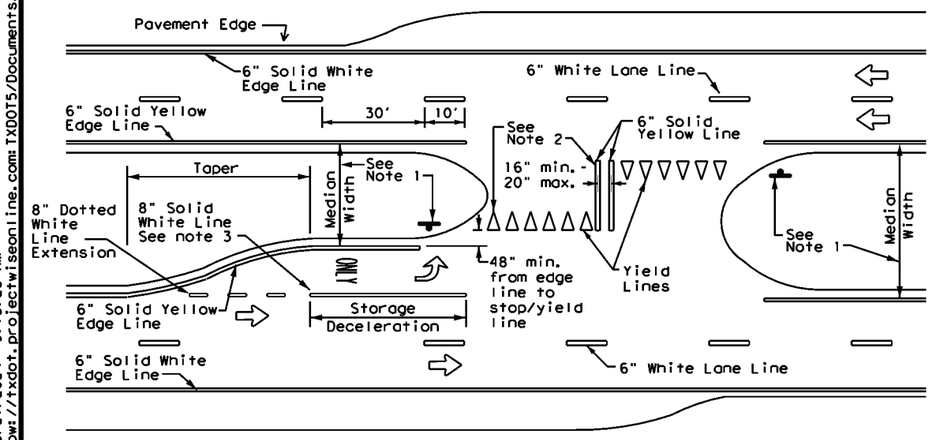


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

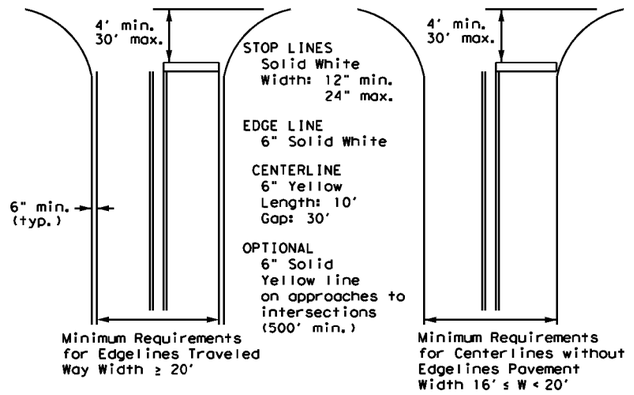
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

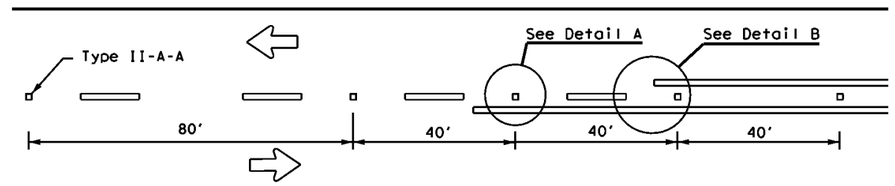
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

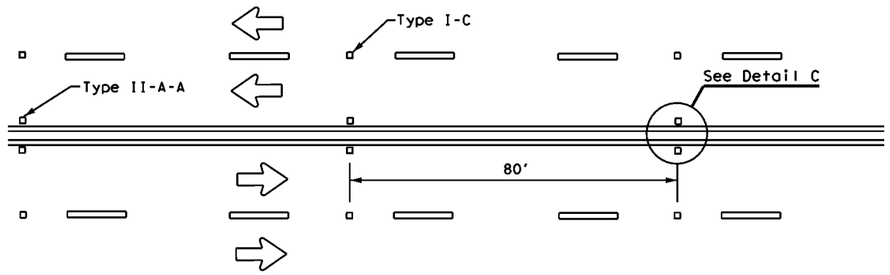
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	DAL	ROCKWALL		88
5-00 2-12				

22A

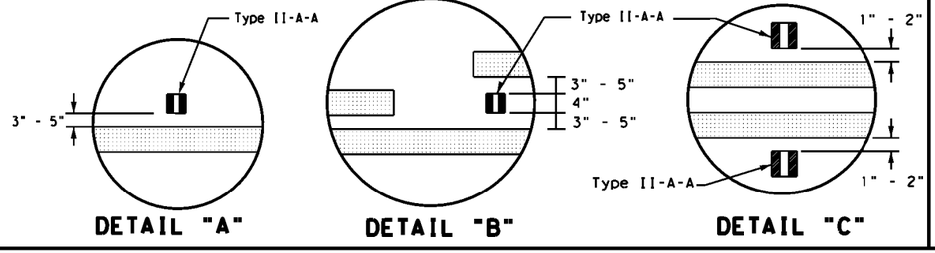
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

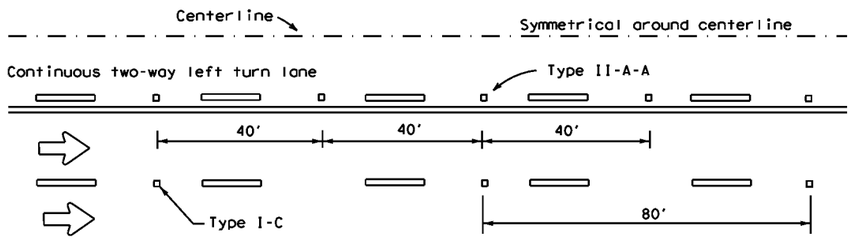


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

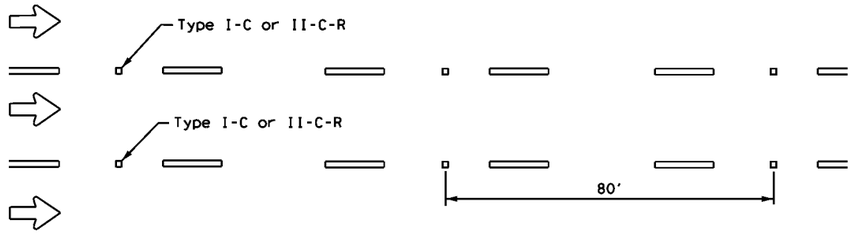


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



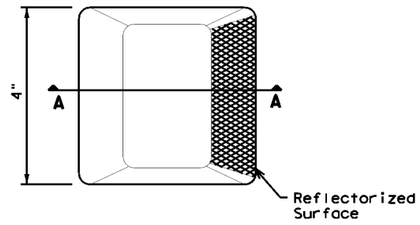
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

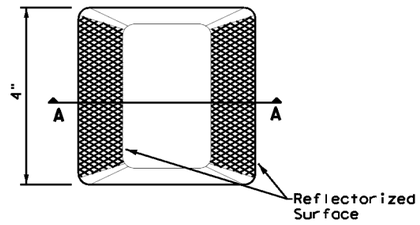
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

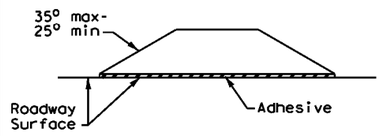
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

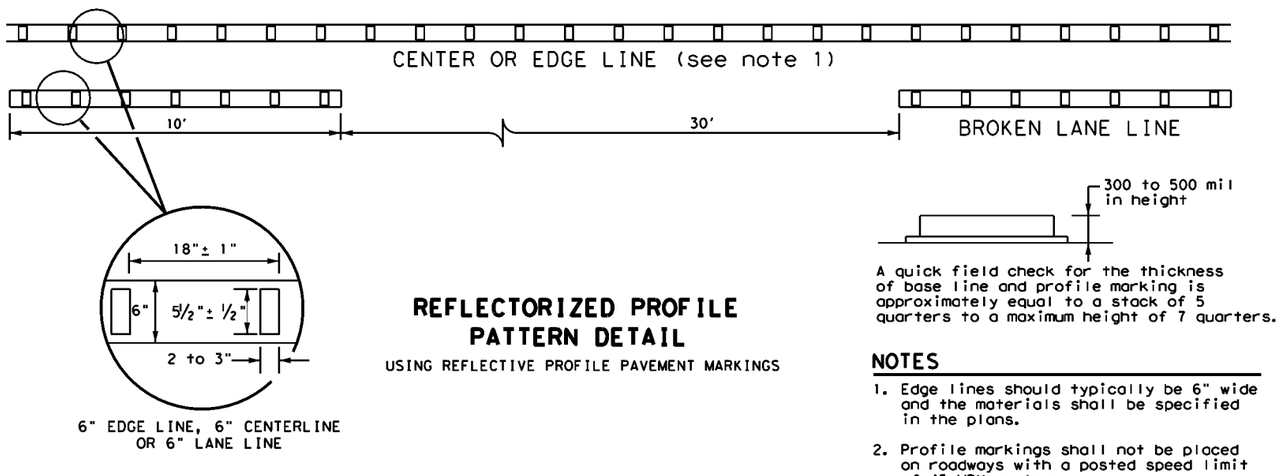


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

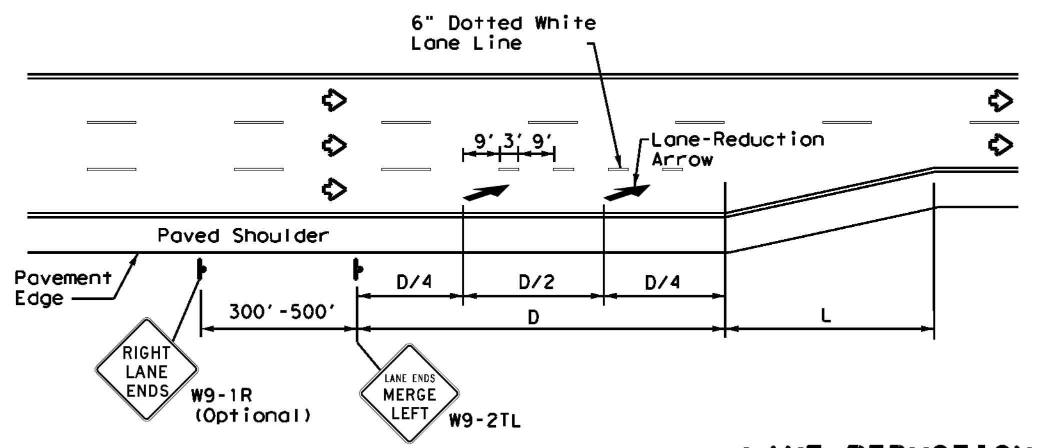
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		89

22B

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:13:45 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026(4)SH205PM2-22.dgn



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

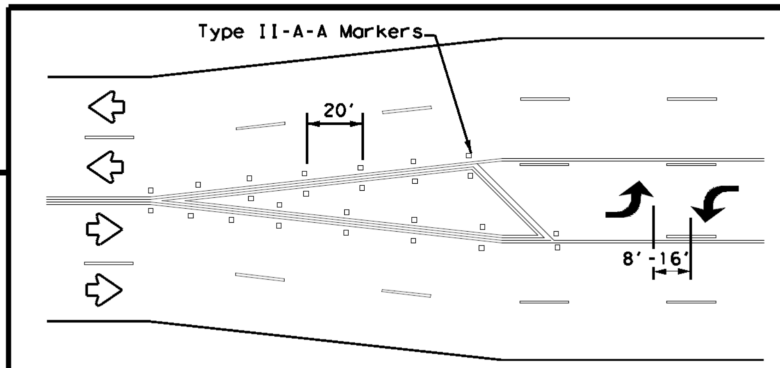
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

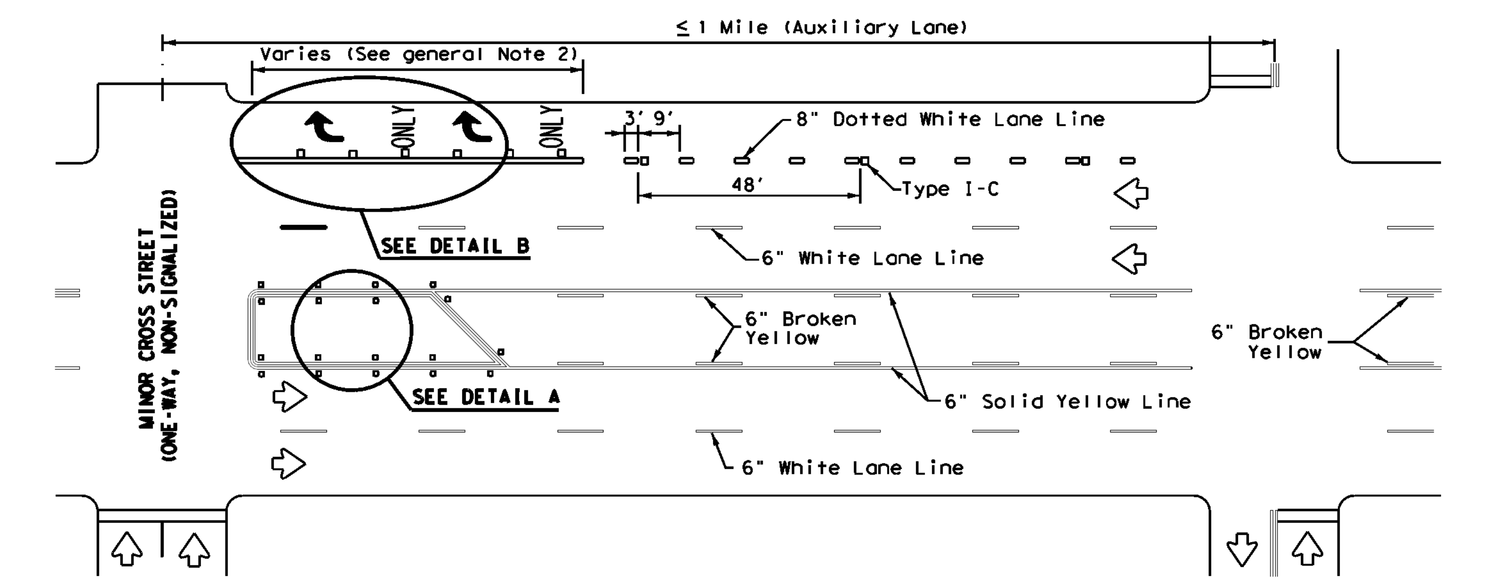
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

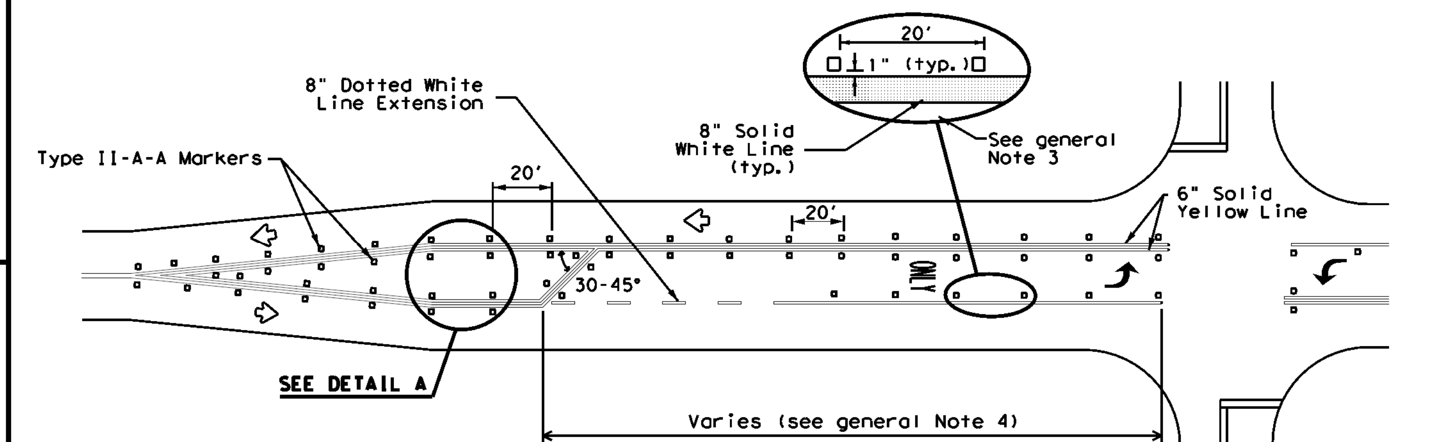


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

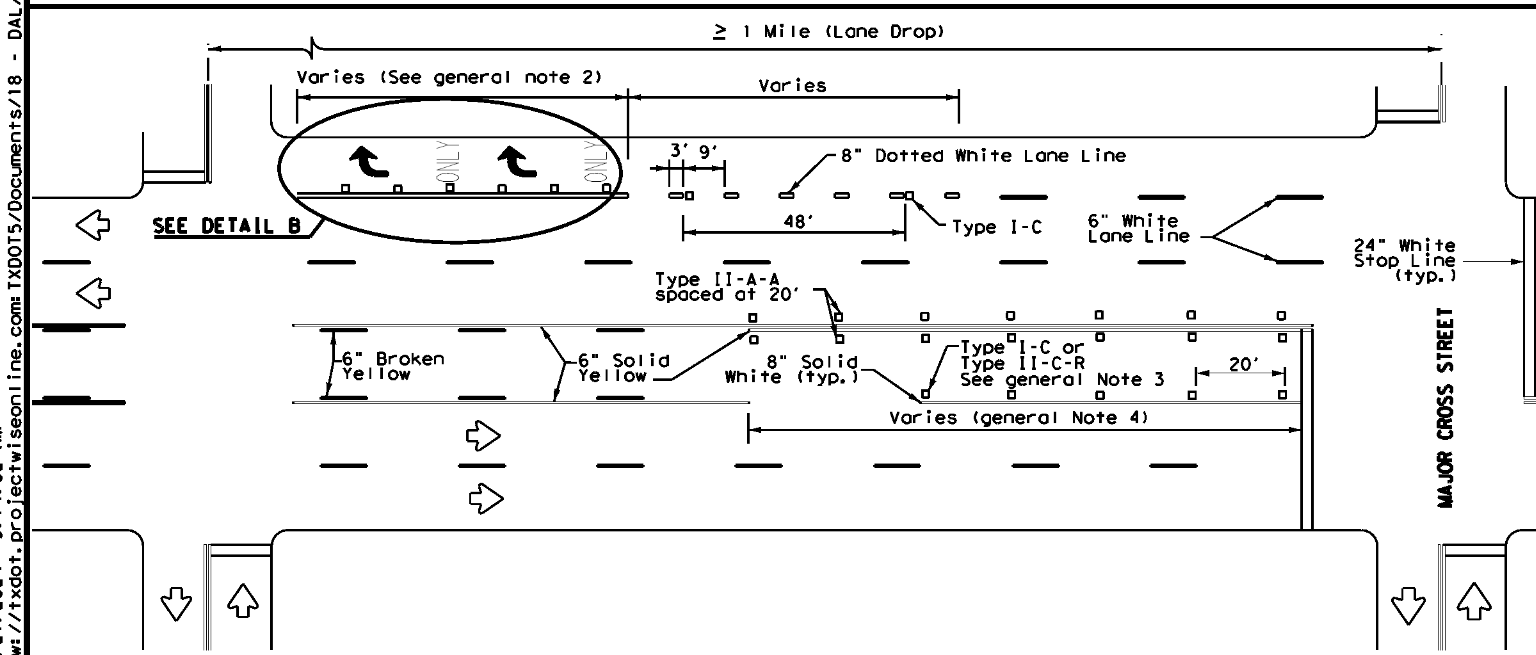
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



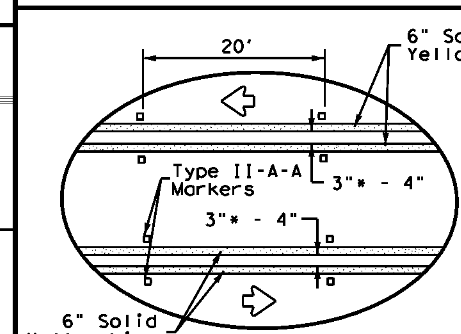
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



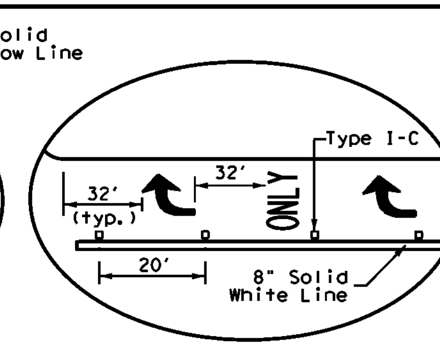
TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

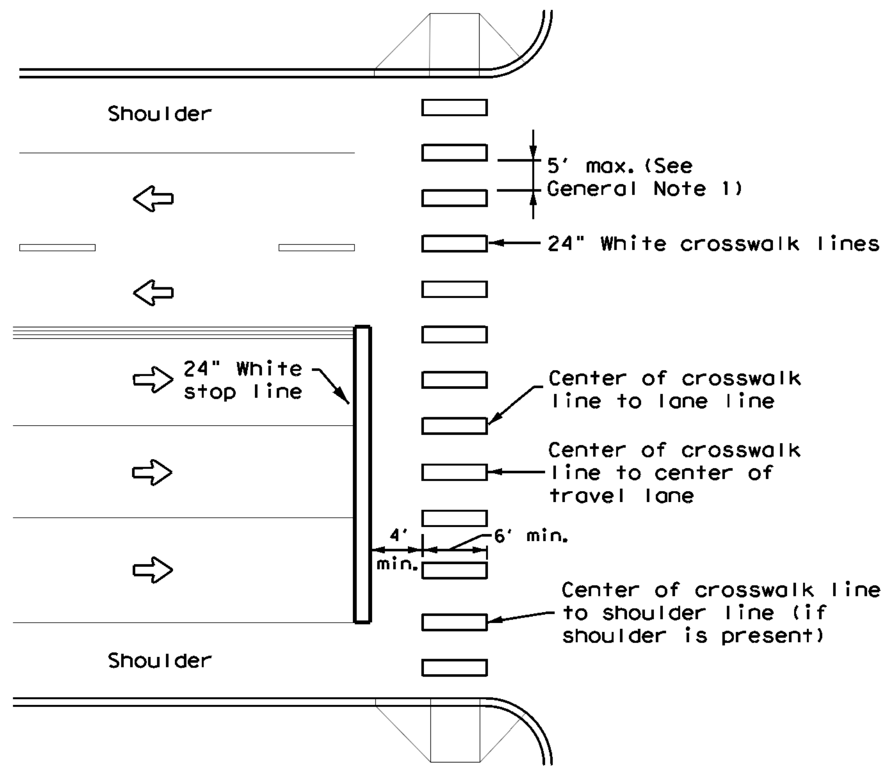
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		ROCKWALL	90

22C

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:14:18 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/...



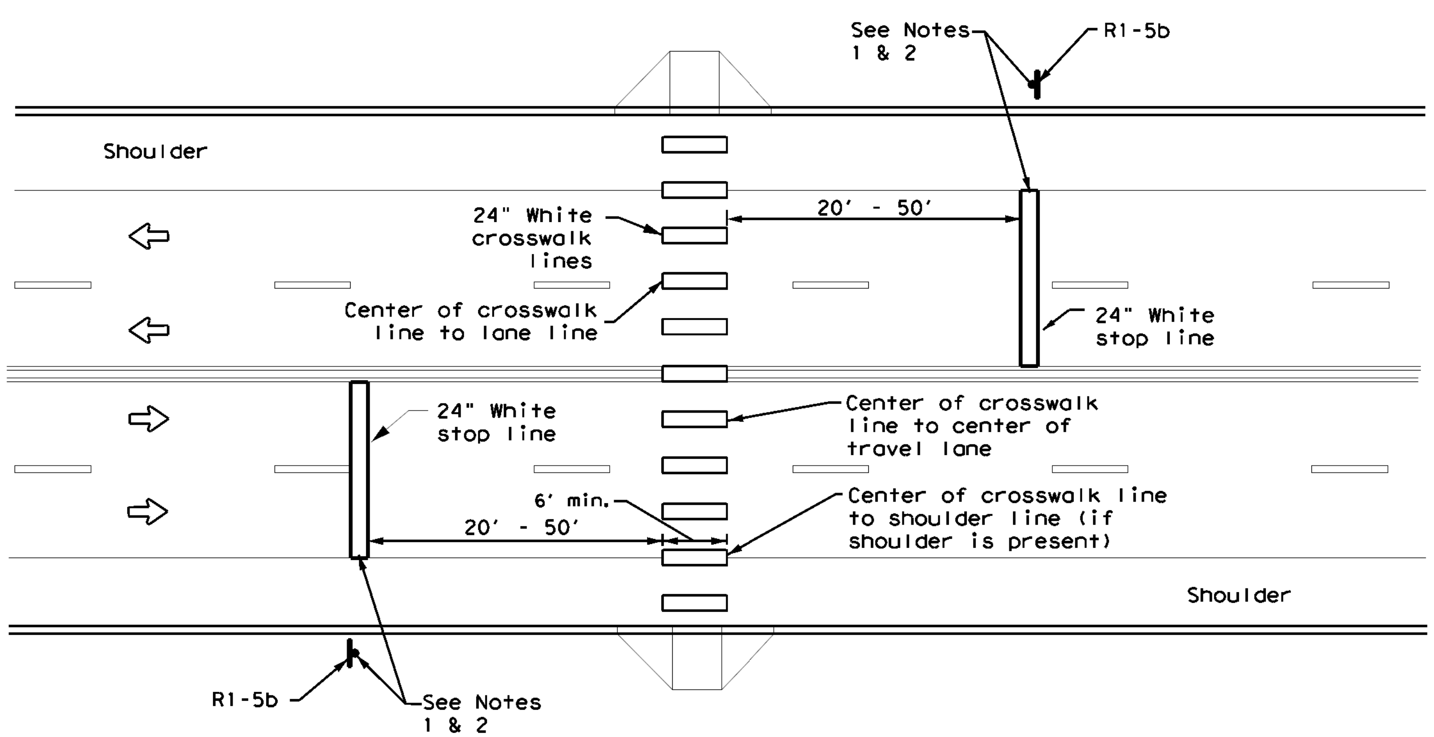
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
6-20 6-22 12-22	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	DAL		ROCKWALL	91

22D

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:14:38 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/STANDARDS/smdgen.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

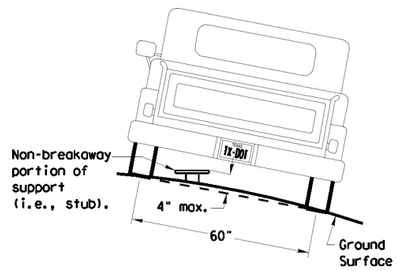
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

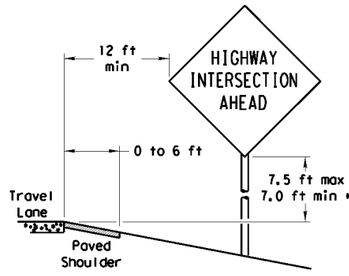
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

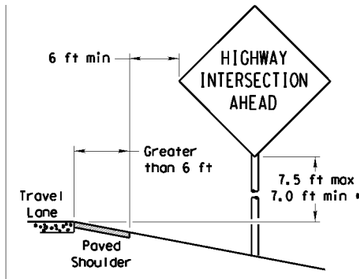
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

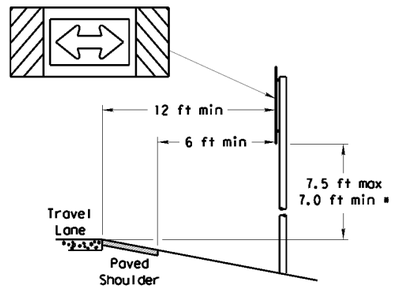
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



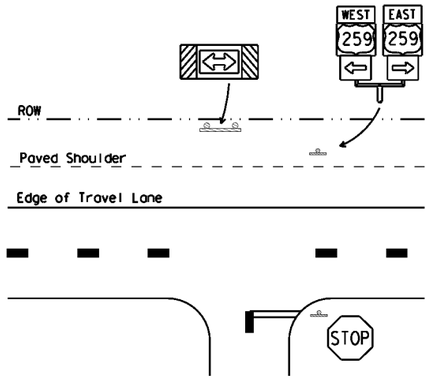
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

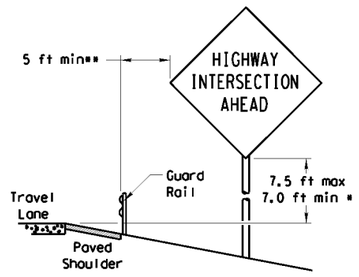
T-INTERSECTION



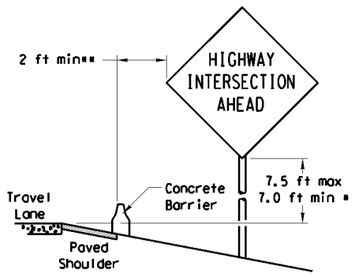
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



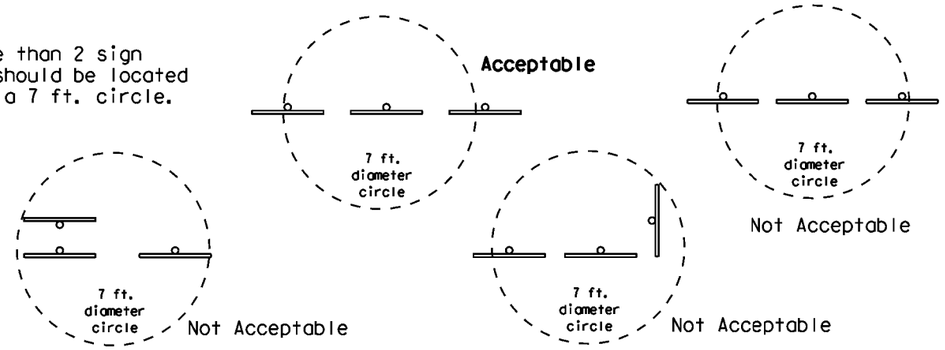
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

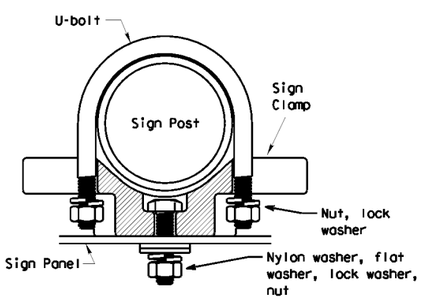
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

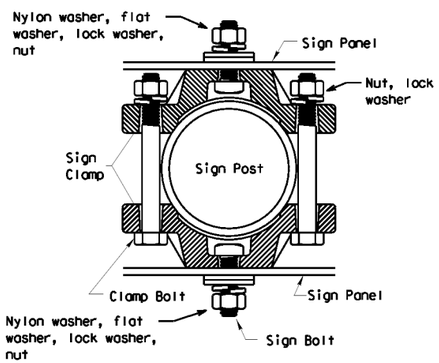


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

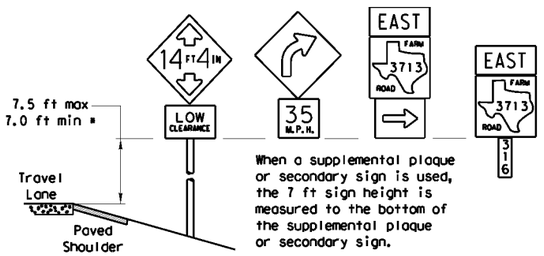
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



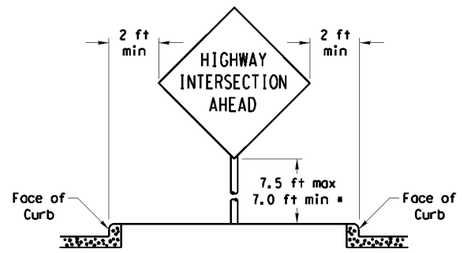
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



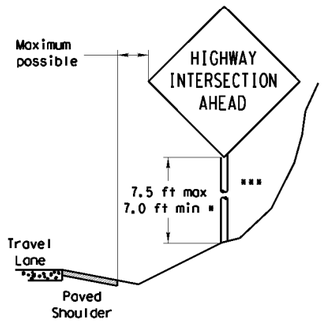
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

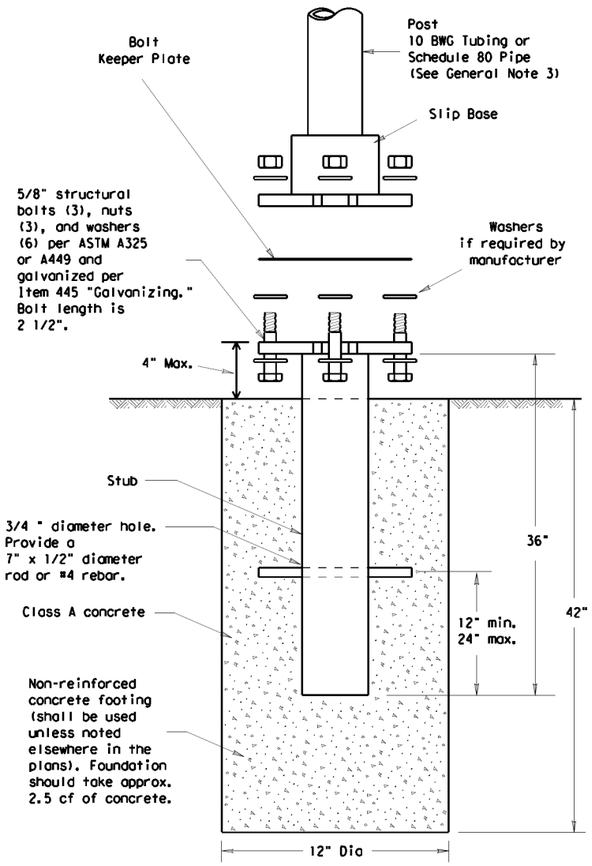
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

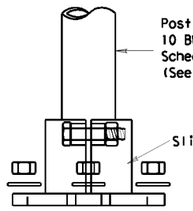
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		92

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

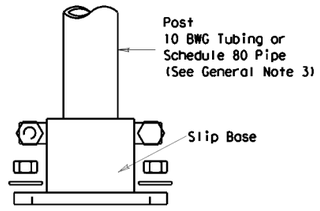


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

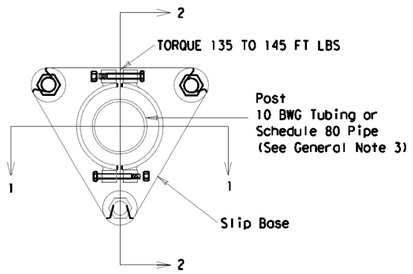
NOTE
The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.



SIDE VIEW 1-1



SIDE VIEW 2-2



TOP VIEW

DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

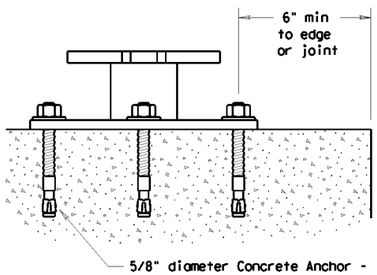
Foundation

1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

ADDED DETAIL A FOR CLAMP BASE
10-2010

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District Standard

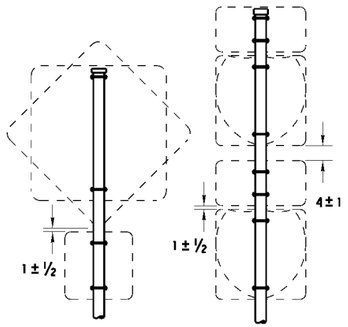
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08(DAL)

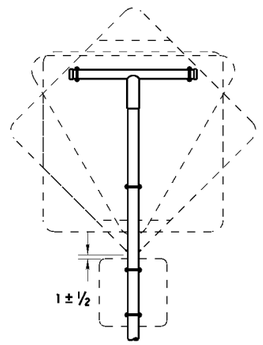
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-10 (DISTRICT) ADDED CLAMP BASE DETAIL FOR SLIP BASE INSTALLATION	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		93

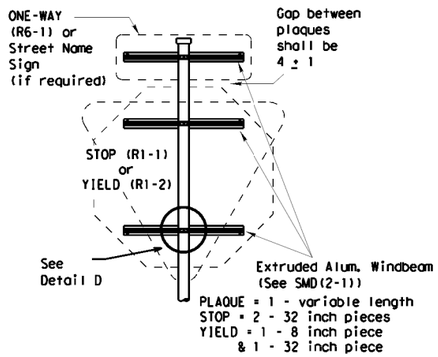
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:15:15 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/STANDARDS/smd82.dgn



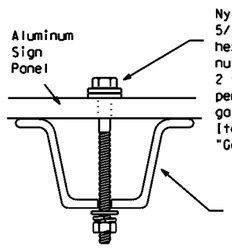
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



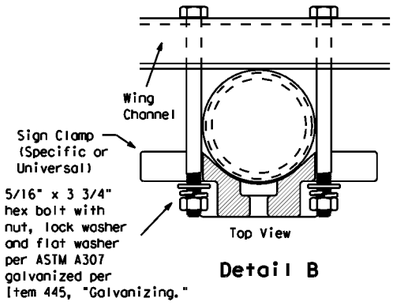
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



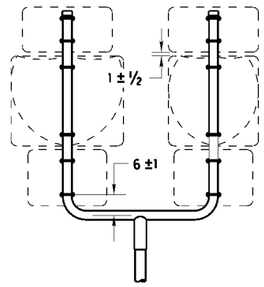
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



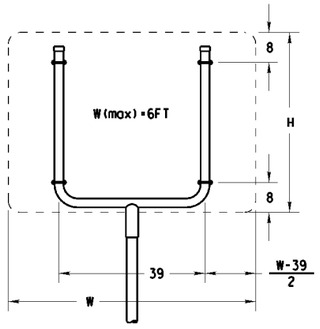
Detail A



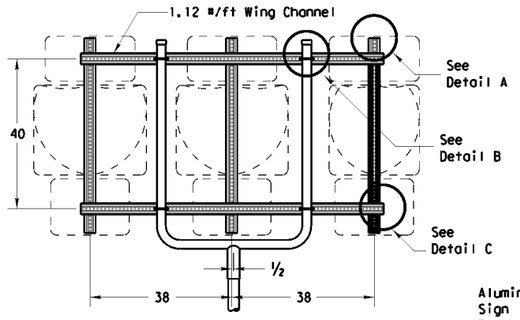
Detail B



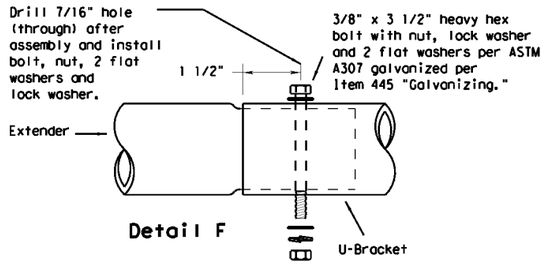
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

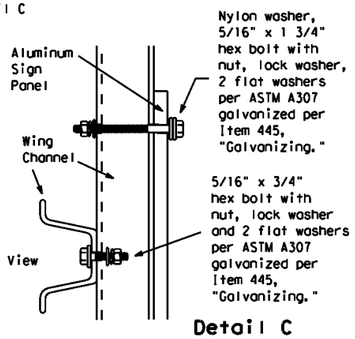


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

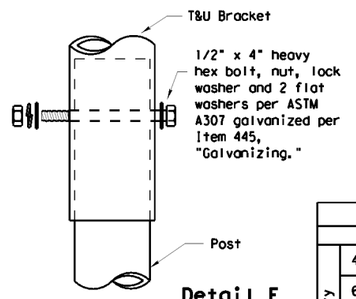


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



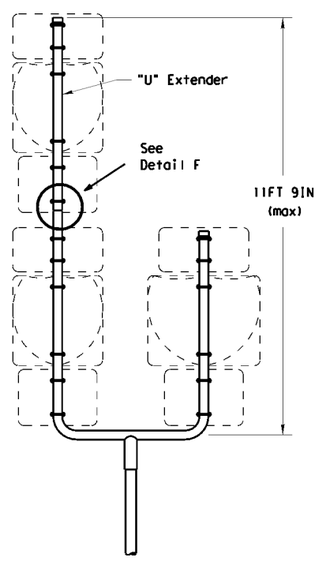
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

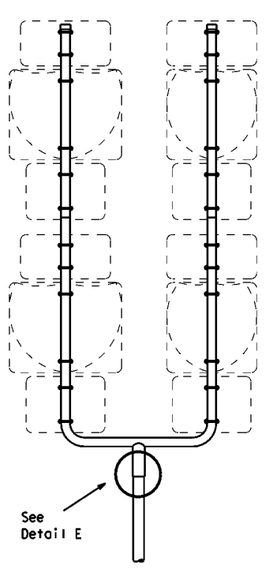
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

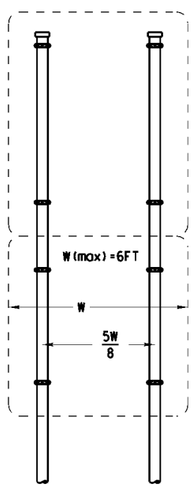
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

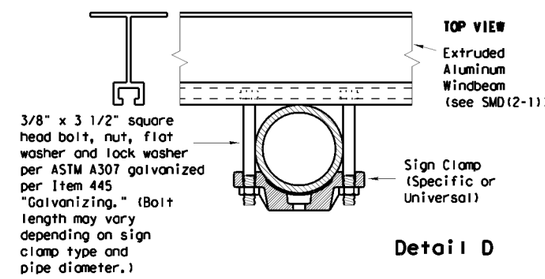


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

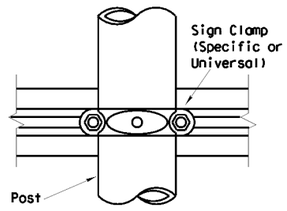


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

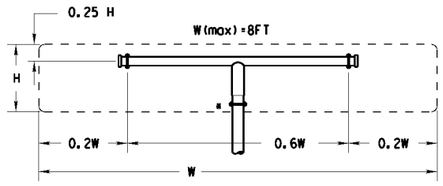
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



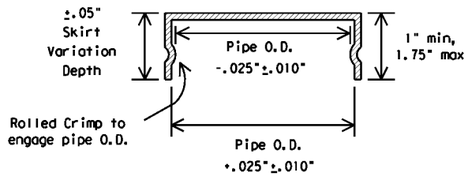
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

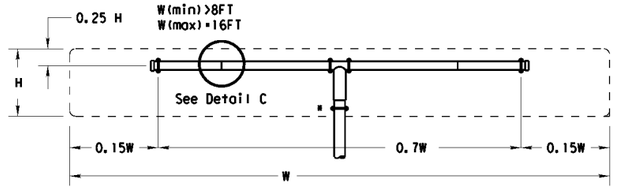
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

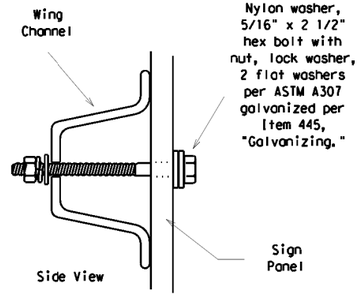
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL	94

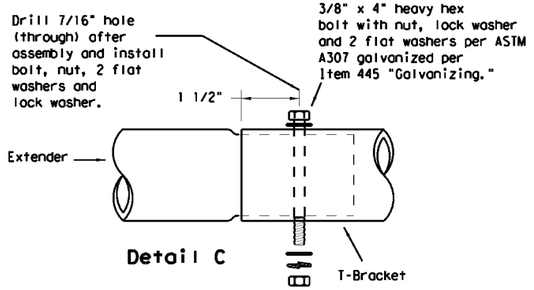
DATE: 5/21/2024 9:15:32 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/8. Traffic/STANDARDS/smds3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

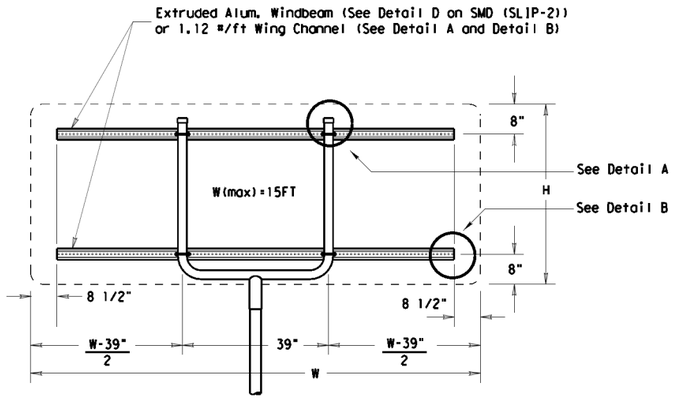


Detail B

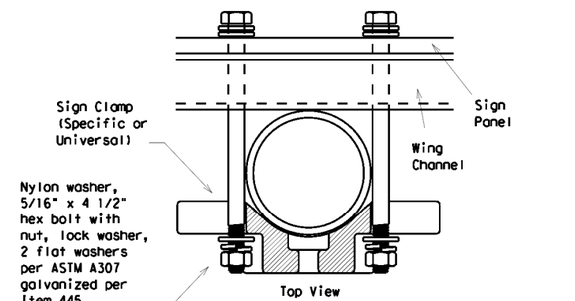


Detail C

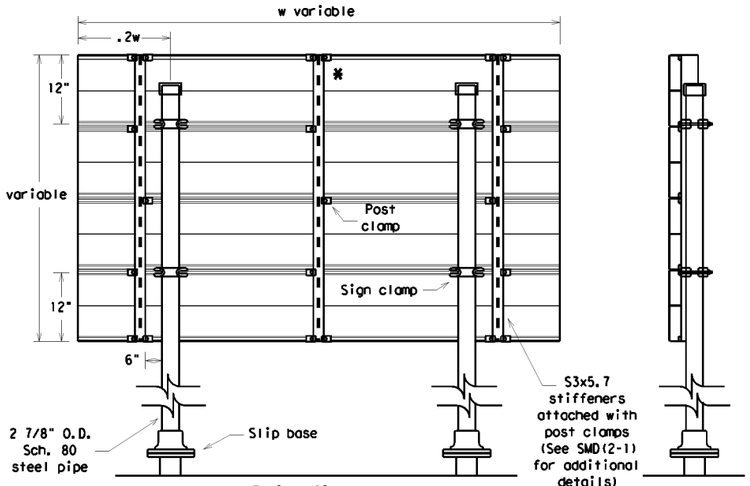
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



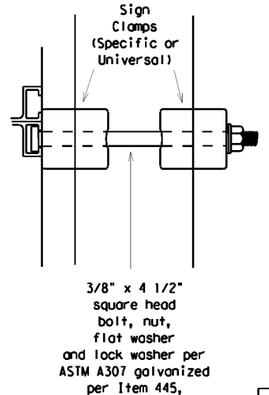
Detail A



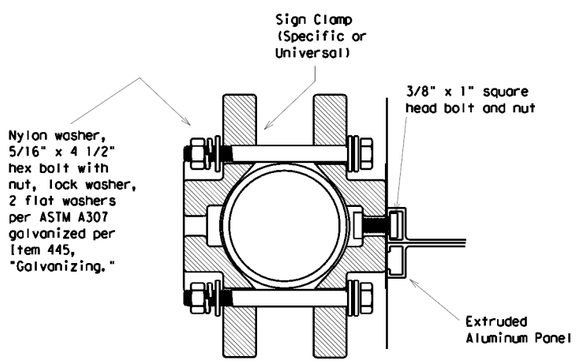
Typical Sign Mount

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

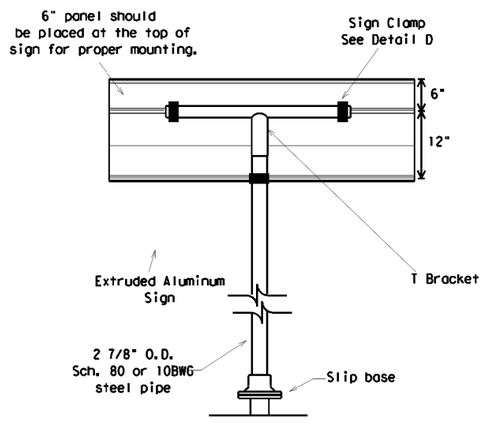
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



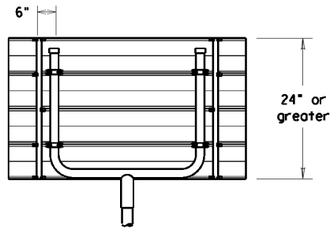
Detail E



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

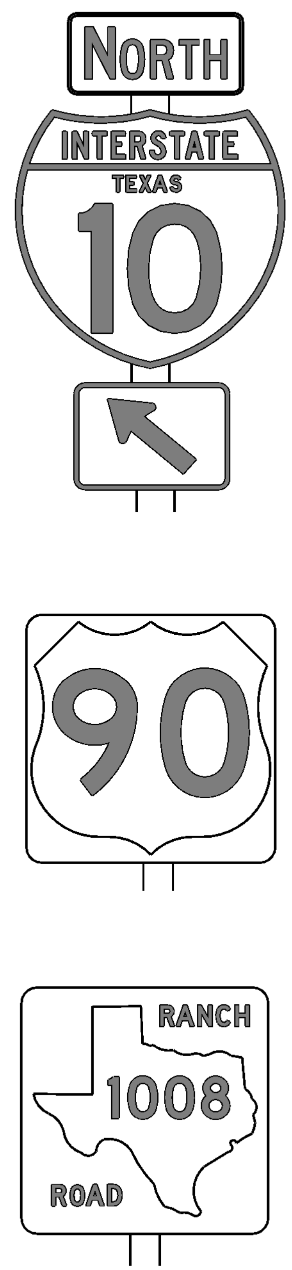
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		95

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:15:49 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

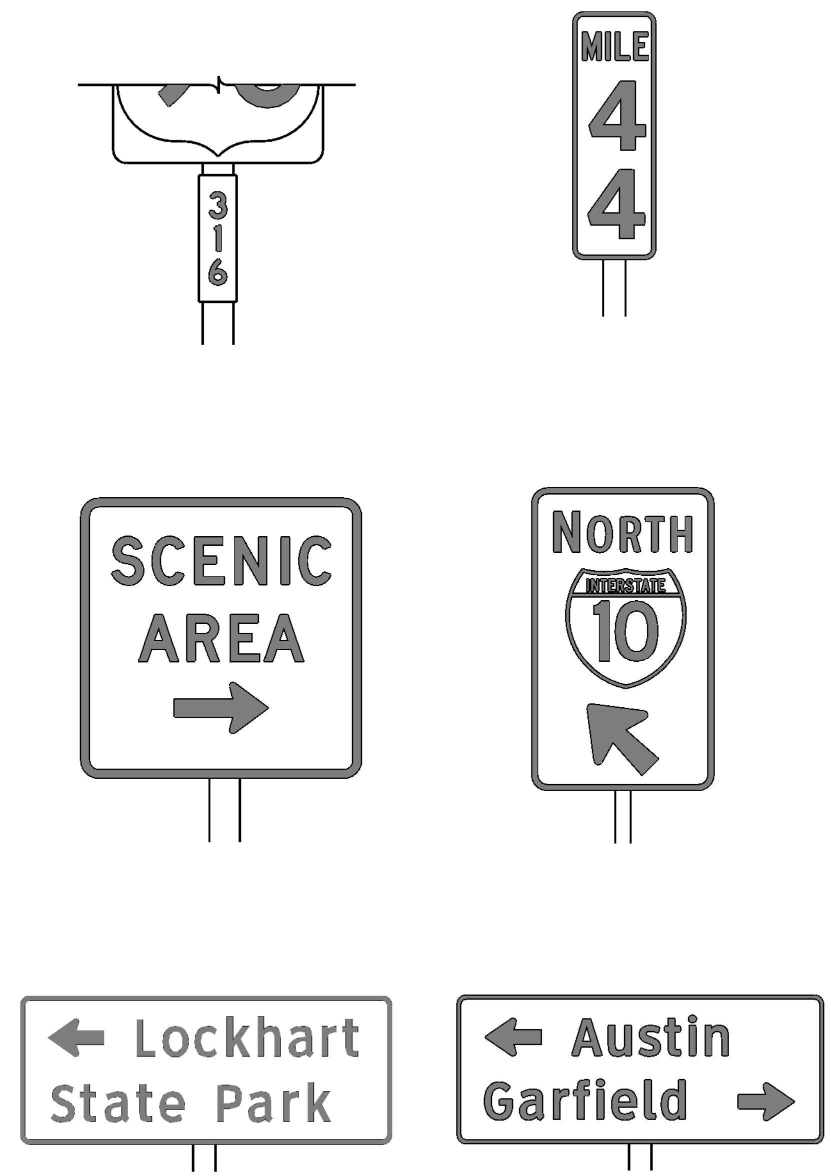
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

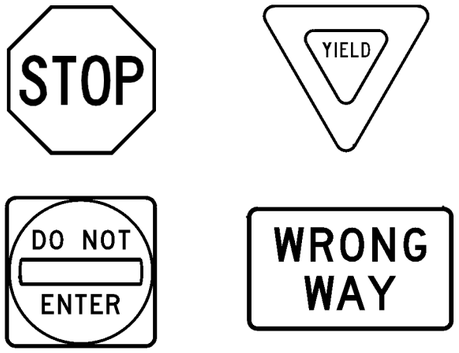
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT 0451	SECT 04	JOB 026	HIGHWAY SH 205
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST DAL		COUNTY ROCKWALL	SHEET NO. 96

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:16:07 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451-04-026/Sheets/TSR4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

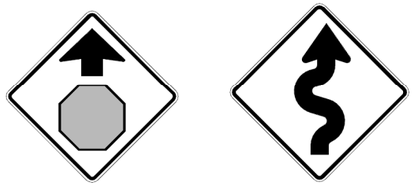
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

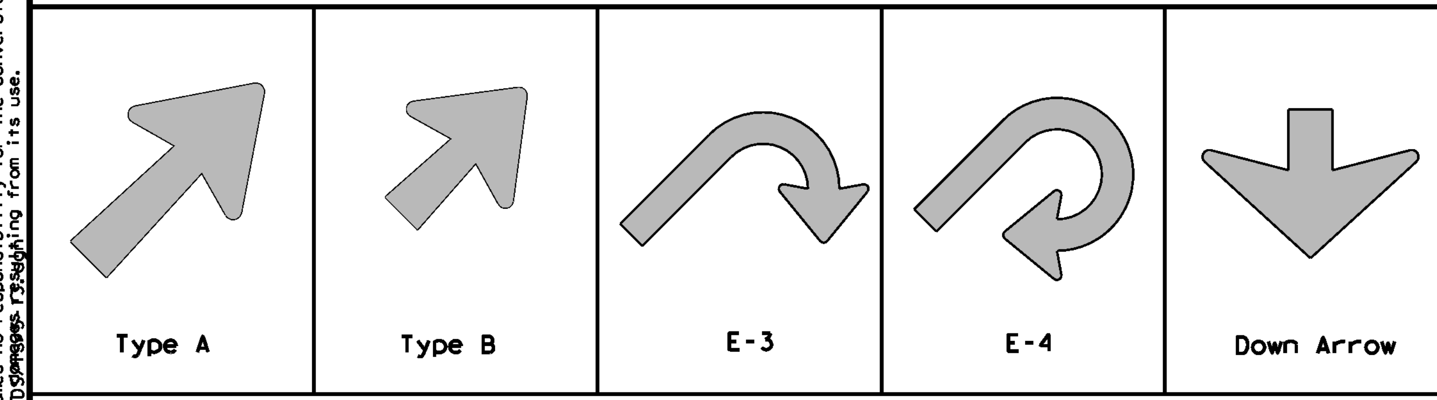
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		97

ARROW DETAILS
for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

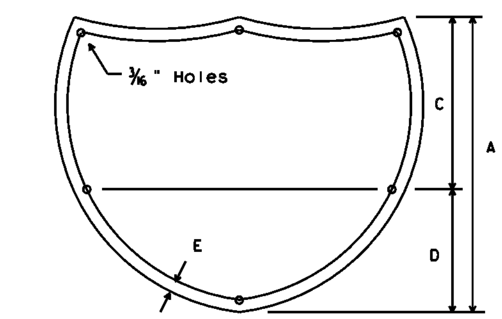
CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

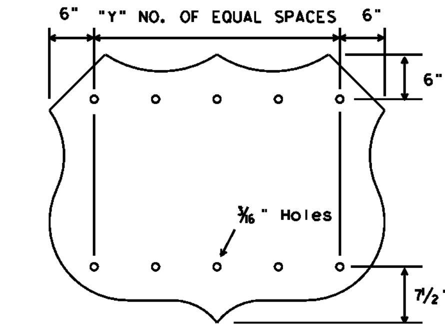
The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)



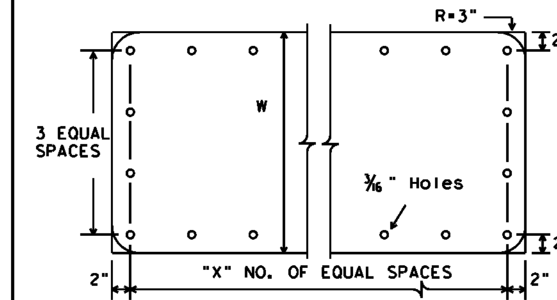
INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4



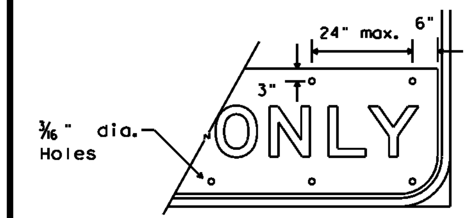
U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



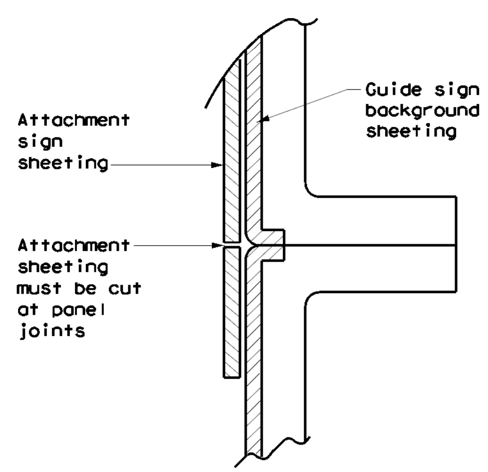
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

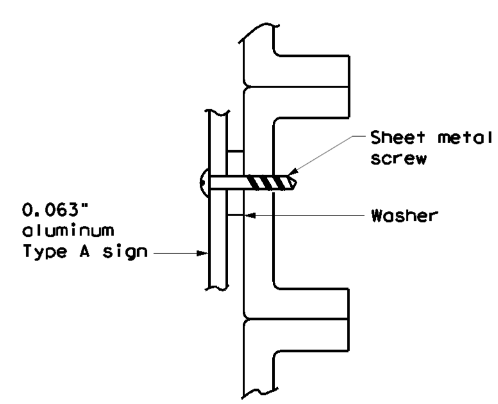


EXIT ONLY PANEL

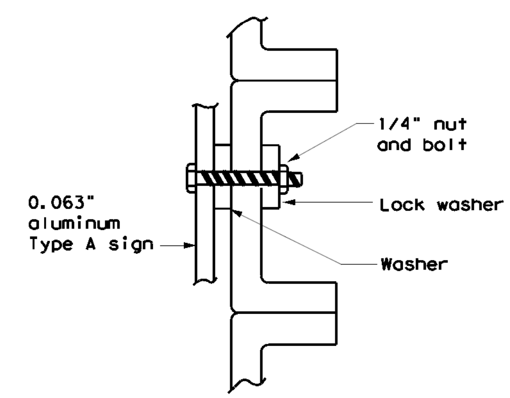
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

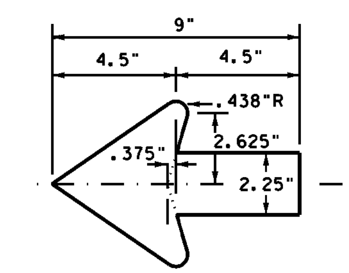
NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

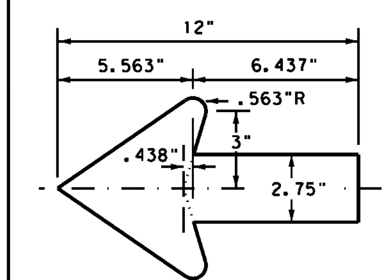
NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS
for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT 0451	SECT 04	JOB 026	HIGHWAY SH 205
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST DAL		COUNTY ROCKWALL	SHEET NO. 98

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:16:25 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Pro...

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damage resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.
List adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) that receive discharges from this project. They need to be notified prior to construction activities.
(Note: Leave blank only if no adjacent MS 4 Operator(s) are affected.)

1. CITY OF ROCKWALL- Phase II MS4 - Contact Madelyn Price
2. ROCKWALL COUNTY - PHASE II MS4 - Contact Ron Merritt

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. No equipment is allowed in any sream channel below the ordinary High Water Mark except on approved temporary stream crossings or drill pads.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3(a)

Required Actions: List Waters of the US Permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices for applicable 401 General Conditions:
(Note: If CORP Permit not required, do not check boxes.)

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751 & 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS TREATY ACT.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action Number:

1. The following species could occur in the project area: southern crawfish frog, slendergrass lizard, and Texas garter snake. Follow the special notes on the EPIC sheet and the BMPs listed below to protect these species.

2. Contractor to implement the following BMPs from Beneficial Management Practices: Avoiding, Minimizing, and Mitigating Impacts of Transportation Projects on State Natural Resources available at https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/300-01-bmp.pdf.

a. Minimize impacts to wetlands habitats including isolated ephemeral pools
b. Section 2.6.1 Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile BMP
c. Section 2.6.2 Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile BMP
d. Section 1.4 Water Quality BMP
e. Section 1.2 Vegetation BMP

Special Notes:

1. Avoid harming all wildlife species if encountered and allow them to safely leave the project site. Due diligence should be used to avoid killing or harming any wildlife species in the implementation of transportation projects.

2. If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediated area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

3. The Migratory Bird Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. The contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure or trees where work would be done from October 1 to February 15. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nest(s) between February 15 to October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, efforts to avoid adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs and/or young would be observed.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corp of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):
Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the SDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the SDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canisters, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation(s) or replacement(s) (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.
In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action Number:

1.

GENERAL NOTE:

Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to commencement of construction activities, as additional environmental clearance may be required.

LAST REVISION: 1/15/15

 Texas Department of Transportation
Dallas District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		SH205
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DALLAS	ROCKWALL	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0451	04	026	99

Notes To Designer:
1. *Do not alter Sheet Design or Font style, size or weight - match text attributes.*
2. *If additional space is needed for a numbered section, fence and adjust sections up or down as needed for proportioning and readability but do not relocate from its relative position.*
3. *All areas should be addressed thoroughly and verify the necessary pay items are set up to support actions needed.*

Filled Out: XX/XX/XXXX
Prepared By: Name/Section

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICS) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0451-04-026 (SH 205)

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: N of SH 66

To: Collin County Line

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 32.9808075, (Long) -96.4667325

END: (Lat) 32.9351312, (Long) -96.4602249

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 39.93

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 3.39

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
Overlay

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Houston Black Clay, 1 to 3% slopes	Clay, moderately well drained, and very high rate of runoff
Altoga Silty Clay, 3 to 12 % slopes	Silty clay, well drained, and medium rate of runoff
Tinn Clay, 0 to 1 % slopes, frequently flooded	Clay, moderately well drained, and high rate of runoff
Houston Black Clay, 3 to 5% Slopes	Clay, moderately well drained, and very high rate of runoff
Tinn Clay, 0 to 1 % slopes, occasionally flooded	Clay, moderately well drained, and high rate of runoff
Heiden Clay, 3 to 5% slopes	Clay, well drained, and a very high rate of runoff

Soil is moderately well drained. Gently sloping to moderately steep. The general area around the project has an existing vegatation of approximately 100% density of mostly grasses.

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

X PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

X Mobilization
X Install sediment and erosion controls
☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
X Remove existing pavement
☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
X Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
X Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☐ Place flex base
☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
X Revegetation of unpaved areas
X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
X Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
X Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
X Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
X Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
X
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Squabble Creek and its tributaries	Flows to Lake Ray Hubbard Segment 0820 (No water quality impairments)
Drainage to Thompson Branch and its tributaries.	

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

X Development of plans and specifications
X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
X Post Construction Site Notice
X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
X Perform SWP3 inspections
X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

X Day To Day Operational Control
X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
X Post Construction Site Notice
X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
X Other: The contractor shall develop a dewatering plan per the TCEQ Construction General Permit to mitigate planned and unplanned dewatering operations. This plan must be submitted to TxDOT for review and approval prior to ground disturbance activities.
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity
City of Rockwall, MS4 contact: Madelyn Price
Rockwall County, MS4 contact: Ron Merritt

STATE OF TEXAS — Falon A. Benfroe — 131914 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2
Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		100
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DAL	ROCKWALL	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0451	04	026	SH 205

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- X X Protection of Existing Vegetation
- X X Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- X ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ X Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- X ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- X ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- X ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- X ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- X X Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - X Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
N/A		

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- X Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- X Haul roads dampened for dust control
- X Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- X Chemical Management
- X Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- X Debris and Trash Management
- X Dust Control
- X Sanitary Facilities
- X Other: Avoid strong portable sanitary units, concrete washouts or chemicals within 50 feet upgradient of a receiving water or drainage conveyance without adequate pollution controls.
- X Other: Maintain paved surfaces and adjacent properties free of project sedimentation and loose materials.

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
N/A		

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- X Fire hydrant flushings
- X Irrigation drainage
- X Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- X Potable water sources
- X Springs
- X Uncontaminated groundwater
- X Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- X Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STATE OF TEXAS — Falon J. Benfroe — 131914 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		101
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	DAL	ROCKWALL	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0451	04	026	SH 205

Surface Water Quality in Texas Custom Map

5/8/2024, 9:57:25 AM

Reservoir Segments

SWQM Stations (Active)

1:36,112

0 0.35 0.7 1.4 mi

0 0.5 1 2 km

TCEQ, City of Rockwall, Texas Parks & Wildlife, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/NASA, EPA, USDA

Web AppBuilder for ArcGIS

City of Rockwall, Texas Parks & Wildlife, Esri, HERE, Garmin, INCREMENT P, USGS, METI/NASA, EPA, USDA | TCEQ |

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 5/28/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

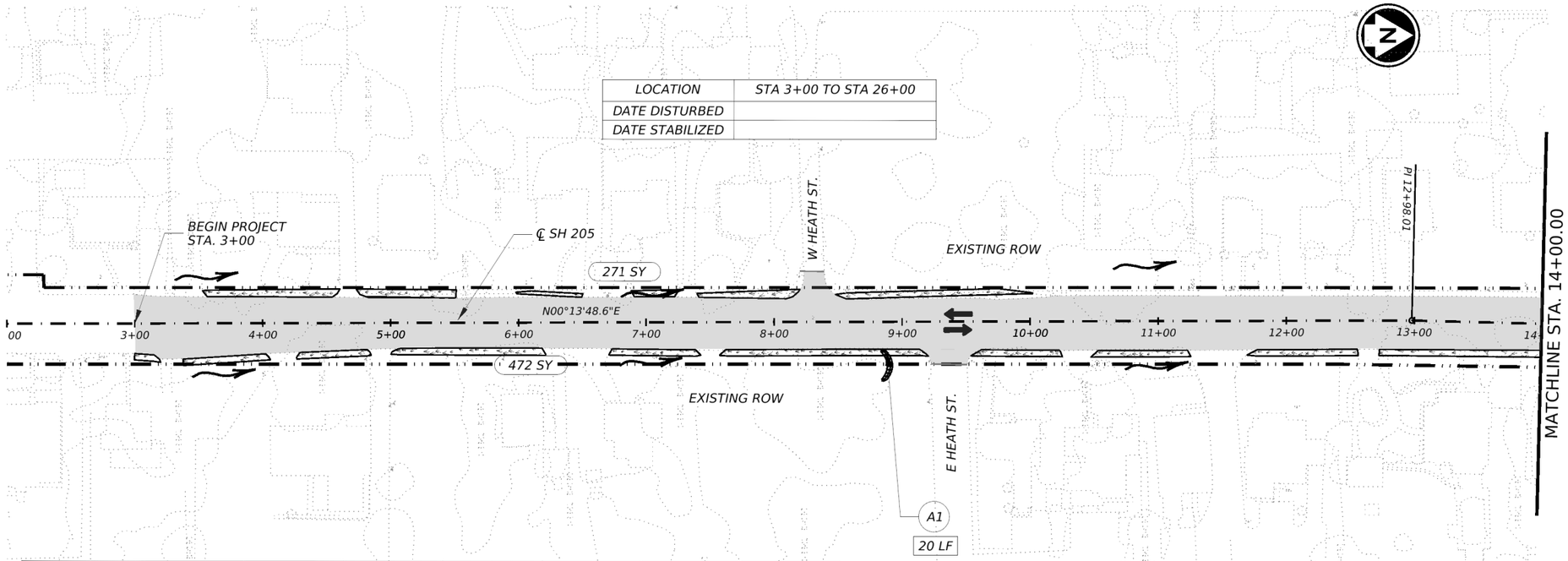
RECEIVING WATERS MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

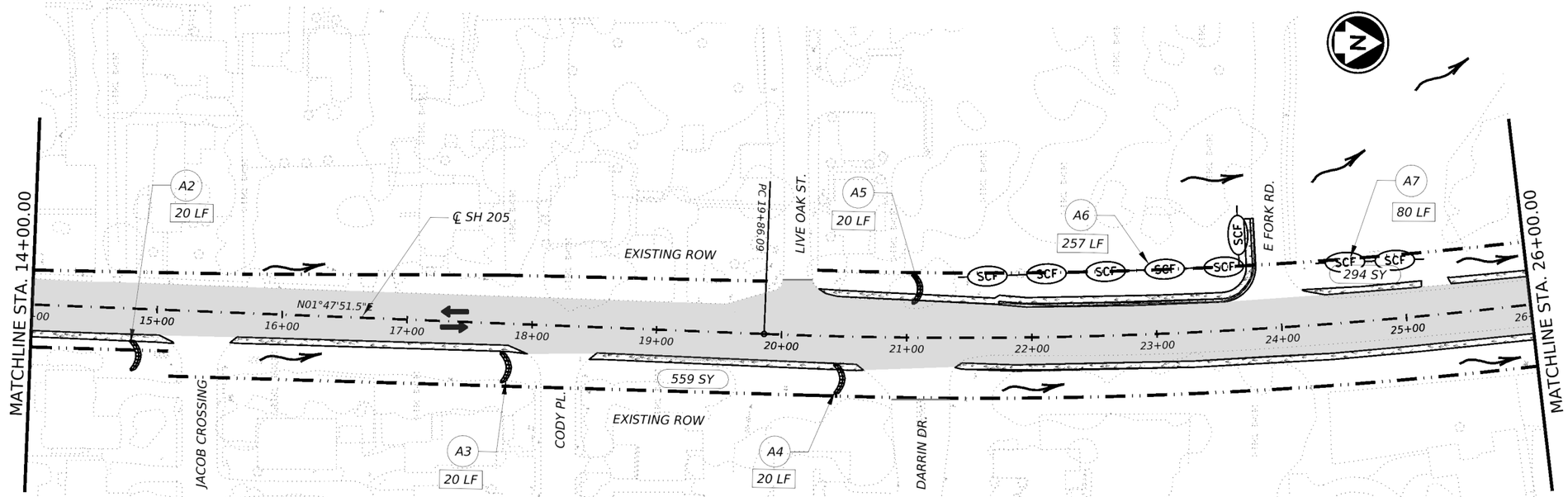
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		102

DATE: 5/21/2024 9:17:27 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/0451-04-026 SH 205 Receiving Waters Map.dgn

LOCATION	STA 3+00 TO STA 26+00
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	



BMP	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7
INSTALL DATE							
REMOVAL DATE							



PI 25+38.70
Δ 16°04'11.6" (LT)
D 01°27'48.9"
T 552.61'
L 1097.97'
R 3914.72'
PC 19+86.09
PT 30+84.06

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

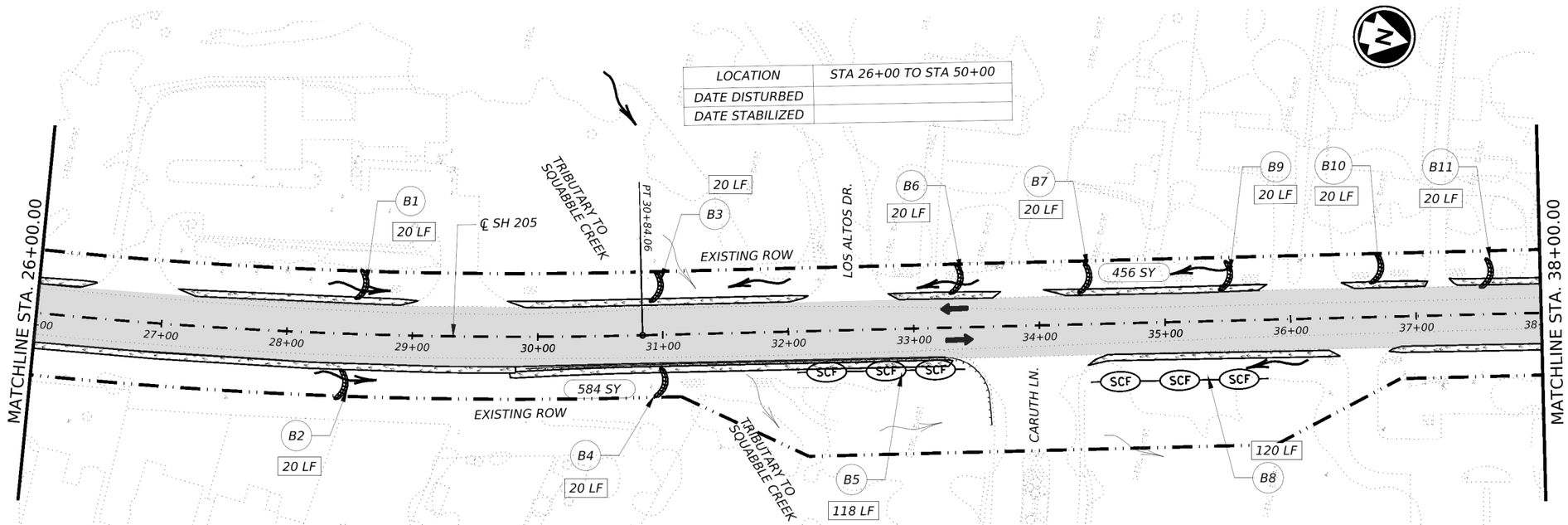
SH 205

SW3P SITE MAP

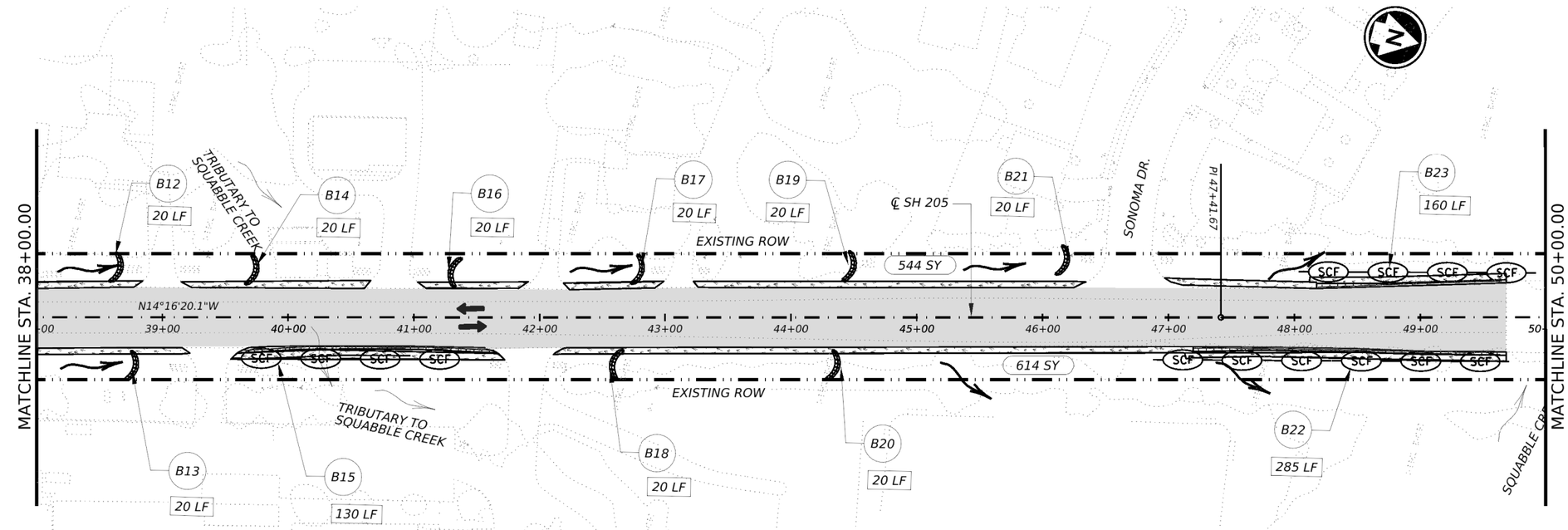
SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		103

DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:01 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn



BMP	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	B8	B9	B10	B11
INSTALL DATE											
REMOVAL DATE											



BMP	B12	B13	B14	B15	B16	B17	B18	B19	B20	B21	B22	B23
INSTALL DATE												
REMOVAL DATE												

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe , P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

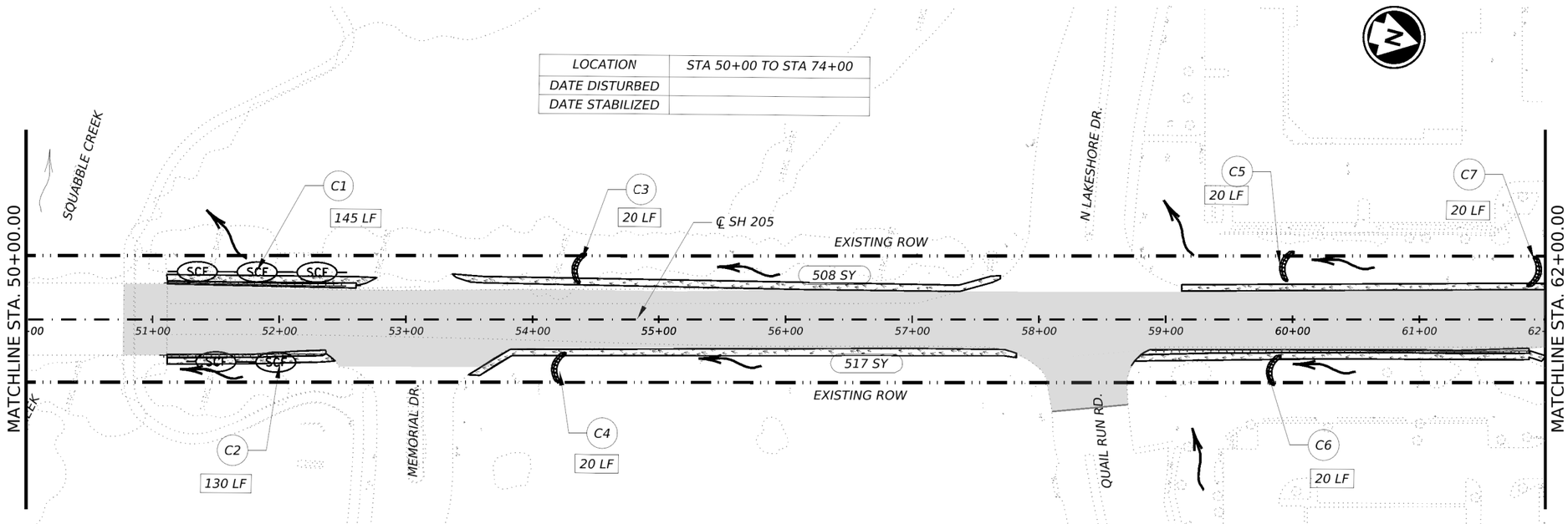
SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 8

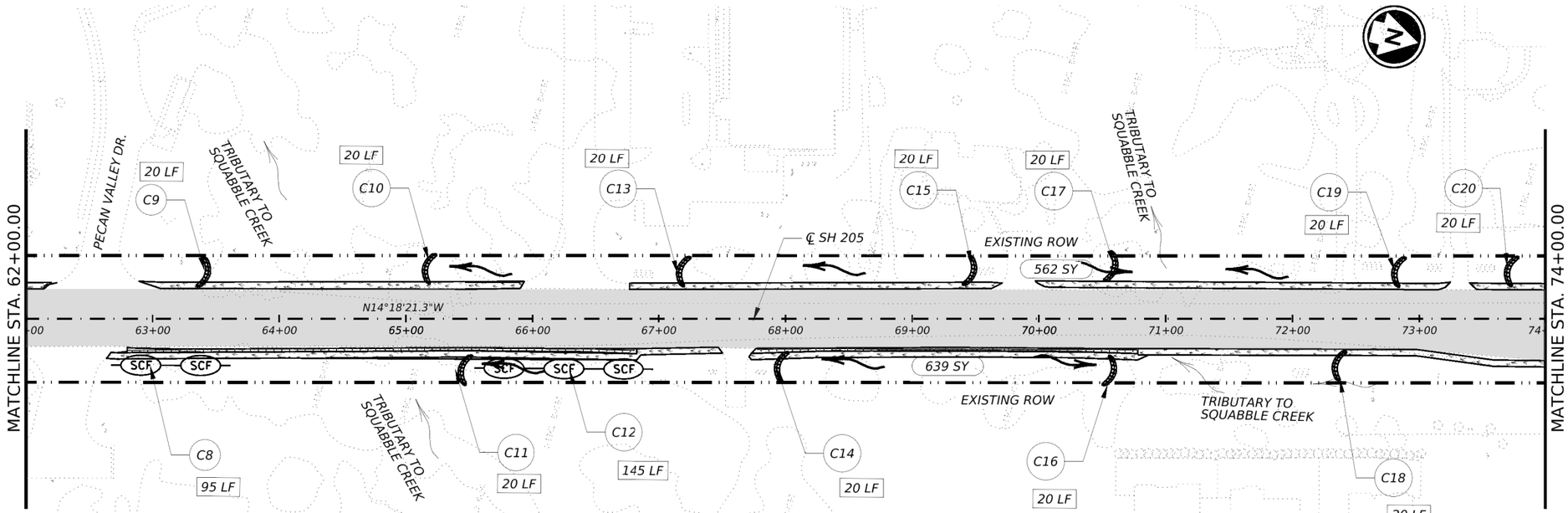
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		104

DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:08 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn

LOCATION	STA 50+00 TO STA 74+00
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	



BMP	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7
INSTALL DATE							
REMOVAL DATE							



BMP	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20
INSTALL DATE													
REMOVAL DATE													

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

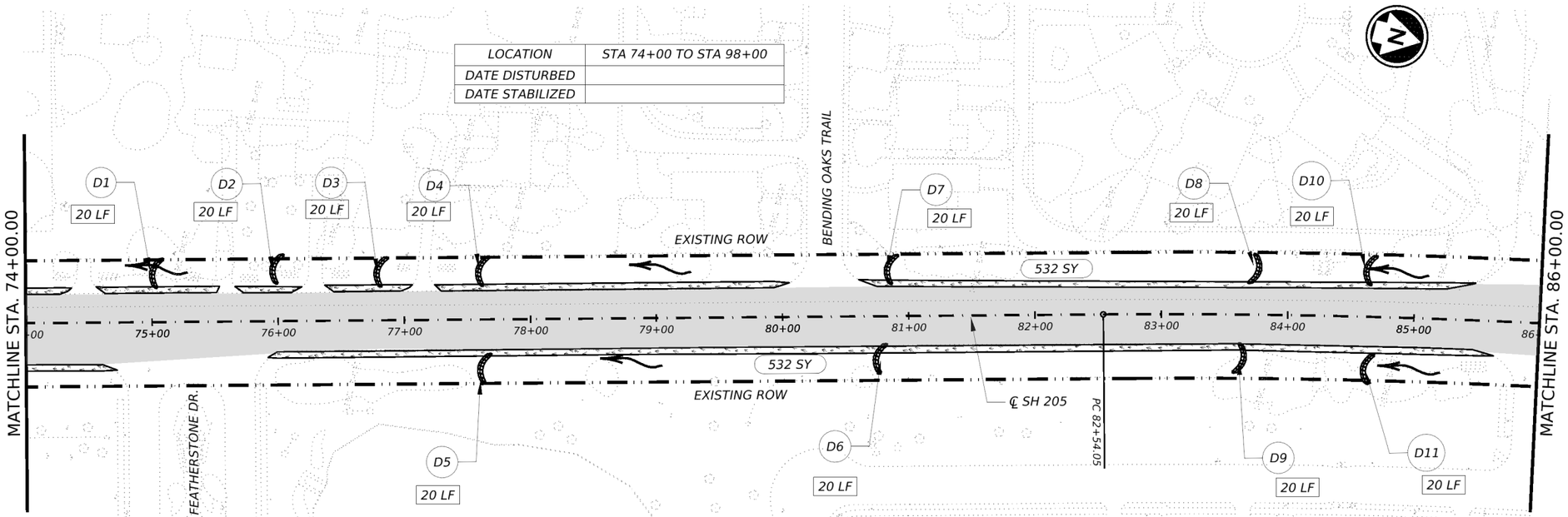
SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 8

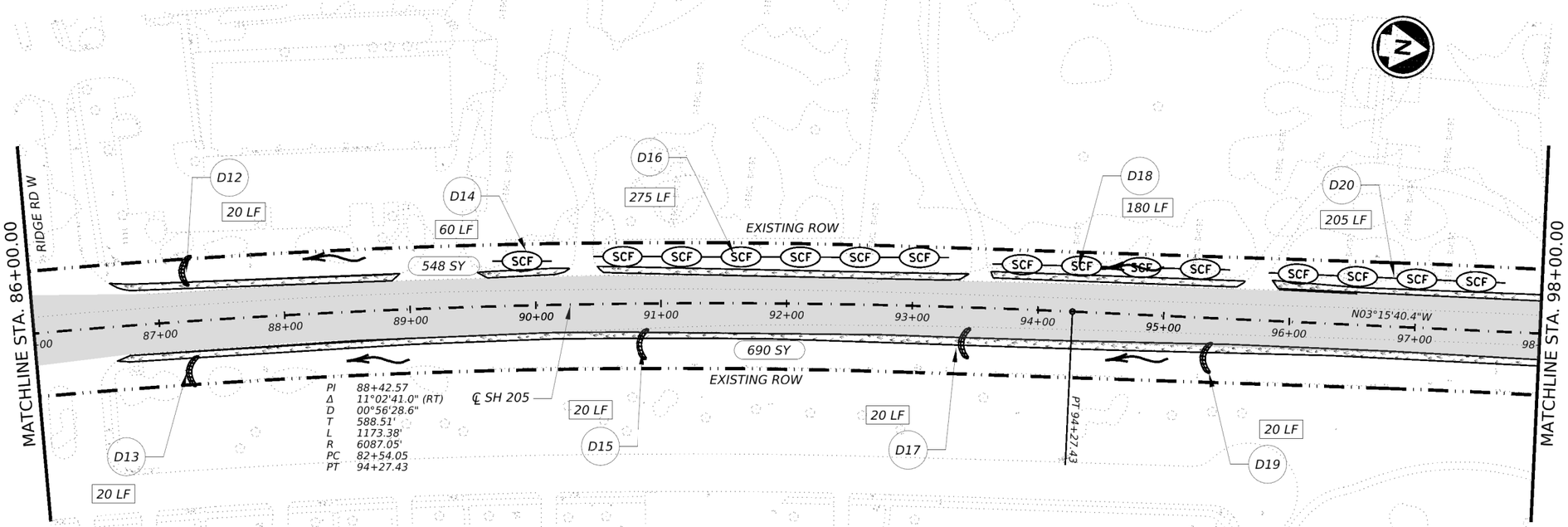
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		105

DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:15 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn

LOCATION	STA 74+00 TO STA 98+00
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	



BMP	D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	D6	D7	D8	D9	D10	D11
INSTALL DATE											
REMOVAL DATE											



BMP	D12	D13	D14	D15	D16	D17	D18	D19	D20
INSTALL DATE									
REMOVAL DATE									

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

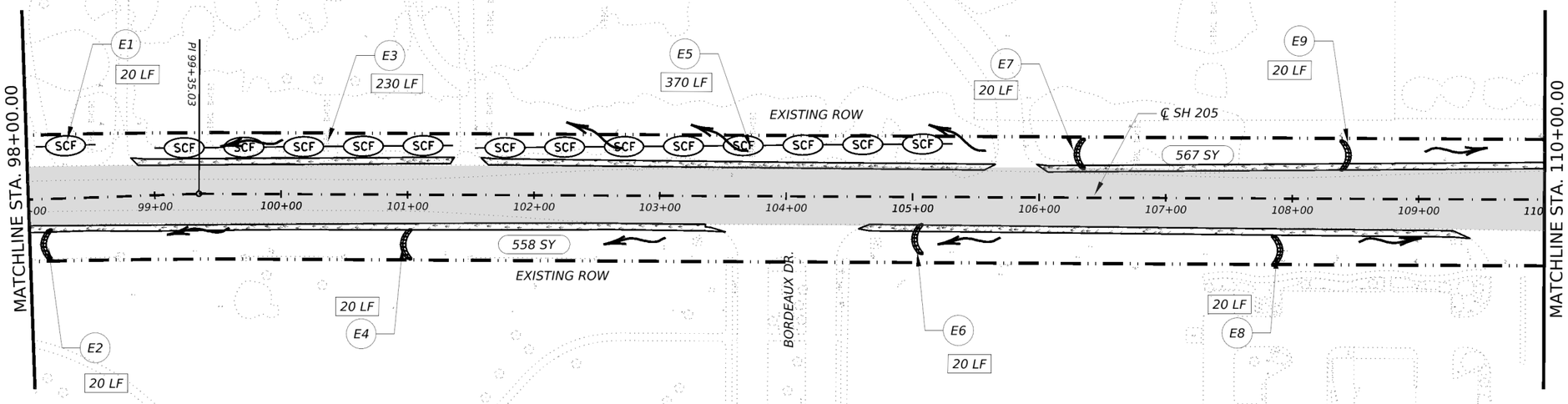
SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 8

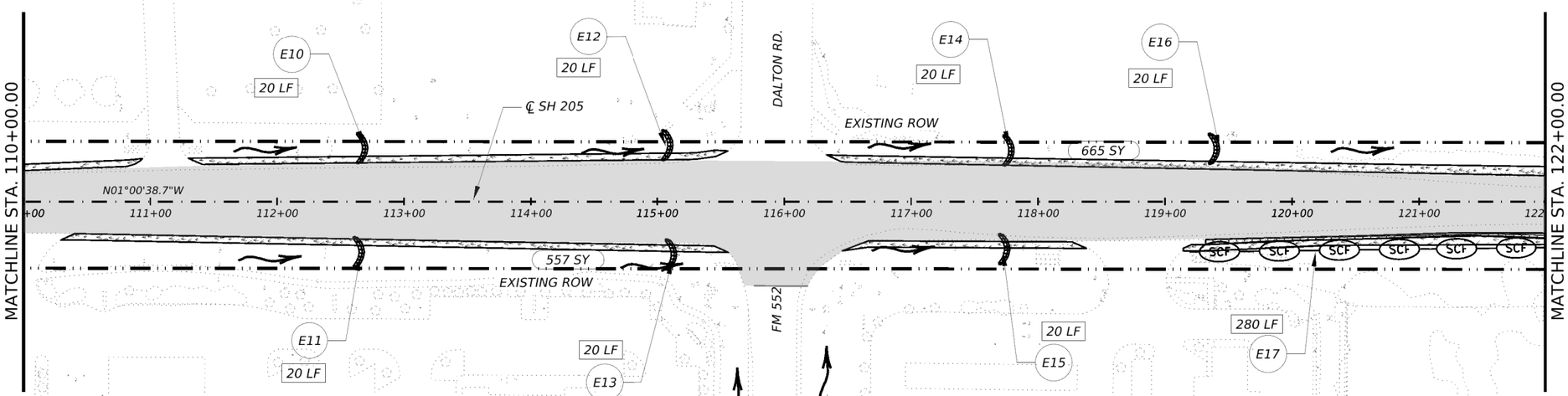
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		106

DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:21 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn

LOCATION	STA 98+00 TO STA 122+00
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	



BMP	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9
INSTALL DATE									
REMOVAL DATE									



BMP	E10	E11	E12	E13	E14	E15	E16	E17
INSTALL DATE								
REMOVAL DATE								

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benroc, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

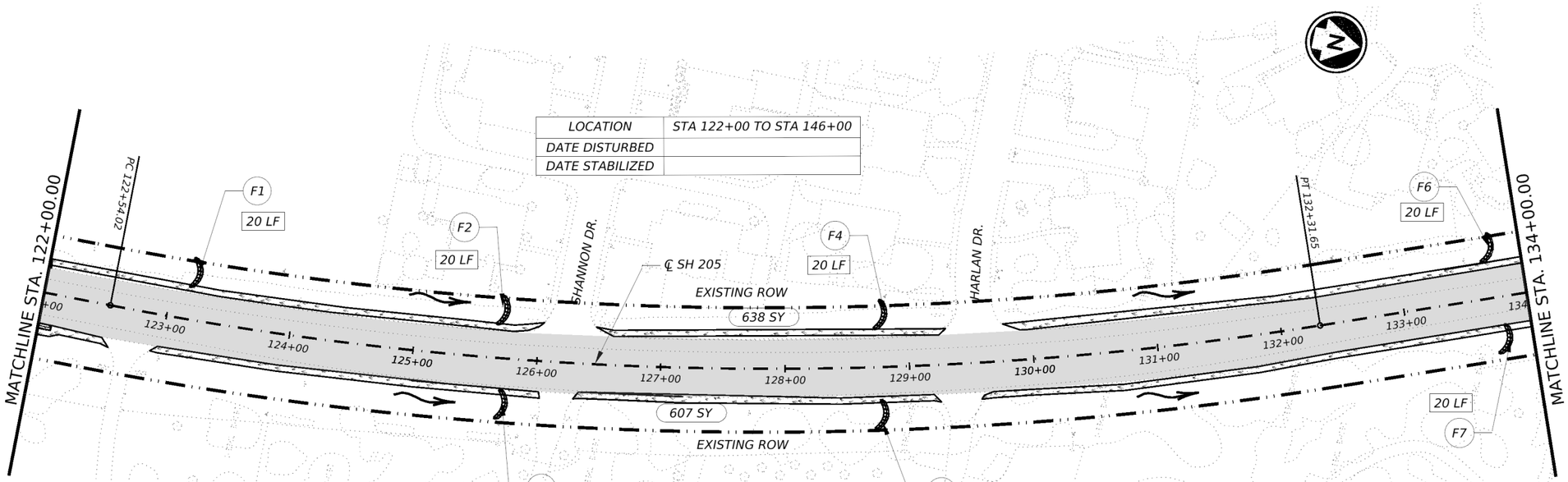
SH 205

SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		107

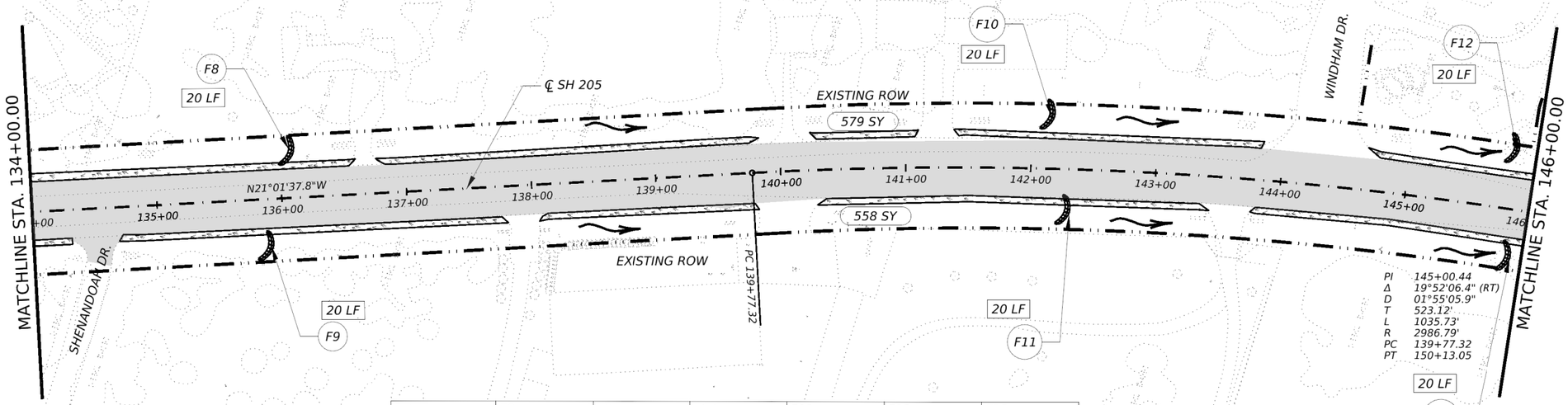
DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:27 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn



LOCATION	STA 122+00 TO STA 146+00
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	

PI 127+47.87
Δ 20°00'59.1" (LT)
D 02°02'50.8"
T 493.85'
L 977.63'
R 2798.41'
PC 122+54.02
PT 132+31.65

BMP	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7
INSTALL DATE							
REMOVAL DATE							



PI 145+00.44
Δ 19°52'06.4" (RT)
D 01°55'05.9"
T 523.12'
L 1035.73'
R 2986.79'
PC 139+77.32
PT 150+13.05

BMP	F8	F9	F10	F11	F12	F13
INSTALL DATE						
REMOVAL DATE						

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

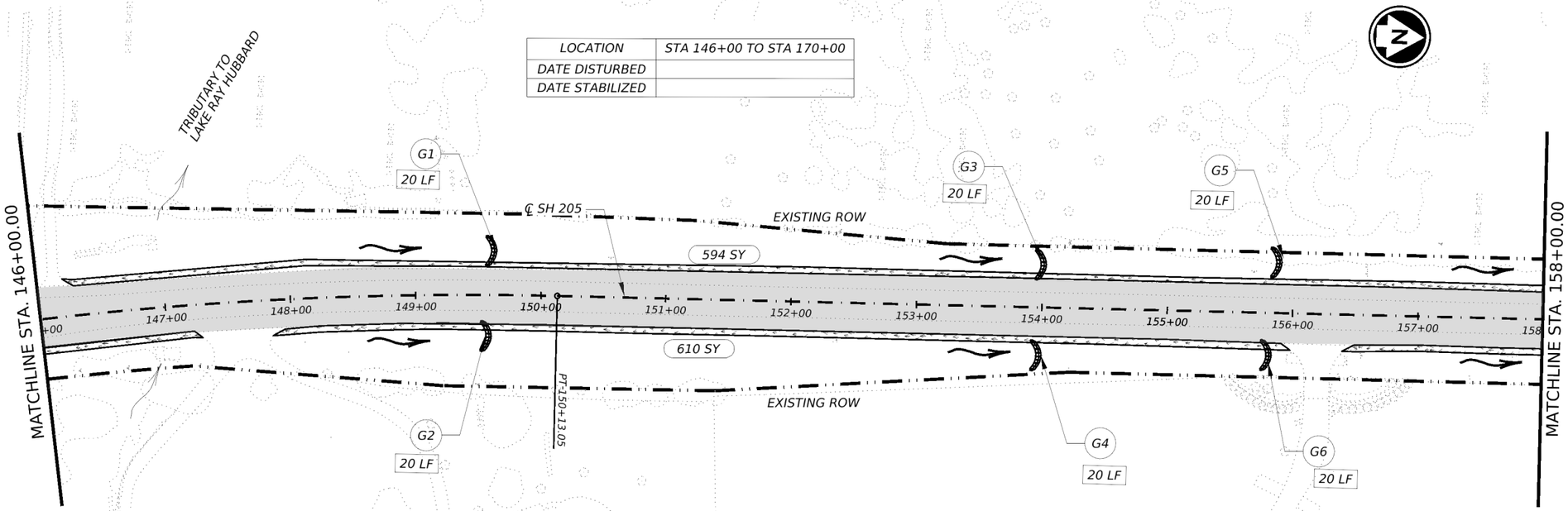
SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 6 OF 8

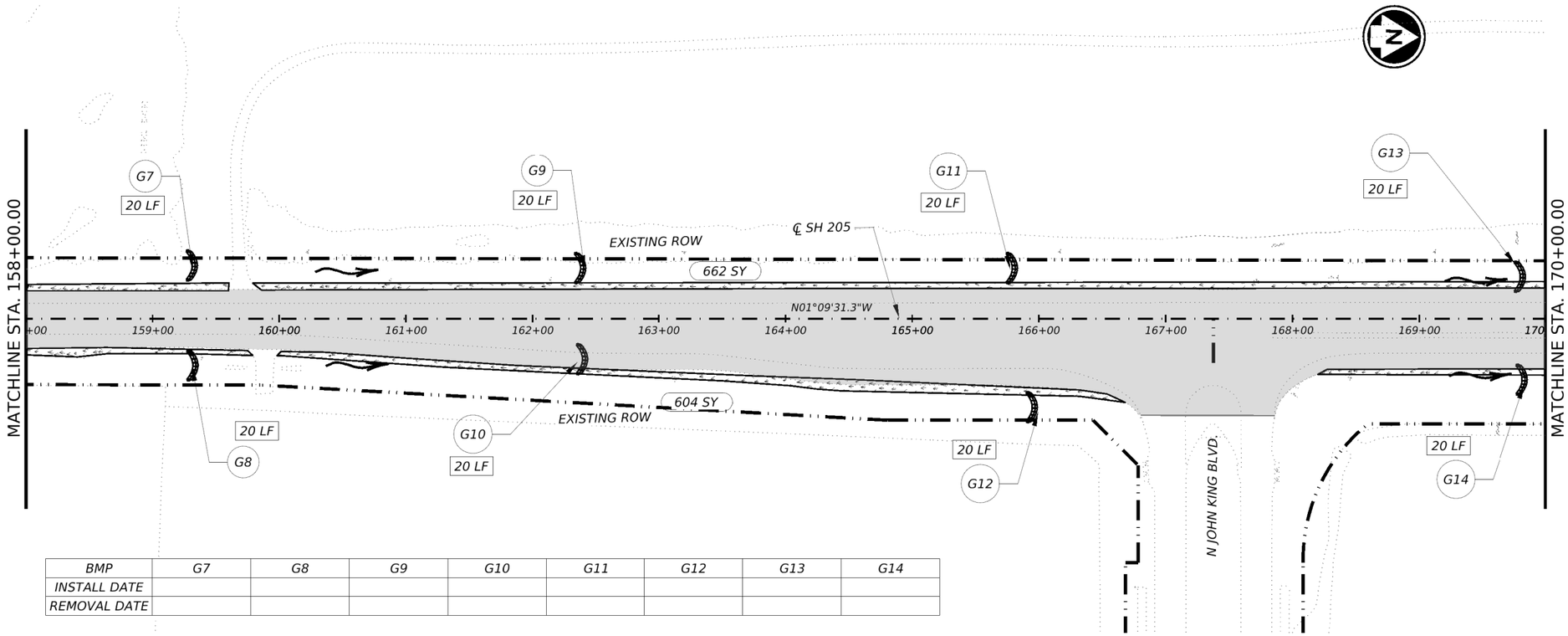
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		108

DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:34 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn

LOCATION	STA 146+00 TO STA 170+00
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	



BMP	G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6
INSTALL DATE						
REMOVAL DATE						



BMP	G7	G8	G9	G10	G11	G12	G13	G14
INSTALL DATE								
REMOVAL DATE								

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROE
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroe, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 205

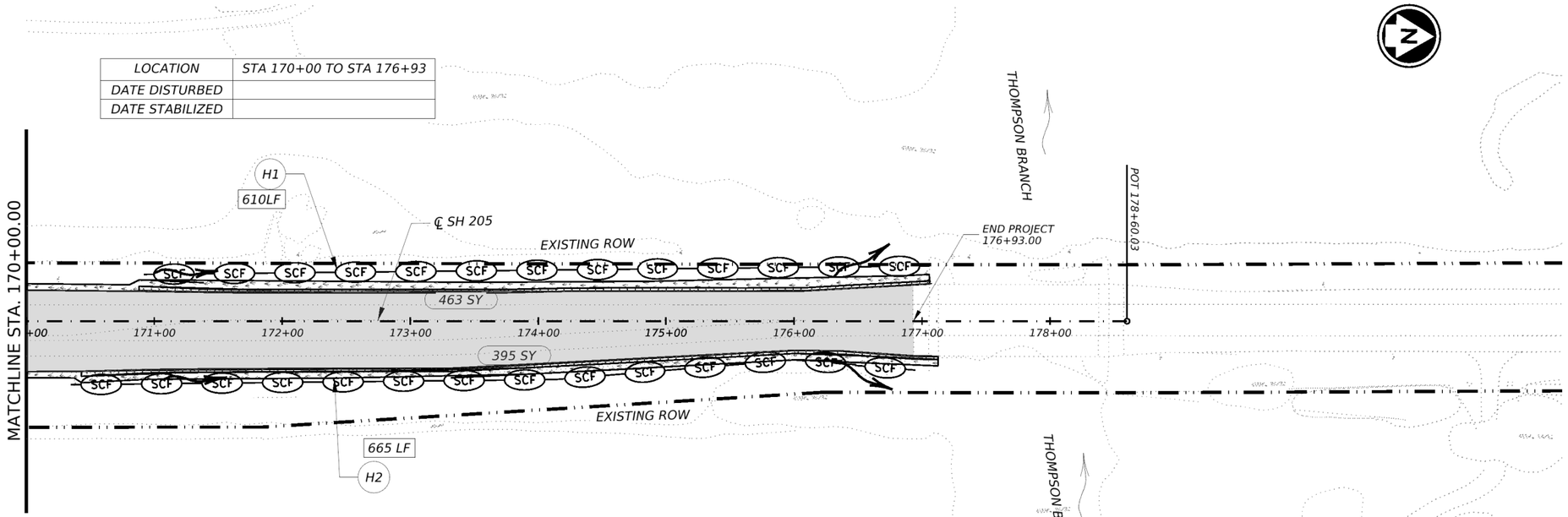
SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 7 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		109

DATE: 6/18/2024 10:03:40 AM
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/03. 0451-04-026 SH 205 SW3P Layout.dgn

LOCATION	STA 170+00 TO STA 176+93
DATE DISTURBED	
DATE STABILIZED	



BMP	H1	H2
INSTALL DATE		
REMOVAL DATE		

N

0 50 100
SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- EROSION CONTROL LOG
- DIRECTION OF FLOW
- BLOCK SOD
- XXX SY — BLOCK SOD AREA
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- XX — BMP NUMBER
- XX LF — BMP QUANTITY

NOTES:

1. BMPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THEIR CONTROL ARE ANY SOONER THAN TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA.
2. PROTECT TREES AND THEIR ROOTS AND PRESERVE CREEKSIDE VEGETATION TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
3. REMOVE LITTER & CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDARY TO VARIOUS EROSION CONTROL ITEMS (ITEM 506).
4. REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BMP WHEN IT REDUCES BMP'S CAPACITY BY 40%. ALWAYS PROVIDE CONSISTENT DRAINAGE.
5. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE AND MAINTAIN SWPPP MEASURES APPLICABLE TO EACH PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION.
6. SEE DAILY WORK REPORTS FOR INITIAL STABILIZATION TIME FRAMES.

STATE OF TEXAS
FALON J. BENFROC
131914
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Falon Benfroc, P.E. 6/18/2024
Signature of Registrant & Date

Texas Department of Transportation

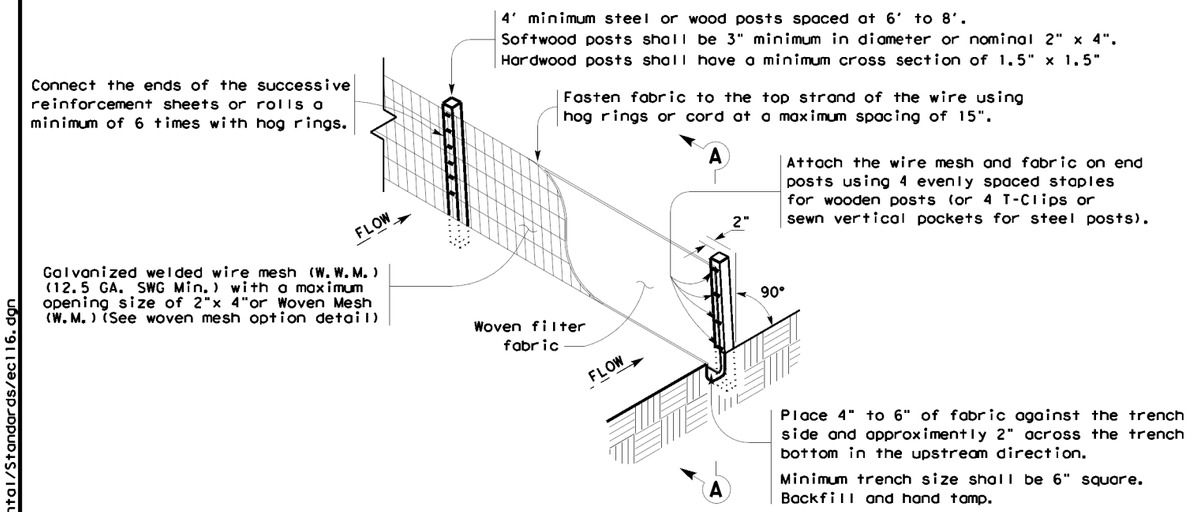
SH 205

SW3P SITE MAP

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 8 OF 8

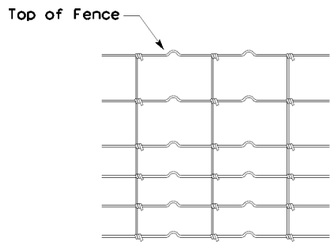
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0451	04	026	SH 205
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
DAL	ROCKWALL		110

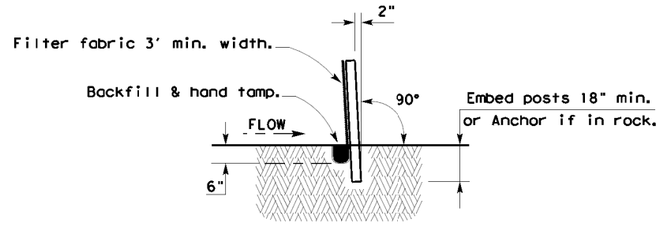
DATE: 5/2/2024
FILE: c:\projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/Standards/ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

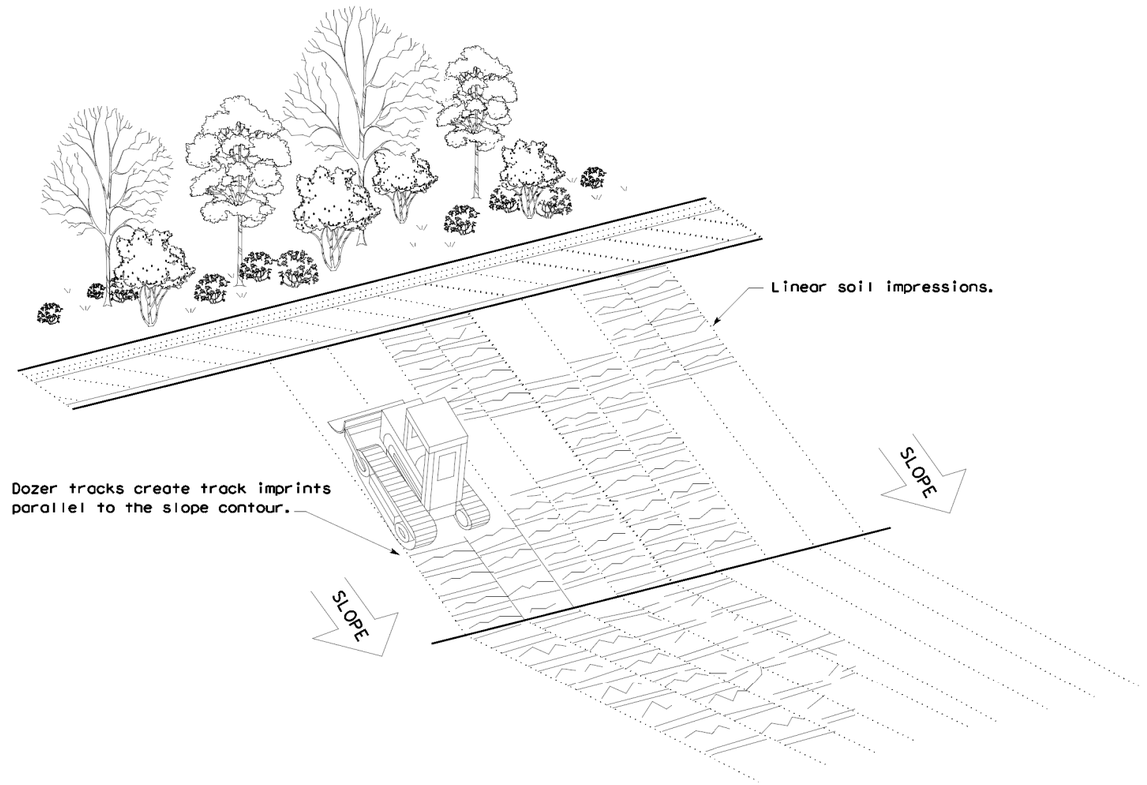
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

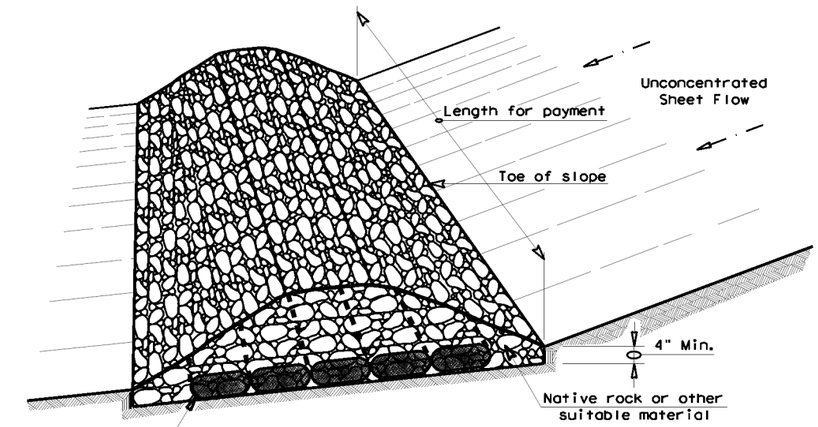
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

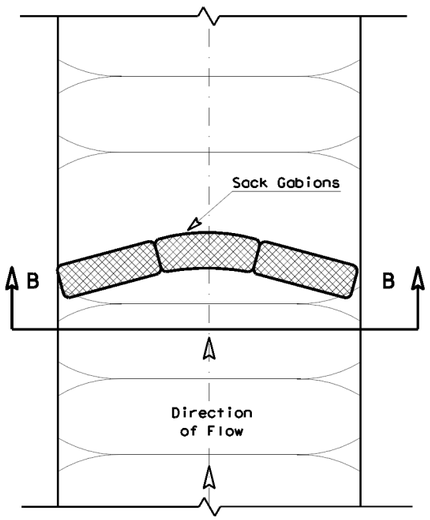
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		111

DATE: 6/17/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/Standards/ec216.dgn

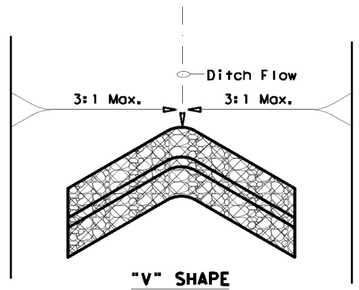


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

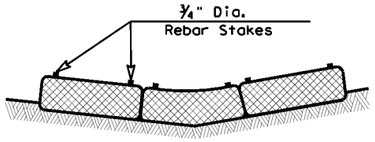
RFD1



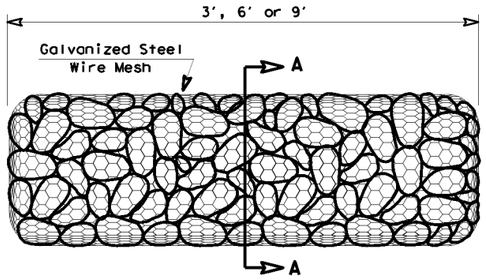
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW

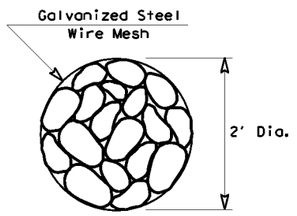


SECTION B-B

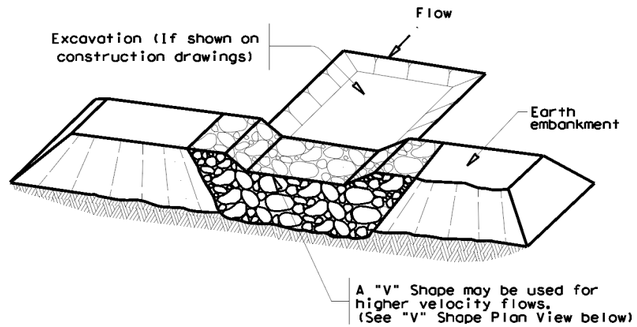


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

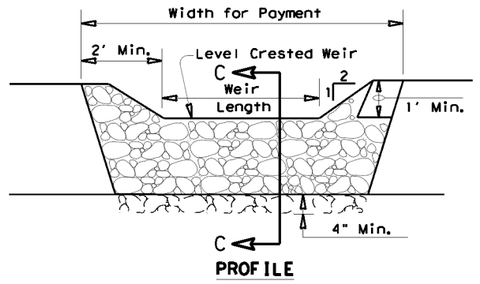


SECTION A-A

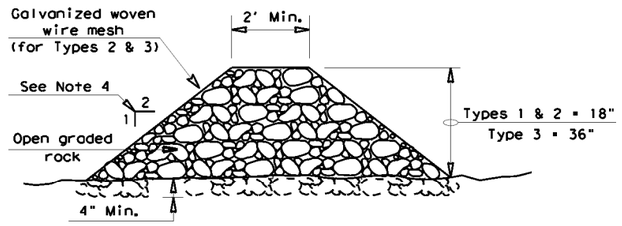


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

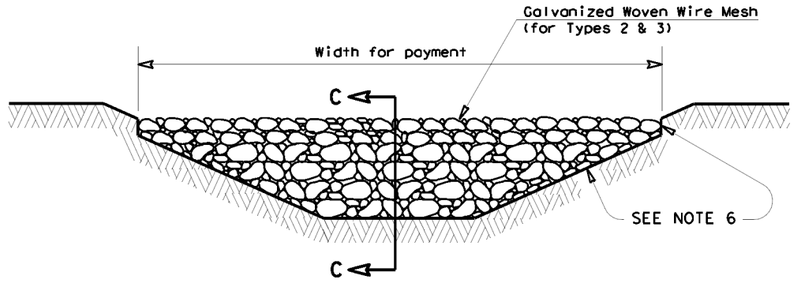
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

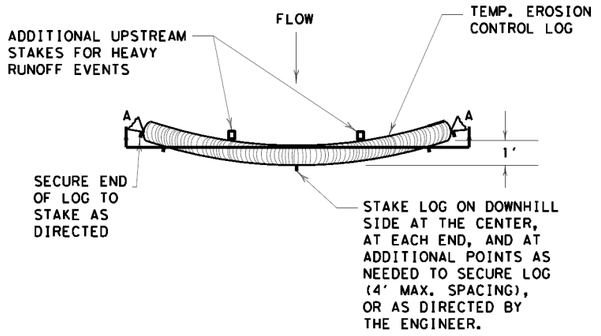
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

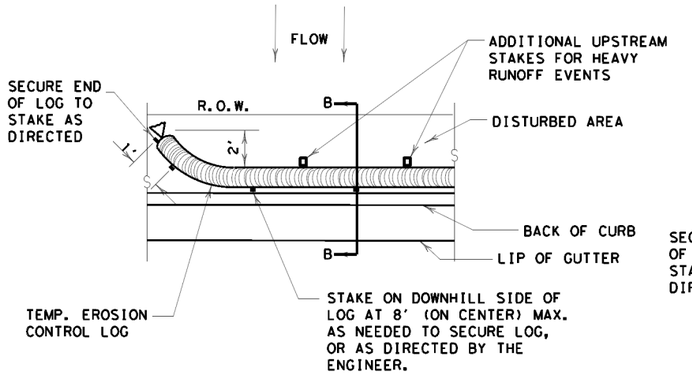
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		112

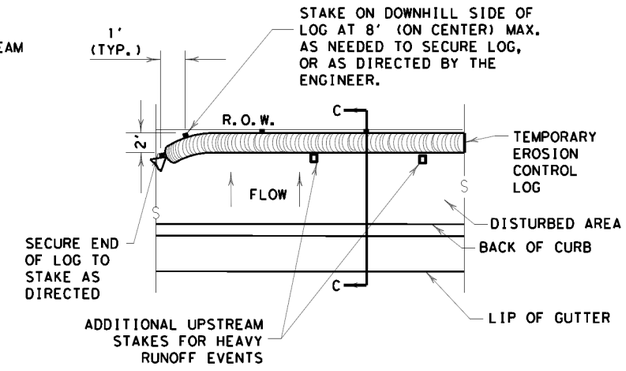
DATE: 6/17/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/045104026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/Standards/ec916.dgn



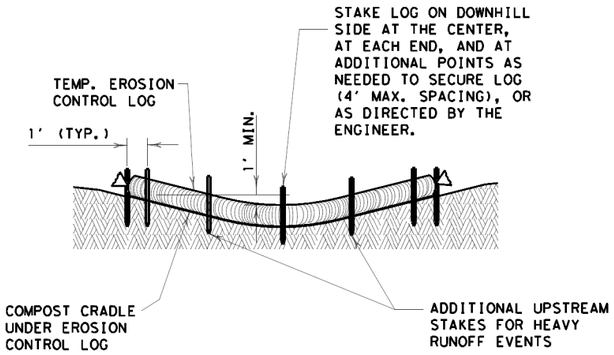
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



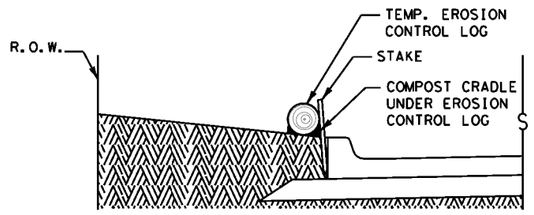
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

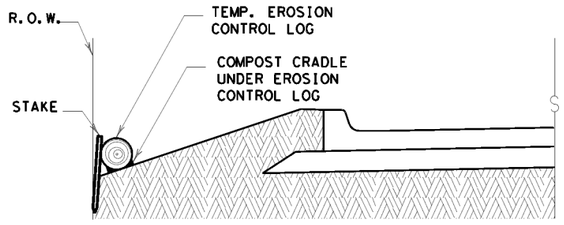
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

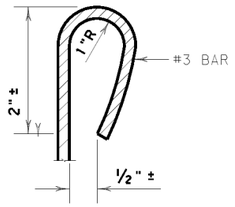
CL-BOC



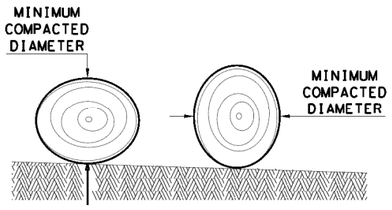
SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

CL-D	EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
CL-BOC	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
CL-ROW	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
CL-SST	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
CL-SSL	EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
CL-DI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
CL-CI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
CL-GI	EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

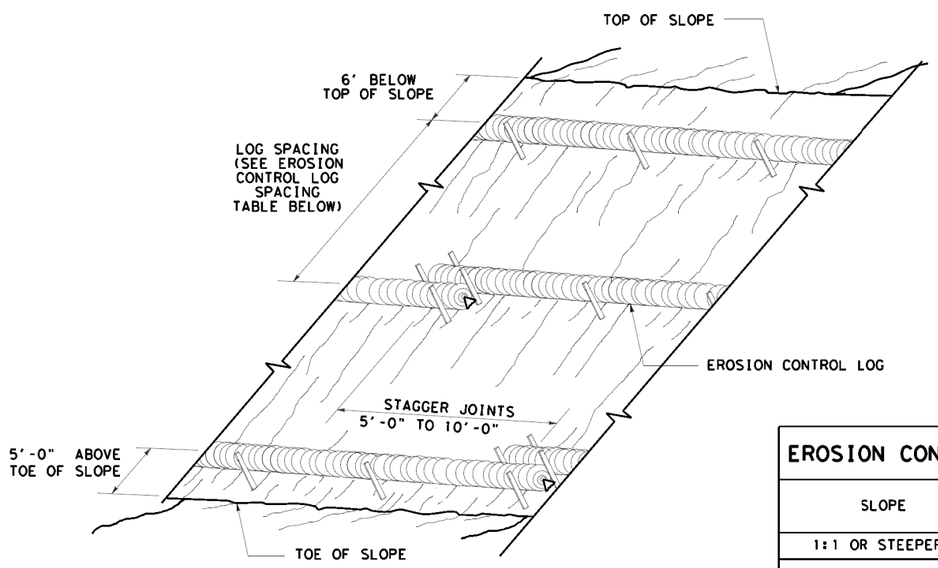
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

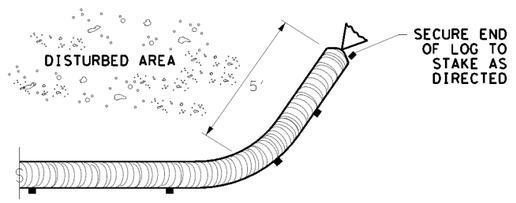
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	DAL	ROCKWALL		113	

DATE: 6/17/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040026/4 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/Standards/ec916.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

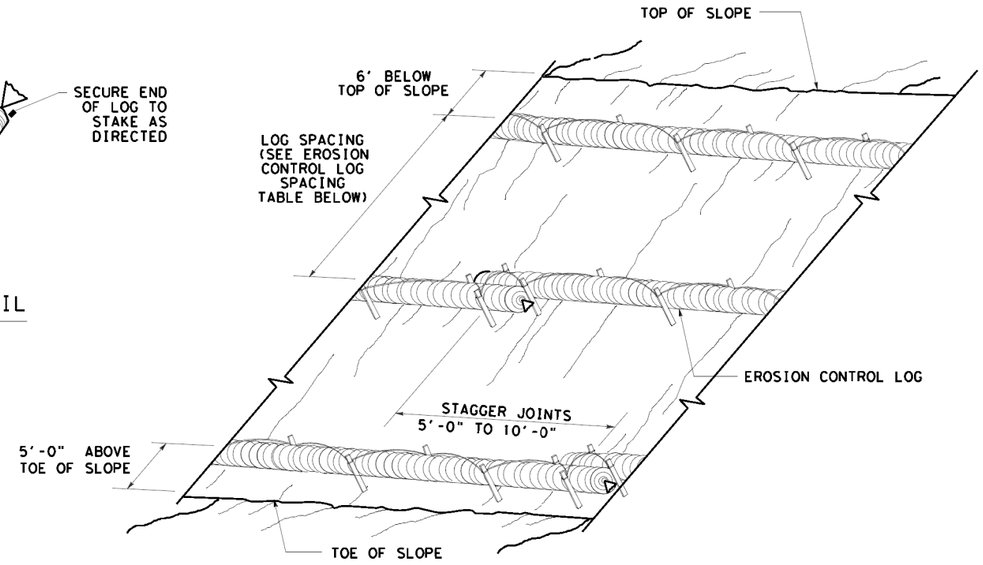
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

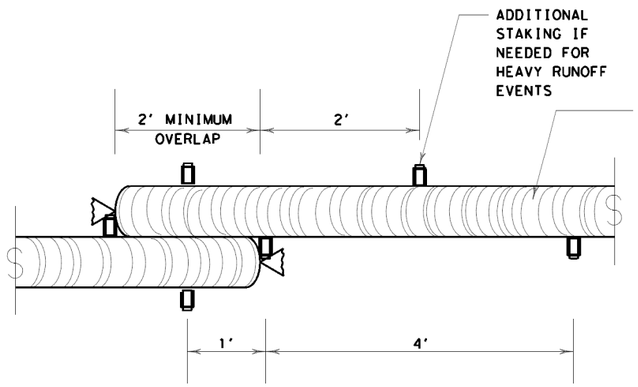
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

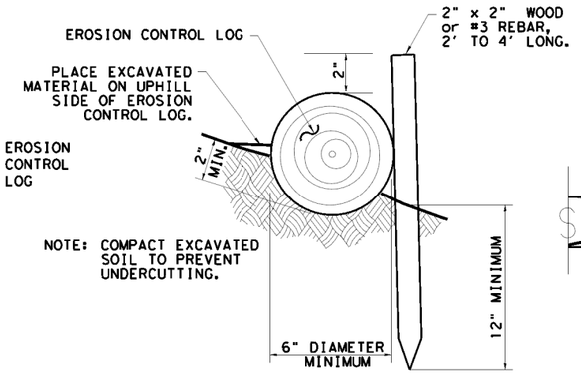
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

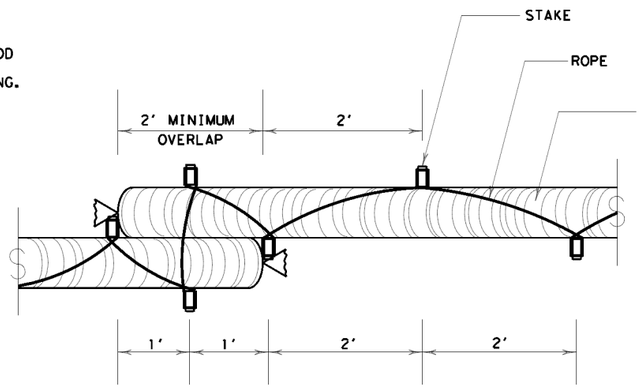


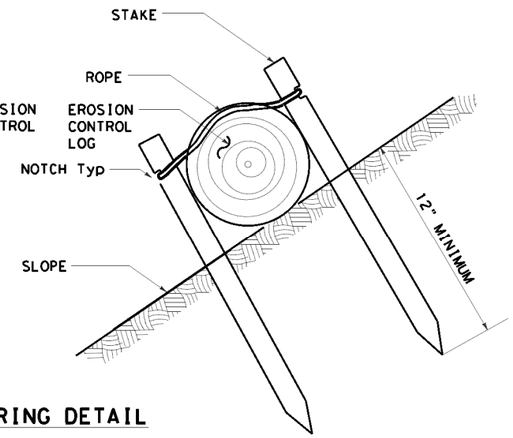


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

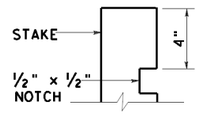
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

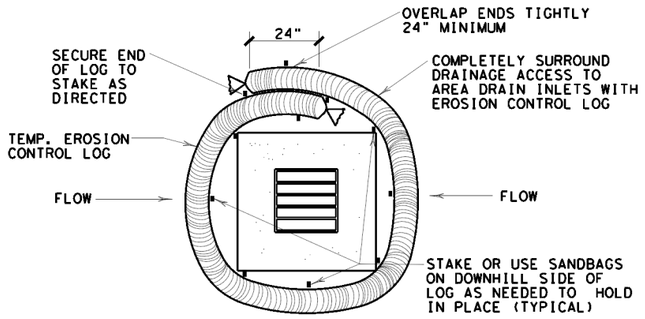
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

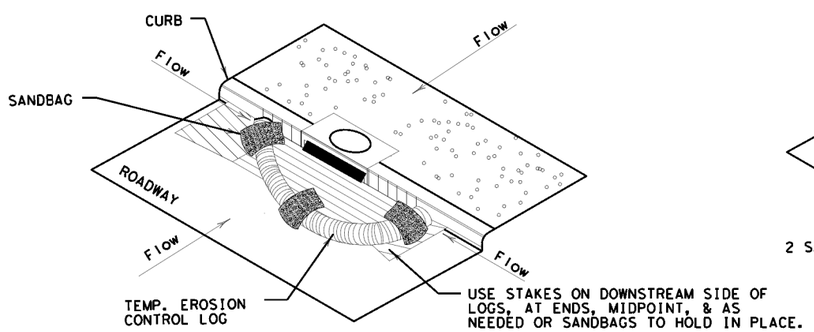
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0451	04	026	SH 205
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DAL	ROCKWALL		114

DATE: 6/17/2024
FILE: pw://txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT5/Documents/18 - DAL/Design Projects/0451040264 - Design/Plan Set/9. Environmental/Standards/ec916.dgn



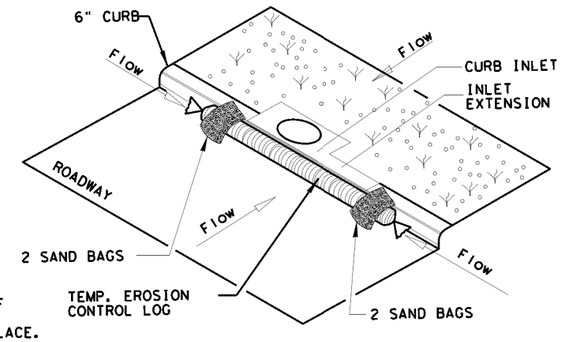
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

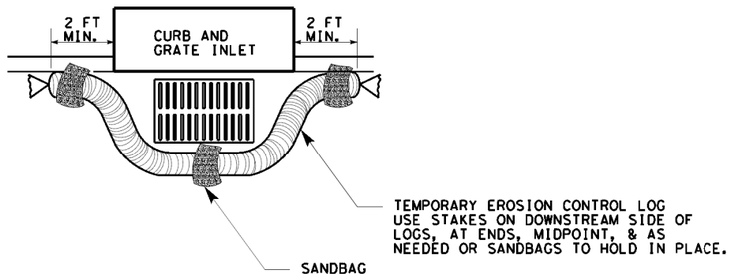
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

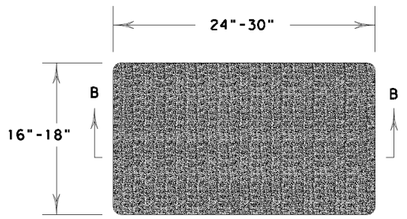
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0451	04	026		SH 205		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	DAL	ROCKWALL				115	

USER ID

SURFACE PREPARATION ITEM 160× FURN & PLACE TOPSOIL / ITEM 161× COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (4") SY

SURFACE PREPARATION

Prepare planting area surface BEFORE placing Topsoil, Compost, Fertilizer, Seed and/or Sod.
Once project area has been completed to final lines, grade and compaction, remove objectionable materials from planting area surface and scarify existing surface to a depth of 4-inches, unless otherwise specified or directed.

Refer to Items 160 and 161 of TxDOT 2024 Standard Specifications× for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.

TOPSOIL NOTES:
1. When Topsoil is specified under Item 160, use suitable material salvaged from the project ROW in accordance with Item 160 specifications, and/or secure additional good material from approved sources.
2. Topsoil shall include only the top 6-inches of its native surface, and be easily cultivated, fertile, erosion-resistant and free of objectionable materials. Topsoil obtained from sites outside of the ROW must come from approved sources and have a pH between 5.5 and 8.5 su.
3. Place Topsoil on pre-scarified surface, spread to a uniform loose cover at thickness specified, and shape per plans.
4. Water and roll the finished surface with a light roller or other suitable equipment per Item 160.3; do not over-compact.

COMPOST NOTES:
1. When Compost Manufactured Topsoil (4") is specified under Item 161, use compost meeting all requirements of Item 161.2 and Table 1. Provide quality control (QC) documentation and obtain Engineer approval prior to compost delivery.
2. Contractor shall provide tickets/invoices that document material type, quantity and placement for all compost delivered.
3. Additional topsoil may be required to be imported to achieve the compost/topsoil mix ratio. Topsoil must meet Item 160 specifications.

APPLICATION OF COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL (4")

AFTER Surface Preparation, uniformly spread a 1-inch layer of compost on-grade with 3-inches topsoil over pre-scarified planting area.
(25% compost and 75% topsoil = 1" compost and 3" topsoil.)
Then mix compost and topsoil together by cultivating the compost into the topsoil (by till or disk) to a 4-inch (4") depth.
Roll the finished surface with a light corrugated drum; do not over-compact.

FERTILIZER ITEM 166× FERTILIZER TON

SOIL ANALYSIS FOR FERTILIZER APPLICATION RATE

Unless otherwise stated in the plans, Contractor shall perform at least one soil analysis on each project before fertilization, and submit results to Engineer with recommended fertilizer rates based on soil analysis. Engineer may direct sample location(s).
Soil analysis may be waived if both compost and sod are used on entire project.

FERTILIZER NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 166 of TxDOT 2024 Standard Specifications× for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Apply fertilizer BEFORE seeding, or AFTER placing sod.
3. Use fertilizer containing nitrogen (N), phosphoric acid (P) and potash (K) nutrients, unless otherwise specified. At least 50% of the Nitrogen component shall be a slow-release sulfur-coated urea as described in Item 166.3. Do not apply more than 60-pounds (lbs) Nitrogen per acre without Engineer concurrence.
4. Deliver fertilizer in bags, clearly labeled to show contents, unless otherwise specified or approved prior to delivery. When non-bagged, loose fertilizer is approved, provide documentation for each load of material delivered, to validate authenticity of the material.
5. Apply fertilizer uniformly, as a dry, granular material, essentially dust-free, and do not mix with water for application as a slurry.
6. When both temporary and permanent seeding are specified for the same area, apply half of the required fertilizer before the temporary seeding operation and the other half before the permanent seeding operation.

SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 162× BLOCK SODDING SY

BLOCK OR ROLL SOD	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME
	Common Bermuda Grass	Cynodon dactylon

SODDING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 162 of TxDOT 2024 Standard Specifications× for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Place sod between the average date of the last freeze in the Spring and 6 weeks before the average date of the first freeze in the Fall, per the Texas Almanac for the project area.
3. Place sod only AFTER soil surface preparation is complete as detailed in this sheet. Dry soil may require pre-watering.
4. Place all sod (blocks or rolls) within 24-hours of delivery to the site, and keep moist from the time it is dug up until it is planted. Sod with dried roots will not be accepted.
5. Place sod with joints alternating on each row to prevent all joints from lining up, and place blocks firmly against adjacent blocks. Roll, tamp and trim sod per Item 162.3.
6. Place fertilizer promptly AFTER sodding operation is complete in each area.
7. Water sod immediately following placement, and continue Vegetative Watering per Item 168.

VEGETATIVE WATERING FOR ESTABLISHING SEED AND SOD ITEM 168× VEGETATIVE WATERING TGL

WATERING SCHEDULE

SEASON (Usual Months)	RATE	TIME SCHEDULE	TOTAL WATER ESTIMATE
SPRING & FALL (March, April, May, and October)	7,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed shall begin on the day after rainfall described below and continue for 60-consecutive working days. Vegetative watering for sod shall begin on the day sod is placed and continue for a minimum of 15-consecutive working days.	420,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
SUMMER (June through September)	12,000 gallons/acre per working day		720,000 gallons/acre (60 working days)
WINTER (November through February)	1,000 gallons/acre per working day	Vegetative watering for seed and/or sod shall begin on the day after placement and continue for 15-consecutive working days	15,000 gallons/acre (15 working days)

Notes: Watering rate and frequency may be adjusted, with the approval of the Engineer, to meet site conditions (especially with sod).
For informational purposes only: 1,000-gallons equals 1 TGL

VEGETATIVE WATERING NOTES:
1. Refer to Item 168 of TxDOT 2024 Standard Specifications× for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown in plans. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Use clean water, free of industrial waste and other substances harmful to vegetation growth, per Item 168.2.
3. For seeding, use Vegetative Watering to keep the seed bed moist during germination; not to provide initial watering. [After drill seeding, postpone watering operations until site receives at least 1/2-inch of natural rainfall in a single day. Also delay watering operations for warm season grasses until soil temperature exceeds 70 degrees F.]
4. For sod, water immediately.
5. All water distribution equipment shall be furnished and operated to provide water at a uniform and controllable rate. Use a metering device on all watering equipment.
6. Evenly distribute water over entire area designated for seeding and/or sodding, using even spray patterns that do not disturb seed bed and/or dislodge seed from seed bed.
7. Do not water between the hours of 12:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. when daytime temperatures exceed 95 degrees F.
8. After initial establishment period, continue intermittent watering of newly established seed or sod at a rate of approximately 1-inch water/week, during summer months until end of contract.
9. If 1/4-inch or more of rainfall occurs on site on any given working day, no vegetative watering will be needed on that working day. (Note: 1/4-inch of rain equals 7,000 gallons of water per acre.)
10. Should the Contractor fail to apply the specified amount of water within the time allowed, any seed or sod in poor condition shall be replaced, fertilized, and watered at Contractor's expense.

SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL ITEM 164× DRILL SEED SY

PERMANENT SEEDING MIXES (ADD FLOWER SEEDING MIX TO PERMANENT SEED, ALL SOILS) PERMANENT SEED PLANTING SEASON: FEB. 1 TO MAY 15

			Pure Live Seed Rate ××
RURAL CLAY SOILS (PERM_RURAL_CLAY)	Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	15%	1.5 lbs PLS per acre
	Hooded Windmillgrass (Burnet)	15%	0.3 lbs PLS per acre
	White Tridens (Guadalupe)	15%	0.3 lbs PLS per acre
	Little Bluestem (OK Select)	15%	1.05 lbs PLS per acre
	Buffalograss (Texoka)×××	10%	1.5 lbs PLS per acre
	Silver Bluestem (Santiago)	05%	0.2 lbs PLS per acre
	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	05%	0.2 lbs PLS per acre
	Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder)	05%	0.1 lbs PLS per acre
	Canada Wildrye (Lavaca)	10%	2.0 lbs PLS per acre
	Sand Dropseed (Taylor)	05%	0.1 lbs PLS per acre
URBAN CLAY SOILS (PERM_URBAN_CLAY)	Green Sprangletop		0.3 lbs PLS per acre
	Sideoats Grama (El Reno)		3.6 lbs PLS per acre
	Buffalograss (Texoka)×××		1.6 lbs PLS per acre
	Bermudagrass		2.4 lbs PLS per acre
RURAL SANDY SOILS (PERM_RURAL_SAND)	Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder)	10%	0.2 lbs PLS per acre
	Hairy Grama (Chaparral)	15%	0.6 lbs PLS per acre
	Sand Dropseed (Taylor)	10%	0.2 lbs PLS per acre
	Little Bluestem (OK Select)	15%	1.05 lbs PLS per acre
	Sideoats Grama (Haskell)	10%	1.0 lbs PLS per acre
	Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	10%	0.4 lbs PLS per acre
	Hooded Windmillgrass (Burnet)	10%	0.2 lbs PLS per acre
	Sand Lovegrass (Mason)	10%	0.4 lbs PLS per acre
	Silver Bluestem (Santiago)	10%	0.4 lbs PLS per acre
URBAN SANDY SOILS (PERM_URBAN_SAND)	Green Sprangletop		0.3 lbs PLS per acre
	Buffalograss (Texoka)×××		1.6 lbs PLS per acre
	Bermudagrass		3.6 lbs PLS per acre
	Sand Dropseed (Borden Co.)		0.4 lbs PLS per acre

TEMPORARY SEEDING MIX DRILL SEED (TEMP_WARM_COOL)

		Pure Live Seed Rate ××
COOL SEASON (Sept.1 to Jan.31)	Brownton Millet	20.0 lbs PLS per acre
WARM SEASON (Feb.1 to Aug.30)	Oats	30.0 lbs PLS per acre
	Wheat	30.0 lbs PLS per acre
	Little Barley	5.0 lbs PLS per acre
	Western Wheatgrass	5.0 lbs PLS per acre

FLOWER SEEDING MIX (INCLUDE WITH PERMANENT SEED, ALL SOILS)

Engelmann Daisy (Eldorado)	1.5 lbs PLS per acre
Awnless Bushsunflower (Plateau)	1.5 lbs PLS per acre
Partridge Pea	1.5 lbs PLS per acre
Illinois Bundleflower (Sabine)	1.5 lbs PLS per acre
Rio Grande Clammyweed (Zapata)	2.0 lbs PLS per acre

×× Note: The amount of Pure Live Seed (PLS) in one-pound (1 lb) of bulk seed is based on three factors: % Purity, % Germination, and % Dormant.
Use the following formula to calculate PLS in bulk seed: PLS = % Purity X (% Germination + % Dormant)
Ensure that the specified amount of pure live seed is placed.
××× Note: When Buffalograss is specified, use seed that is treated with potassium nitrate to overcome dormancy.

SEEDING NOTES:
1. When seeding is specified under Item 164, refer to TxDOT 2024 Standard Specifications× for specifications, dimensions, volumes, and measurements that have been modified or not shown. Materials and construction shall meet all specifications.
2. Conduct seeding upon completion of each applicable construction stage (dependent upon planting season requirements), without compensation for additional move-ins.
3. Place seed AFTER preparing planting area surface. Refer to Surface Preparation detail this sheet, as well as Topsoil Item 160 and Compost Manufactured Topsoil Item 161 when specified. Apply fertilizer per Item 166 BEFORE seeding, per specifications and this sheet, to help drill the fertilizer into the soil.
4. When temporary grasses are well-established and more than 2-inches tall, mow planting area before seeding permanent grasses; mowing for this purpose will be subsidiary. When vegetation is not already well-established, scarify planting area to a depth as described in Item 164.3, before temporary seeding and before permanent seeding.
5. Seed material must be appropriate to the location, soil type and season. Use the seed mix species and pure live seed rates designated in Tables 1-5 of the TxDOT 2024 Standard Specifications× for Item 164, unless otherwise specified.
6. All seed shall meet labeling, delivery, analysis, and testing requirements described in Item 164.2.1. Deliver seed in labeled, unopened bags or containers to Engineer prior to planting.
7. Uniformly plant seed over the designated planting area, along the contour of slopes, and drill seed to a depth as described in Item 164.3.5.
8. Hydroseeding per Item 164.2.5.2 and 164.3.4 may be allowed, when specified or Engineer concurs. For hydroseeding, increase PLS rate by 25% and avoid microplastics.
9. Implement and continue Vegetative Watering per the schedule, rate and volume specified under Item 168.

ROADSIDE MOWING ITEM 730× AC

MOWING NOTES:
1. During project construction, once seed is established, use mowing to promote permanent grasses by mowing any remaining temporary grasses.
2. Also mow established turf and ROW grasses in designated areas of project limits as specified or directed by Engineer.
3. Remove litter and debris prior to mowing.
4. Do not mow on wet ground when soil rutting can occur.
5. Hand-trim around obstructions and stormwater control devices as needed.
6. Maintain paved surfaces free of tracked soils and clipped vegetation.

SEQUENCE OF WORK:
- SCARIFY SURFACE SOIL.
- PREPARE / PLACE TOPSOIL, OR
- PREPARE / PLACE COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL.
- APPLY FERTILIZER AND THEN PLACE SEEDING, OR
- PLACE SOD AND THEN APPLY FERTILIZER.
- CONDUCT VEGETATIVE WATERING.
- CONDUCT ROADSIDE MOWING, AS DIRECTED.

TXDOT REFERENCE MATERIALS:
- "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES" 2024
- "A GUIDANCE TO ROADSIDE VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT" 2004
- ONLINE TRAINING COURSE: MNT415 REVEGETATION DURING CONSTRUCTION
- DALLAS DISTRICT "VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT GUIDELINES"

VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT SHEET

(DALLAS DISTRICT)

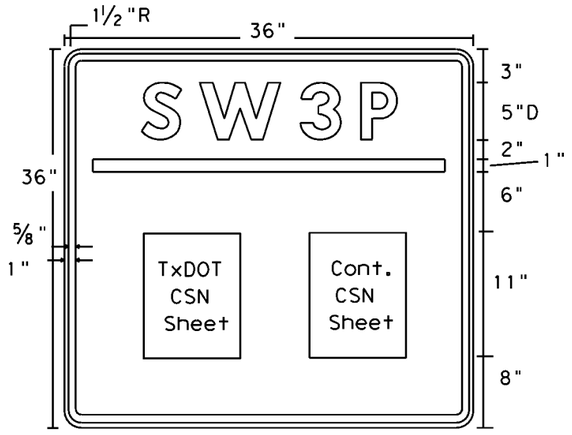
TEMPLATE REVISION DATE: 07/17/24

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
RAD	6	(See Title Sheet)		SH205
GRAPHICS	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
XXX	TEXAS	DALLAS	ROCKWALL	116
CHECK	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
XXX	0451	04	026	
CHECK				

DATE

LEVELS DISPLAYED

PATH:



SW3P SIGN

TxDOT & Contractor Construction Site Note (CSN)

Sign Dimensions

36" X 36"

Letters - White
Numbers - White
Border - White
Background - Blue

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The alphabets and lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", (TMUTCD) latest edition, and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List". Lateral spacing of text shall provide a balanced appearance. All materials shall conform to Department Specifications.
2. Legend and border may be applied by reverse screening process with transparent colored ink, cut-out white reflective sheeting applied to colored background or combination thereof. Background shall be reflective sheeting Type C.
3. CSN Sheets will be laminated and attached to the sign with an adhesive. Ensure sheets remain dry. (See Figure 1).
4. SW3P Signs should be placed just inside the ROW line at the project limits at a readable height. It may be placed perpendicular or parallel to ROW line. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it will be mounted per TMUTCD requirements.
5. Final location of the signs will be as approved by the Engineer.

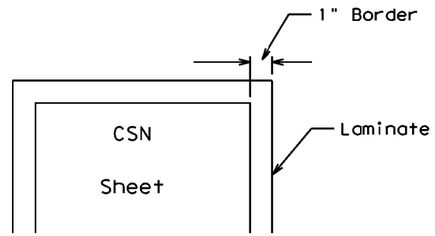
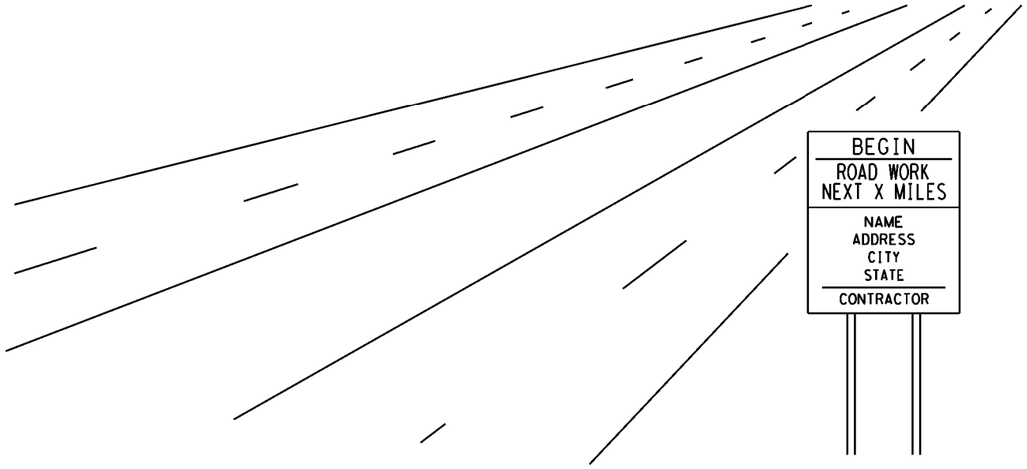
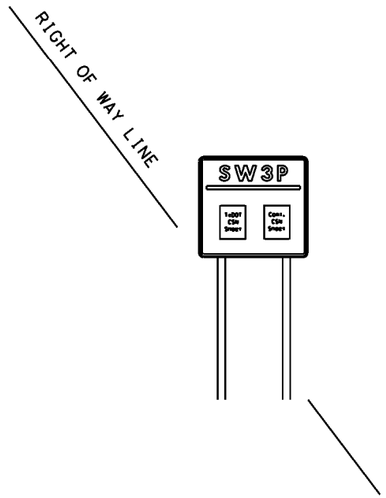


Figure 1





DEPARTMENT MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
FLAT SURFACE REFLECTIVE SHEETING	DMS-8300
VINYL NON-REFLECTIVE DECAL SHEETING	DMS-8320

COLOR	USAGE	REFLECTIVE SHEETING OR OTHER MATERIAL
BLUE	BACKGROUND	TYPE C (FLUORESCENT PRISMATIC)
WHITE	LEGEND & BORDERS	VINYL NON-REFLECTIVE DECAL SHEETING

Texas Department of Transportation
DALLAS DISTRICT STANDARD

SW3P SIGN SHEET

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
	DISTRICT	PROJECT NO.		SHEET
REVISION DATE: 10-16-15	18	SEE TITLE SHEET		117
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	ROCKWALL	0451	04	026	SH 205